



**Terri Kondeff**  
**Director**

# Legislative Services Office Idaho State Legislature

---

*Serving Idaho's Citizen Legislature*

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Senators PATRICK, Souza, Ward-Engelking and,  
Representatives DIXON, Furniss, Berch

**FROM:** Matt Drake - Senior Legislative Drafting Attorney

**DATE:** June 02, 2022

**SUBJECT:** Temporary Rule

IDAPA 24.00.00 - Notice of Omnibus Rulemaking (Fee Rule) Adoption of Temporary Rule - Docket  
No. 24-0000-2202F

We are forwarding this temporary rule to you for your information only. No analysis was done by LSO. This rule is posted on our web site. If you have any questions, please call Matt Drake at the Legislative Services Office at (208) 334-4845. Thank you.

Attachment: Temporary Rule

# IDAPA 24 – DIVISION OF OCCUPATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSES

## DOCKET NO. 24-0000-2202F (FEE RULE)

### NOTICE OF OMNIBUS RULEMAKING – ADOPTION OF TEMPORARY RULE

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** The effective date of the temporary rule being adopted through this omnibus rulemaking as listed in the descriptive summary of this notice is the adjournment date of the second regular session of the 66th Idaho Legislature – March 31, 2022.

**AUTHORITY:** In compliance with Section 67-5226, Idaho Code, notice is hereby given this agency has adopted a temporary rule. The action is authorized pursuant to Section 67-2604, Idaho Code and the following additional sections of Idaho Code:

IDAPA 24.01 – Section 54-308, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.04 – Section 54-2808, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.07 – Section 54-3003, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.08 – Sections 54-1106, 54-1107, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.18 – Section 54-4106, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.21 – Section 54-5206, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.22 – Section 54-5310, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.25 – Section 54-5403, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.28 – Section 54-5807, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.29 – Section 54-3107, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.30 – Section 54-204, Idaho Code;

IDAPA 24.32 – Sections 54-1208, 55-1606, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.37 – Section 54-2097, Idaho Code;  
IDAPA 24.39 – Sections 54-1005, 54-1006, 54-2605, 54-2606, and 54-2607, Idaho Code; Sections 39-4107, 39-4112, 39-4113, 39-4302, and 39-4003, Idaho Code; Sections 44-2102, 44-2104, 44-2201, and 44-2202, Idaho Code; Section 39-8605, Idaho Code; Sections 54-1904, 54-1907, 54-1910, 54-4507, 54-4508, 54-5004, 54-5005, and 54-5006, Idaho Code; and Sections 55-2203 and 55-2208, Idaho Code.

**DESCRIPTIVE SUMMARY:** The following is the required finding and concise statement of its supporting reasons for adopting a temporary rule:

This temporary rulemaking adopts and republishes the following existing rule chapters previously submitted to and reviewed by the Idaho Legislature under IDAPA 24, rules of the Division of Occupational and Professional Licenses that relate to occupations, building, construction, and real estate:

#### IDAPA 24

- 24.01.01, *Rules of the Board of Architectural Examiners;*
- 24.04.01, *Rules of the Board of Registration for Professional Geologists;*
- 24.07.01, *Rules of the Idaho State Board of Landscape Architects;*
- 24.08.01, *Rules of the State Board of Morticians;*
- 24.18.01, *Rules of the Real Estate Appraiser Board;*
- 24.21.01, *Rules of the Idaho State Contractors Board;*
- 24.22.01, *Rules of the Idaho State Liquefied Petroleum Gas Safety Board;*
- 24.25.01, *Rules of the Idaho Driving Businesses Licensure Board;*
- 24.28.01, *Rules of the Barber and Cosmetology Services Licensing Board;*
- 24.29.01, *Rules of Procedure of the Idaho Certified Shorthand Reporters Board;*
- 24.30.01, *Idaho Accountancy Rules;*
- 24.32.01, *Rules of the Idaho Board of Licensure of Professional Engineers and Professional Land Surveyors;*
- 24.37.01, *Rules of the Idaho Real Estate Commission;*
- 24.39.10, *Rules of the Idaho Electrical Board;*
- 24.39.20, *Rules Governing Plumbing;*
- 24.39.30, *Rules of Building Safety (Building Code Rules);*
- 24.39.31, *Rules for Factory Built Structures;*
- 24.39.40, *Safety Rules for Elevators, Escalators, and Moving Walks;*
- 24.39.50, *Rules of the Public Works Contractors License Board;*
- 24.39.70, *Rules Governing Installation of Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Systems;* and
- 24.39.90, *Rules Governing the Damage Prevention Board.*

**TEMPORARY RULE JUSTIFICATION:** Pursuant to Sections 67-5226(1)(a-c) and 67-5226(2), Idaho Code, the Governor has found that temporary adoption of the rule is appropriate for the following reasons:

This temporary rule is necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of Idaho and confer a benefit on its citizens. These temporary rule chapters implement the duly enacted laws of the state of Idaho, provide citizens with the detailed rules and standards for complying with those laws, and assist in the orderly execution and enforcement of those laws. The expiration of these rule chapters without due consideration and processes would undermine the public health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Idaho and deprive them of the benefit intended by the rule.

**FEE SUMMARY:** Pursuant to Section 67-5226(2), the Governor has found that the fee(s) or charge(s) imposed through this rulemaking is justified and necessary to avoid immediate danger and the fees are described herein:

The fees or charges, authorized in the sections of Idaho Code referenced below, are part of the agency’s 2023 budget that relies upon the existence of these fees or charges to meet the state’s obligations and provide necessary state services. Failing to reauthorize these temporary rules would create immediate danger to the state budget, immediate danger to necessary state functions and services, and immediate danger of a violation of Idaho’s constitutional requirement that it balance its budget.

The following is a specific description of the fees or charges:

**24.01.01, Rules of the Board of Architectural Examiners** – Fees are established in accordance with Section 54-313, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>
Examination	Established by NCARB
Application	\$25
Annual renewal	\$50
Endorsement license	\$50
Temporary license	\$50
Reinstatement	As provided in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code

**24.04.01, Rules of the Board of Registration for Professional Geologists** – Fees established in accordance with Sections 54-2813, 54-2814, & 54-2816, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>
Application	\$100
Initial Certificate	\$20
Annual Renewal	\$60
Annual Renewal for Registrants Seventy (70) Years of Age or Older	One-half (1/2) of the current renewal fee
Reinstatement	As provided in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code
Duplicate Certificate	\$20
Examination	Set by ASBOG

**24.07.01, Rules of the Idaho State Board of Landscape Architects** – Fees are established in accordance with Section 54-3003, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>
Application	\$75
Landscape Architect-in-training Application	\$25
Examination	As established by CLARB
Original License and Annual Renewal	\$125
Reinstatement	As provided in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code

**24.08.01, Rules of the State Board of Morticians** – Fees are established in accordance with Section 54-1115, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>
Funeral Director	\$85
Funeral Establishment	\$125
Crematory Establishment	\$200
Mortician	\$85
Inactive License	\$40
Resident Trainee	\$50
Application Fee	\$100
Certificate of Authority	\$50

**24.18.01, Rules of the Real Estate Appraiser Board** – Fees established in accordance with Sections 54-4113, 54-4124, & 54-4134, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>	<b>RENEWAL (Not to Exceed)</b>
Application	\$200	
License	\$100*	\$275*
AMC Registration	\$1,000**	\$900**
Reinstatement	As provided in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code	
Application for Reciprocity	\$200	
Original License via Reciprocity	\$100*	
Temporary Permit	\$75	
Trainee Registration	\$50	
Continuing Education Provider Application	\$100	
Examination and Re-examination	As charged by the provider	

**24.21.01, Rules of the Idaho State Contractors Board** – Fees are established in accordance with Sections Section 54-5207, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>
Application (includes original registration)	\$50
Reciprocal	\$50
Renewal	\$50
Reinstatement	\$35
Inactive	\$0
Inactive to Active License	The difference between the inactive fee and active license renewal fee

**24.22.01, Rules of the Idaho State Liquefied Petroleum Gas Safety Board** – Fees are established in accordance with Sections 54-5313 and 54-5308, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>	<b>RENEWAL (Not to Exceed)</b>
Application	\$30	
Individual License	\$75	\$75
Endorsement	\$75	
Dealer-in-training	\$50	
Facility License	\$100	\$100
Bulk Storage Facility	\$400	\$400
Facility Re-inspection	\$125	

**24.25.01, Rules of the Idaho Driving Businesses Licensure Board** – Fees are established in accordance with Section 54-5404, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>
Application	\$25
Original Instructor License and Annual Renewal	\$25
Instructor Apprentice Permit	\$25
Original Business License and Annual Renewal	\$125
Reinstatement	As provided in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code

**24.28.01, Rules of the Barber and Cosmetology Services Licensing Board** – Fees are established in accordance with Section 54-5822, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>	<b>RENEWAL (Not to Exceed)</b>
Original License for Individual Licenses	\$25	\$25
Application	\$25	
Instructor License	\$30	\$30
Original License for Establishments	\$20	\$20
Original License for Schools	\$300	\$85
Original License or Registration for Facilities	\$20	\$20
Registration for Apprentice	\$25	
Certificate for Makeup Artist	\$25	\$25
License by Endorsement	\$35	
Reinstatement	\$35	
Examination	As set by the Administrator	

**24.29.01, Rules of Procedure of the Idaho Certified Shorthand Reporters Board** – Fees are established in accordance with Section 54-3110, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>
Application	\$50
Examination	\$50
Renewal	\$75
Examination Preparation Materials	\$20

**24.30.01, Idaho Accountancy Rules** – Fees are established in accordance with Section 54-212, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>Exam/License</b>	<b>Initial Fee</b>
Initial Exam	\$100
Re-Exam	\$50
Active License	\$120
Inactive or Retired License	\$100
Reciprocity	\$175 + license fee
International Reciprocity	\$175 + license fee
Transfer of Grades	\$175 + license fee
Reinstatement License	Sum of unpaid license fees for the preceding 3 license renewal cycles
Re-entry License	\$20
Firm Registration	\$20 firm plus \$5 per licensee up to \$200 maximum

Category	Fee
Interstate Exchange of Information	\$10
Wall Certificate	\$20

Category	Fee
Late License Renewal	\$100
Non-compliance with CPE Filing:	
February	\$100
March	\$150
April	\$200
May	\$250
June	\$300
Non-compliance with Firm Registration	\$100 per licensee

**24.32.01, Rules of the Idaho Board of Licensure of Professional Engineers and Professional Land Surveyors –** Fees are established in accordance with Sections 54-1213, 54-1215, 54-1219, and 54-1221, Idaho Code, as follows:

- Licensure as a professional engineer or professional land surveyor by examination;
- Reinstatement of a retired or expired license;
- Certification for a business entity applying for a certificate of authorization to practice or offer to practice engineering or land surveying;
- Renewals for professional engineers, professional land surveyors, engineer interns, land surveyor interns, and business entities; and
- Licensure for professional engineers or professional land surveyors by comity.

**24.37.01, Rules of the Idaho Real Estate Commission –** Fees are established in accordance with Section 54-2020, Idaho Code, as follows:

	Initial License	Renewal	Late Fee	Other
Broker	\$160	\$160	\$25	
Salesperson	\$160	\$160	\$25	
Business Entity	\$50	\$50	\$25	
Branch Office	\$50	\$50	\$25	
Cooperative License	\$100			
Education History				\$10
License Certificate				\$15

**IDAPA 24.39** – Fees are established in accordance with the following sections of Idaho Code, and relate to licensing and related administrative fees, fees to purchase permits or for the performance of inspections on various types of construction installations, or the assessment of civil penalties for non-compliance with applicable statutes:

I.C. § 39-4004	I.C. § 39-4107	I.C. § 39-4112	I.C. § 39-4113
I.C. § 39-4303	I.C. § 39-8605	I.C. § 39-8616	I.C. § 44-2103
I.C. § 44-2107	I.C. § 44-2202	I.C. § 54-1005	I.C. § 54-1006
I.C. § 54-1013	I.C. § 54-1014	I.C. § 54-2614	I.C. § 54-2616
I.C. § 54-2606	I.C. § 54-2607	I.C. § 54-2623	I.C. § 54-1907
I.C. § 54-1910	I.C. § 54-1912	I.C. § 54-4510	I.C. § 54-5005
I.C. § 54-5006	I.C. § 54-5012	I.C. § 54-5013	I.C. § 54-5017
I.C. § 54-5022	I.C. § 55-2203	I.C. § 55-2211	I.C. § 67-2601A

The fees are designated in the following sections of administrative rule for their respective boards:

- **24.39.10.050, Rules of the Idaho Electrical Board;**
- **24.39.20.102, Rules Governing Plumbing;**
- **24.39.30.029, Rules of Building Safety (Building Code Rules);**
- **24.39.31.029, Rules for Factory Built Structures;**
- **24.39.40.011, Safety Rules for Elevators, Escalators, and Moving Walks;**
- **24.39.50.201, Rules of the Public Works Contractors License Board;**
- **24.39.70.051, Rules Governing Installation of Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Systems;**
- **24.39.90.007, Rules Governing the Damage Prevention Board.**

**ASSISTANCE ON TECHNICAL QUESTIONS:** For assistance on technical questions concerning the adoption of temporary rules, contact the undersigned.

DATED this 4th day of May, 2022.

Tim Frost, Deputy Administrator  
Division of Occupational & Professional Licenses  
Phone: (208) 577-2491  
11351 W. Chinden Boulevard, Building #6  
Boise, ID 83714  
P.O. Box 83720  
Boise, ID 83720-0063  
[tim.frost@dopl.idaho.gov](mailto:tim.frost@dopl.idaho.gov)



# IDAPA 24 – DIVISION OF OCCUPATIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSES

## 24.01.01 – RULES OF THE BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

These rules are promulgated pursuant to Section 54-308, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

These rules govern the practice of architecture in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

### 002. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.

The document titled NCARB Rules of Conduct as published by the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards, dated July 2014, is hereby incorporated by reference. (3-31-22)T

### 003. -- 009. (RESERVED)

### 010. DEFINITIONS.

01. **AXP.** Architectural Experience Program. (3-31-22)T

02. **Direct Supervision.** Direct supervision of an unlicensed individual in the practice of architecture means the exercise of management, control, authority, responsibility, oversight and guidance over the unlicensed individuals work, activities and conduct. (3-31-22)T

03. **NAAB.** National Architectural Accrediting Board. (3-31-22)T

04. **NCARB.** National Council of Architectural Registration Board. (3-31-22)T

### 011. -- 174. (RESERVED)

### 175. APPLICANT PAST CRIME REVIEW.

01. **Review Authority.** In reviewing an Applicant for licensure who has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor as set forth in section 54-314(1)(d) Idaho Code, the Board may utilize the follow process and factors to determine the applicant's suitability for licensure: (3-31-22)T

02. **Exemption Review.** The exemption review consists of a review of any documents relating to the crime and any supplemental information provided by the applicant bearing upon his suitability for registration. The Board may, at its discretion, grant an interview of the applicant and consider the factors set forth in Section 67-9411, Idaho Code. The applicant bears the burden of establishing their current suitability for licensure. (3-31-22)T

### 176. -- 199. (RESERVED)

### 200. FEES FOR EXAMINATIONS AND LICENSURE.

Fees are non-refundable.

FEE TYPE	AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)
Examination	Established by NCARB
Application	\$25.00
Annual renewal	\$50.00
Endorsement license	\$50.00
Temporary license	\$50.00
Reinstatement	As provided in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code

(3-31-22)T

**201. -- 249. (RESERVED)**

**250. QUALIFICATIONS OF APPLICANTS FOR EXAMINATION.**

**01. Accredited Degree Applicants.** All applicants for the Architectural Registration Examination (ARE) will possess a professional degree in architecture from a program that is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board (NAAB) or that is approved by the Board. All applicants for the ARE must have started or completed the Architectural Experience Program (AXP) requirements. (3-31-22)T

**02. Experience in Lieu of Degree Applicants.** The Board may allow an applicant without an architecture degree to sit for the architecture examination upon determining that such applicant has attained the knowledge and skill approximating that attained by graduation from an accredited architecture curriculum including the submission of a record of eight (8) years or more of experience in architecture work of a character deemed satisfactory by the Board. Said experience may include that necessary for completion of the AXP. Two (2) years of eight (8) or more years of experience may be accepted if determined that such experience is directly related to architecture under the direct supervision of a registered engineer (practicing as a structural, civil, mechanical or electrical engineer in the field of building construction) or a registered landscape architect. At least six (6) years of such experience must be obtained while working under the direct supervision of a licensed architect. A person is qualified for the examination once they have met the experience requirement and started the AXP. (3-31-22)T

**251. – 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. APPLICATION.**

**01. Licensure by Examination.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Application for licensure by examination is made on the uniform application form adopted by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Applicants must furnish all information required by the uniform application form and will include the following: (3-31-22)T

**i.** If applying based upon an accredited degree: Furnish certification of graduation and a certified transcript of all subjects and grades received for all college courses taken. (3-31-22)T

**ii.** If applying based upon experience in lieu of an accredited degree: Furnish statement or statements, of all actual architectural or other applicable experience signed by the person under whose supervision the work was performed, giving kind and type of work done, together with dates of employment. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Application will not be reviewed by the Board until all required information is furnished and the required fee is paid. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Applications received less than seven (7) days prior to a Board meeting may be held over to the next meeting. (3-31-22)T

**02. Licensure by Endorsement – Blue Cover.** General requirements: Application includes a current blue cover dossier compiled by the NCARB certifying that the applicant has satisfactorily passed the standard NCARB examinations, or NCARB authorized equivalent and includes letters, transcripts, and other documents substantiating all statements relative to education and experience made in said application as required by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**03. Licensure by Endorsement -- Equivalency.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Applicants for licensure by endorsement must submit a complete application, verified under oath, to the Board at its official address. The application must be on the forms approved by the Board and submitted together with the appropriate fee(s) and supporting documentation including but not limited to: (3-31-22)T

**b.** Proof of holding a current and valid license issued by another state, a licensing authority recognized by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Proof of satisfactorily passing the NCARB examinations or NCARB authorized equivalent examination, as determined by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**301. -- 349. (RESERVED)**

**350. REGISTRATION EXAMINATION.**

The Board, having found that the content and methodology of the ARE prepared by NCARB is the most practicable and effective examination to test an applicant's qualifications for registration, adopts the ARE as the single, written and/or electronic examination for registration of architects in this state, and further adopts the following rules with respect thereto: (3-31-22)T

**01. When Taken.** The Board will cause the ARE, prepared by NCARB, to be administered to all applicants eligible, in accordance with the requirements of the Board, by their training and education to be examined for registration on dates scheduled by the NCARB. The Board will cause repeat divisions of the ARE to be administered to qualified candidates on such dates as are scheduled by the NCARB. The ARE examination is a multiple part examination prepared by NCARB. Content of the examination in all of its sections is available from the Board or NCARB. (3-31-22)T

**02. Grading.** The ARE is graded in accordance with the methods and procedures recommended by the NCARB. Grades from the individual division are not averaged. Applicants will have unlimited opportunities to retake division which they fail except as set forth in these rules. The Board accepts passing grades of computer administered divisions of the ARE as satisfying the requirements for said division(s) when such examinations are administered as prescribed by the NCARB. (3-31-22)T

**03. Passing (ARE).** To pass the ARE, an applicant must achieve a passing grade on each division. Subject to certain conditions, a passing grade for any division of the ARE is valid for five (5) years, after which time the division must be retaken unless all divisions have been passed. The Board may allow a reasonable extension of such period in circumstances where completion of all divisions is prevented by a medical condition, active duty in military service, or other like causes. Approval to take the ARE will terminate unless the applicant has passed or failed a division of the ARE within a period of five (5) years. Any applicant whose approval has so terminated must reapply for approval to take the ARE. (3-31-22)T

**351. -- 374. (RESERVED)**

**375. ARCHITECTURAL INTERN.**

An individual may represent themselves as an architectural intern only under the following conditions: (3-31-22)T

**01. Supervision.** Each architectural intern is employed by and work under the direct supervision of an Idaho licensed architect. (3-31-22)T

**02. AXP Enrollment.** Each architectural intern must be enrolled in NCARB's AXP and maintain a record in good standing. (3-31-22)T

**03. Record.** Each architectural intern possesses either: (3-31-22)T

**a.** A record with the NCARB establishing that AXP training has been started; or (3-31-22)T

**b.** A record establishing completion of all AXP training regulations as specified by NCARB. (3-31-22)T

**04. Prohibitions.** An architectural intern may not sign or seal any architectural plan, specification, or other document. An architectural intern may only engage in the practice of architecture under the direct supervision of an Idaho licensed architect. (3-31-22)T

376. -- 399. (RESERVED)

**400. FIRM NAME.**

**01. Firm Names.** Firm names incorporating the use of names of unlicensed individuals are considered in violation of Section 54-315, Idaho Code. A firm may continue to utilize the name of a retired or deceased formerly licensed architect so long as their unlicensed status is clearly disclosed. (3-31-22)T

401. -- 409. (RESERVED)

**410. USE OF AN ARCHITECT'S SEAL.**

An architect's seal may be placed on all technical submissions prepared personally by the architect or prepared under the architect's responsible control or as otherwise allowed under the provisions of Section 54-304, Idaho Code. Nothing in this rule limits an architect's responsibility to the owner for the work of other licensed professionals to the extent established by contract between the owner and architect. (3-31-22)T

411. -- 449. (RESERVED)

**450. CONTINUING EDUCATION.**

In order to protect the public health and safety and promote the public welfare, the Board has adopted the following rules for continuing education. (3-31-22)T

**01. Continuing Education Requirement.** Each Idaho licensed architect must successfully complete a minimum of twelve (12) hours of continuing education in architectural health, safety and welfare in the calendar year prior to license renewal. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Each licensee will submit to the Board their annual renewal application form and required fees, and will certify that they have complied with annual CE requirements for the previous calendar year. Each licensee will provide to the Board together with their application for reinstatement of an expired license form and required fees, proof of compliance with annual CE requirements for each year that their license was expired. A license that has been canceled for failure to renew may be reinstated in accordance with Section 67-2614, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**b.** A licensee is considered to have satisfied their CE requirements for the first renewal of their initial license. Licensees who have failed to meet the annual continuing education requirement may petition the Board for additional time to complete their continuing education requirements. (3-31-22)T

**c.** A licensee may carryover a maximum of six (6) hours of continuing education to meet the next year's continuing education requirement. (3-31-22)T

**d.** One (1) continuing education hour is equal to one (1) learning unit, as determined by the American Institute of Architects, or one (1) clock hour of education, as determined by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**02. Architectural Health, Safety and Welfare Requirement.** To qualify for continuing education, a course must involve architectural health, safety and welfare, which generally relates to the structural integrity or unimpairedness of a building or building sites and be germane to the practice of architecture. Courses may include the following subject areas: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Legal, which includes laws, codes, zoning, regulations, standards, life safety, accessibility, ethics, insurance to protect owners and public. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Building systems, which includes structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, communications, security, and fire protection. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Environmental, which includes energy efficiency, sustainability, natural resources, natural hazards, hazardous materials, weatherproofing, and insulation. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Occupant comfort, which includes air quality, lighting, acoustics, ergonomics. (3-31-22)T

- e. Materials and methods, which includes construction systems, products, finishes, furnishings, and equipment. (3-31-22)T
- f. Preservation, which includes historical, reuse, and adaptation. (3-31-22)T
- g. Pre-Design, which includes land use analysis, programming, site selection, site and soils analysis, and surveying. (3-31-22)T
- h. Design, which includes urban planning, master planning, building design, site design, interiors, safety and security measures. (3-31-22)T
- i. Construction documents, which includes drawings, specifications, and delivery methods. (3-31-22)T
- j. Construction contract administration, which includes contracts, bidding, contract negotiations. (3-31-22)T
- 03. Approved Credit.** Continuing education courses must be presented by: (3-31-22)T
  - a. Providers approved by the National Architectural Accreditation Board (NAAB) schools of architecture; or (3-31-22)T
  - b. Providers approved by the National Council of Architectural Registration Board (NCARB); or (3-31-22)T
  - c. Providers approved by the American Institute of Architects (AIA); or (3-31-22)T
  - d. Providers as otherwise approved by the Board. All requests for approval or pre-approval of continuing education credits must be made to the Board in writing and must be accompanied by a statement that includes the name of the instructor or instructors, his or her qualifications, the date, time and location of the course, the specific agenda for the course, the number of continuing education hours requested, and a statement of how the course is believed to be in the nature of architectural health, safety and welfare. (3-31-22)T
- 04. Verification of Attendance.** It shall be necessary for each licensee to maintain verification of attendance by securing authorized signatures or other documentation from the course instructors or sponsoring institution substantiating any and all hours attended by the licensee. This verification shall be maintained by the licensee for a period of five (5) years and provided to the Board upon request of the Board or its agent. (3-31-22)T
- 05. Failure to Fulfill the Continuing Education Requirements.** The license will not be renewed for those licensees who fail to certify or otherwise provide acceptable documentation of meeting the CE requirements. Licensees who make a false attestation regarding compliance with the CE requirements shall be subject to disciplinary action by the Board. (3-31-22)T
- 06. Exemptions.** A licensed architect shall be deemed to have complied with the CE requirements if the licensee attests in the required affidavit that for not less than ten (10) months of the preceding one (1) year period of licensure, the architect has met one (1) of the following criteria: (3-31-22)T
  - a. Meets the military exemption set forth in Section 67-2602A, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T
  - b. Is a government employee working as an architect and assigned to duty outside the United States. (3-31-22)T
  - c. Special Exemption. The Board shall have authority to make exceptions for reasons of individual hardship, including health (certified by a medical doctor) or other good cause. The architect must provide any information requested by the Board to assist in substantiating hardship cases. This exemption is granted at the sole discretion of the Board. (3-31-22)T

**451. -- 749. (RESERVED)**

**750. CODE OF ETHICS.**

**01. Rules of Conduct.** The NCARB Rules of Conduct are hereby adopted as the Code of Ethics for all Idaho licensed architects. (3-31-22)T

**751. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.04.01 – RULES OF THE BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL GEOLOGISTS

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

These rules are promulgated pursuant to Section 54-2808, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

These rules govern the practice of geology in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

### 002. -- 009. (RESERVED)

### 010. DEFINITIONS.

For the purposes of these rules, the following definitions apply: (3-31-22)T

**01. Geologist-in-Training.** The interim designation given to any person who has met the academic requirements and successfully passed the fundamentals of geology portion of the professional examination but has not yet completed the requisite years of experience and passed the practices of geology examination. (3-31-22)T

**02. Registrant.** Any person currently registered as a professional geologist. (3-31-22)T

**03. Responsible Position.** A position wherein a person, having independent control, direction, or supervision of a geological project, investigates and interprets geologic features. (3-31-22)T

**04. Responsible Charge.** Means the control and direction of geology work, requiring initiative, professional skill, independent judgment, and professional knowledge of the content of relevant documents during their preparation. (3-31-22)T

### 011. -- 099. (RESERVED)

### 100. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

**01. Certificates.** Certificates of registration are issued to each Registrant on forms adopted by the Board. Certificates must be displayed by Registrants in their place of business (3-31-22)T

**02. Seals.** The Board has adopted a seal for use by each Registrant. The seal may be a rubber stamp, crimp, or electronically generated image. Whenever the seal is applied, the Registrant's signature and date are also included. If the signature is handwritten, it will be adjacent to or across the seal. No further words or wording are required. A facsimile signature generated by any method will not be acceptable unless accompanied by a digital signature. (See "Appendix A" at end of this Chapter.) (3-31-22)T

**a.** The seal, signature, and date must be placed on all final specifications, reports, information, and calculations, whenever presented. Any such document that is not final and does not contain a seal, signature, and date will be clearly marked as "Preliminary," "Draft," "Not for Construction," or with similar words to distinguish the document from a final document. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The seal, signature, and date must be placed on all original documents. The application of the Registrant's seal, signature, and date constitutes certification that the work thereon was done by the Registrant or under the Registrant's supervision. Each plan or drawing sheet is sealed and signed by the Registrant or Registrants responsible for each sheet. In the case of a business entity, each plan or drawing sheet is sealed and signed by the Registrant or Registrants involved. The supervising professional geologist signs and seals the title or first sheet. Copies of electronically produced documents, listed in Paragraph 100.06.b. of these rules, distributed for informational uses such as for bidding purposes or working copies, may be issued with the Registrant's seal and a notice that the original document is on file with the Registrant's signature and date. The words "Original Signed By:" and "Date Original Signed:" are placed adjacent to or across the seal on the electronic original. The storage location of the original document must also be provided. Only the title page of reports, specifications, and like documents need bear the seal, signature, and date of the Registrant. (3-31-22)T

**c.** The seal and signature may be used by the Registrant only when the work being stamped was under the Registrant's responsible charge. Upon sealing, the Registrant takes full professional responsibility for that work. After-the-fact ratification by the sealing of documents relating to work that was not performed by the Registrant but by an unregistered subordinate or other unregistered individual and without thorough technical review throughout the project by the sealing Registrant is prohibited. (3-31-22)T

**d.** In the event a Registrant in responsible charge of a project leaves employment, is transferred, is

promoted, becomes incapacitated, dies, or is otherwise not available to seal, sign, and date final documents, the duty of responsible charge for the project is accomplished by successor Registrant by becoming familiar with and reviewing, in detail, and retaining the project documents to date. Subsequent work on the project must clearly and accurately reflect the successor Registrant’s responsible charge. The successor Registrant must seal, sign, and date all work product in conformance with Section 54-2815, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**03. Address Change.** Each Applicant and Registrant must notify the Board within sixty (60) days of any and all changes of address, giving both old and new address. (3-31-22)T

**101. -- 149. (RESERVED)**

**150. FEES.**

FEE TYPE	AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)
Application	\$100
Initial Certificate	\$20
Annual Renewal	\$60
Annual Renewal for Registrants Seventy (70) Years of Age or Older	One-half (1/2) of the current renewal fee
Reinstatement	Is as provided in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code
Duplicate Certificate	\$20
Examination	Set by ASBOG

(3-31-22)T

**151. -- 199. (RESERVED)**

**200. APPLICATION PROCEDURES.**

**01. Applications.** Applications for registration must be: (3-31-22)T

**a.** On forms prescribed by the Board and accompanied by official transcripts, reference statements, and a signed code of ethics; (3-31-22)T

**b.** Received by the Board, if for registration by examination, not less than ninety (90) days prior to the date of examination; (3-31-22)T

**c.** Subscribed and certified to by the Applicant under penalty of perjury as provided for by state law; and (3-31-22)T

**d.** Incomplete applications will not be accepted by the Board and will be returned to the Applicant with a statement of the reason for return. (3-31-22)T

**02. Dates.** The date of application is the date it is delivered in person to the Board office or, if mailed, the date shown by post office cancellation mark. Qualifying education and experience of the Applicant, for examination and registration, is computed from the date of application as described above. (3-31-22)T

**03. References.** Statements from personal references in Responsible Positions concerning the Applicant’s technical ability and personal character, will be received, as prescribed by the Act, prior to any action by the Board to approve an Application. Each statement must reflect in a positive way the technical and ethical merits of the Applicant. Applicants for the Fundamentals of Geology examination may fulfill this requirement with reference



statements from geologists in Responsible Positions familiar with the ability and character of the Applicant as demonstrated in an academic setting. (3-31-22)T

**04. Lack of Activity.** If an applicant fails to respond to a Board request or an application has lacked activity for twelve (12) consecutive months, the application on file with the Board will be deemed denied and will be terminated upon a thirty (30) day written notice, unless good cause is demonstrated to the Board. (3-31-22)T

**201. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. EXAMINATIONS.**

Except as otherwise provided in statute, every Applicant for registration as a professional geologist shall take and pass the complete professional examination for registration as a professional geologist. (3-31-22)T

**01. Fundamentals of Geology.** The written examination is the Fundamentals of Geology examination provided by ASBOG. To be eligible to take the Fundamentals of Geology examination, an Applicant must have completed thirty (30) semester units or equivalent quarter units in courses in geological science leading to a degree in the geological sciences of which at least twenty-four (24) units are in third or fourth year, and/or graduate courses. Applicants who can satisfy to the Board that they will have completed the required coursework and number of units and will be graduating at the end of the spring, summer or fall terms of any given year, may be eligible for examination immediately preceding the date of graduation. (3-31-22)T

**02. Practice of Geology.** The written examination is the Practice of Geology examination provided by ASBOG. To be eligible to take the Practice of Geology examination an Applicant must have satisfied the education requirements as set forth in Section 54-2812, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**03. Authorization.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** The Board shall notify each Applicant in writing of the acceptance or rejection of his Application and, if rejected, the reason for the rejection. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Not less than ninety (90) days prior to the examination date, the Applicant shall give written notice to the Board of his intent to take the examination and shall submit all applicable testing fees in full. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the examination date, the Board shall give written notice to each Applicant that has previously given written notice and has paid his examination fees, of the date, time, and location(s) of the examination. (3-31-22)T

**04. Reexamination.** An Applicant failing their first examination may apply for reexamination without filing a new Application and shall be entitled to such reexamination on payment of the reexamination fee. Provided, however, that it shall be unlawful for an Applicant failing any examination to practice professional geology under the appropriate provisions of the Act. (3-31-22)T

**05. Time and Place.** The Board shall make all arrangements necessary to provide sufficient help to conduct examinations and to provide adequate facilities at such locations throughout the state as may be required to accommodate the number of Applicants to be examined upon the dates prescribed by ASBOG. (3-31-22)T

**06. Scores.** An Applicant for registration by examination must successfully pass both the Fundamentals of Geology examination and the Practice of Geology examination. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Every Applicant receiving a scaled score of seventy (70) or more, as determined by ASBOG, on the Fundamentals of Geology examination shall be deemed to have passed the examination, is thereby eligible to receive certification as a Geologist-in-Training. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Every Applicant receiving a scaled score of seventy (70) or more, as determined by ASBOG, on the Practice of Geology examination shall be deemed to have passed such examination and will be registered as a professional geologist. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Every Applicant receiving a scaled score of less than seventy (70), as determined by ASBOG, on either the Fundamentals of Geology examination or the Practice of Geology examination, is deemed to have failed such examination. Every Applicant having failed will have his Application denied without prejudice, but will be allowed to retake the failed examination in accordance with Subsection 300.04 of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**07. Re-Score or Review of Examination.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** An Applicant who fails to obtain a passing grade in any portion of the written examination may request a rescore or review of his examination papers at such times, locations, and under such circumstances as may be designated by the Board, ASBOG, or both. (3-31-22)T

**b.** When a review is requested and authorized, at the time of review, no one other than the examinee or his attorney and a representative of the Board will have access to such examination papers. (3-31-22)T

**301. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

**400. GEOLOGIST IN TRAINING.**

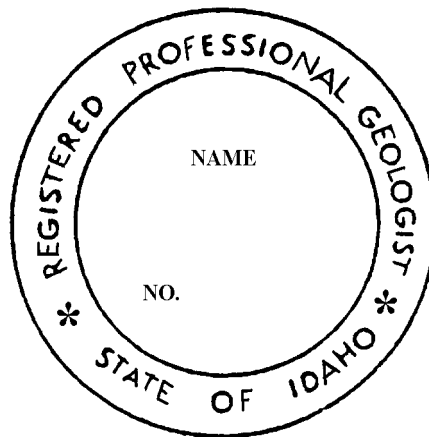
An Applicant who has passed the Fundamentals of Geology examination and satisfied the education requirements set forth in Subsection 300.01 of these rules, will receive a certificate of completion designating the Applicant as a Geologist-in-Training. (3-31-22)T

**01. Supervised Practice.** The possession of a Geologist-in-Training certificate by an Applicant does not entitle the Applicant to practice professional geology without supervision. (3-31-22)T

**02. Limitation.** Designation as a Geologist in Training is limited to a period not to exceed ten (10) years. If after ten (10) years the Geologist-in-Training has not met all requirements for registration as a professional geologist, the Geologist-in-Training certification is withdrawn and the Applicant must re-apply for registration. (3-31-22)T

**401. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

**APPENDIX A -- AS REFERENCED IN SECTION 24.04.01.100.06.b.**



SEAL OF REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL GEOLOGIST  
Diameter of Outer Ring: 1 1/2 Inches  
Diameter of Inner Ring: 1 Inch

## 24.07.01 – RULES OF THE IDAHO STATE BOARD OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

These rules are promulgated pursuant to Section 54-3003, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

These rules govern the practice of landscape architecture in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

### 002. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.

The document titled the Council of Landscape Architectural Registration Boards (CLARB) Model Rules of Professional Conduct as amended February 2007, referenced in Subsection 425, is herein incorporated by reference. (3-31-22)T

### 003. -- 100. (RESERVED)

### 101. APPROVED EDUCATION.

An approved college or school of landscape architecture shall have a landscape architecture program accredited by the Landscape Architectural Accreditation Board (LAAB), or shall substantially meet the accrediting standards of the LAAB as may be determined by the Board. (3-31-22)T

### 102. PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE IN LIEU OF EDUCATION.

An applicant shall document at least eight (8) years of actual practical experience in landscape architecture in lieu of graduation from an approved college or school of landscape architecture. Such experience shall establish the applicant's education in those subjects and areas contained in the curriculum of an approved college or school of landscape architecture. No less than fifty percent (50%) of such practical experience shall be under the supervision of a licensed landscape architect. (3-31-22)T

### 103. -- 199. (RESERVED)

### 200. APPLICATION.

Each applicant for licensure shall submit a complete application together with the required fees to the Board. An application shall be made on the uniform application form adopted by the Board and furnished to the applicant by the Division. An application shall not be reviewed by the Board until all required information is furnished and the required fees paid. (3-31-22)T

### 201. APPLICATION FORM.

**01. Materials Submitted to Board.** All required applications, statements, fees and other documentation must be submitted to the Board in care of the Division of Occupational and Professional Licenses, and shall include: (3-31-22)T

a. Either certification of graduation from an approved college or school of landscape architecture; or (3-31-22)T

b. Documentation of all actual landscape architectural or other applicable experience signed by the person under whose supervision the work was performed, giving kind and type of work done, together with dates of employment; and (3-31-22)T

c. Proof of successful passage of an examination approved by the Board. (3-31-22)T

### 202. -- 249. (RESERVED)

### 250. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT-IN-TRAINING.

An individual may represent themselves as a landscape architect-in-training only under the following conditions: (3-31-22)T

**01. Qualifications.** Any person who is at least eighteen (18) years of age and has graduated from an approved college or school of landscape architecture, or who documents at least eight (8) years of actual practical experience in landscape architecture approved by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**02. Supervision.** Each landscape architect-in-training shall be employed by and work under the direct supervision of an Idaho licensed landscape architect. Any change in supervision shall require a new application and registration. (3-31-22)T

**03. Prohibitions.** A landscape architect-in-training shall not sign or seal any plan, specification, or other document, and shall not engage in the practice of landscape architecture except under the direct supervision of an Idaho licensed landscape architect. (3-31-22)T

**04. Registration.** Each landscape architect-in-training shall register with the Board on forms provided by the Division of Occupational and Professional Licenses that shall include the application fee and the names and addresses of their employer, and supervisor. (3-31-22)T

**05. Termination.** A registration for a landscape architect-in-training shall not exceed a total of six (6) years. (3-31-22)T

**251. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. EXAMINATIONS.**

The examination prepared by the Council of Landscape Architectural Registration Boards is an approved examination. The Board may approve other examinations it deems appropriate. (3-31-22)T

**01. Minimum Passing Score.** The minimum passing score for each section of the examination shall be the score as determined by the examination provider. (3-31-22)T

**02. Failing a Section of Exam.** An applicant failing any section of the examination will be required to retake only that section failed. (3-31-22)T

**301. (RESERVED)**

**302. ENDORSEMENT.**

The Board may approve the registration and licensure of an applicant who holds a current license in another state and who has successfully passed the Landscape Architect Registration Examination as required by Section 300 or holds a current Council of Landscape Architectural Registration Boards certificate. (3-31-22)T

**303. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

**400. FEES.**

Fees are not refundable.

<b>FEE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>
Application	\$75
Landscape Architect-in-training Application	\$25
Examination	As established by CLARB
Original License and Annual Renewal	\$125
Reinstatement	As provided in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code

(3-31-22)T

**401. -- 424. (RESERVED)**

**425. RULES OF PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY.**

**01. Rules of Professional Responsibility.** The CLARB model rules of professional conduct, as incorporated, are the Rules of Professional Responsibility for all Idaho licensed landscape architects. (3-31-22)T

**02. Violation of the Rules of Professional Responsibility.** The Board will take action against a

licensee under Section 54-3004(5), Idaho Code, who is found in violation of the Rules of Professional Responsibility.  
(3-31-22)T

**426. -- 449. (RESERVED)**

**450. DISCIPLINE.**

**01. Civil Fine.** The Board may impose a civil fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) upon a licensed landscape architect for each violation of Section 54-3004, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**02. Costs and Fees.** The Board may order a licensed landscape architect to pay the costs and fees incurred by the Board in the investigation or prosecution of the licensee for violation of Section 54-3004, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**451. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.08.01 – RULES OF THE STATE BOARD OF MORTICIANS

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

The following rules are promulgated pursuant to Section 54-1106 and 54-1107, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

These rules govern the practice of morticians, funeral directors, and funeral establishments in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

### 002. -- 249. (RESERVED)

### 250. RESIDENT TRAINEE.

A Resident Trainee is a person who is licensed to train, under the direct and immediate supervision of a sponsoring mortician, to become a licensed mortician or funeral director. (3-31-22)T

#### 01. Training Requirements. (3-31-22)T

a. Full-time employment requires that the Resident Trainee be employed for at least thirty-six (36) hours per week for fifty (50) weeks per year within the Idaho mortuary where the Resident Trainee's sponsoring mortician is practicing. (3-31-22)T

i. At least three-fourths (3/4) of the Resident Trainee's training must consist of the sponsoring mortician instructing and demonstrating practices and procedures to increase the Resident Trainee's knowledge of the service performed by a mortician or a funeral director as defined in Chapter 11, Title 54, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

ii. For the balance of the required hours, the sponsoring mortician, or his licensed appointee, must be immediately available to consult with the Resident Trainee. (3-31-22)T

b. All training must occur within Idaho. (3-31-22)T

c. A Resident Trainee shall not sign a death certificate. (3-31-22)T

#### 02. Sponsoring Mortician. A sponsoring mortician must: (3-31-22)T

a. Be an Idaho-licensed mortician who practices in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

b. Not serve as the sponsoring mortician for more than two (2) "Resident Trainees at any given time." (3-31-22)T

c. Supervise and instruct the Resident Trainee, and provide demonstrations for and consultations to the Resident Trainee, as described in Subsection 250.01, of this rule. (3-31-22)T

d. Complete and co-sign, with the Resident Trainee, quarterly and final reports. These reports must be completed on forms approved by the Board and document the information described in Subparagraphs 250.04.c. and 250.04.d., of this rule. The sponsoring mortician must promptly submit a report after the period of time covered by the report ends. (3-31-22)T

e. Promptly notify the Board in writing if a Resident Trainee's training is terminated, including termination due to interruption as specified in Subsection 250.05, of this rule and submit a final report documenting training up to the termination date. (3-31-22)T

03. Eligibility to Be Licensed. For purposes of accounting for total cumulative training as a Resident Trainee, the sponsoring mortician must notify the Division at the beginning and termination of the training period. When a Resident Trainee completes training, the Resident Trainee must complete the remaining qualifications for licensure as a mortician or funeral director within the following three (3) years or show good reason for further delay. (3-31-22)T

### 251. -- 299. (RESERVED)

### 300. APPLICATIONS AND EXAMINATION.

In order to be admitted to the examination, the applicant must submit a completed application on forms provided by the Division and provide all requested documentation including proof of having completed the training period as prescribed by law and these rules, and meet the specific requirements for license as set forth in Section 54-1109 of the Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**301. -- 324. (RESERVED)**

**325. APPROVED EXAMINATION.**

Applicants for licensure shall successfully pass the examinations set forth below. (3-31-22)T

**01. Mortician Examination.** The Mortician examination shall consist of: (3-31-22)T

**a.** All sections of the International Conference of Funeral Service Examining Board's National Board Examination; and (3-31-22)T

**b.** The examination of the laws and rules of the state of Idaho relating to the care, disinfection, preservation, burial, transportation, or other final disposition of human remains; and the rules of the Department of Health and Welfare relating to infectious diseases and quarantine. (3-31-22)T

**02. Funeral Director.** The funeral director examination shall consist of: (3-31-22)T

**a.** The Arts section of the State Based Examination conducted by the International Conference of Funeral Service Examination Board; and (3-31-22)T

**b.** The examination of the laws and rules of the state of Idaho relating to the care, disinfection, preservation, burial, transportation, or other final disposition of human remains; and the rules of the Department of Health and Welfare relating to infectious diseases and quarantine. (3-31-22)T

**03. Grading.** The required average grade to pass the examination is seventy-five percent (75%). Provided further, that where the applicant has a score of less than seventy percent (70%) in one (1) or more subjects, such applicant shall not be passed, notwithstanding that his average mark may be higher than seventy-five percent (75%), however, should the applicant apply for reexamination he may, by board approval, be required to retake only that portion of the examination which he failed in previous examination. (3-31-22)T

**326. -- 379. (RESERVED)**

**380. INACTIVE LICENSE.**

**01. Request for Inactive License.** Persons holding an unrestricted mortician or funeral director license in this state may apply for inactive status by making written application to the Board on a form prescribed by the Board and paying the established fee. (3-31-22)T

**02. Inactive License Status.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** If a licensee holds a certificate of authority and places their license on inactive status, their certificate of authority expires as of the date their license becomes inactive. (3-31-22)T

**b.** All continuing education requirements will be waived for any year or portion thereof that a licensee maintains an inactive license and is not actively practicing or supervising in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

**03. Return to Active License Status.** An inactive license holder may convert from inactive to active license status by: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Providing documentation to the Board showing successful completion within the previous twelve (12) months of the continuing education requirements for renewal of an active license; and (3-31-22)T

**b.** Paying a fee equivalent to the difference between the current inactive fee and the active renewal fee. (3-31-22)T

**c.** An inactive licensee who held a certificate of authority at the time their license became inactive who returns to active license status pursuant to this rule may be reissued a certificate of authority by paying the

renewal fee for the certificate of authority. (3-31-22)T

**381. -- 409. (RESERVED)**

**410. CONTINUING EDUCATION.**

**01. Continuing Education (CE) Requirement.** Each Idaho licensed mortician and funeral director must successfully complete a minimum of eight (8) hours of continuing education annually for license renewal. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Each licensee certifies on their renewal application form that compliance with the annual CE requirements has been met during the previous twelve (12) months. The Board may conduct such continuing education audits and require verification of attendance as deemed necessary to ensure compliance with the CE requirements. (3-31-22)T

**b.** A licensee is considered to have satisfied the CE requirements for the first renewal of the initial license. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Prior to reinstatement of a license lapsed, canceled, or otherwise non-renewed for less than five (5) years, the applicant must provide proof of attendance of eight (8) hours of continuing education for the previous twelve (12) months. (3-31-22)T

**02. Credit.** Continuing education credit will only be given for actual time in attendance or for the time spent participating in the educational activity. One (1) hour of continuing education is equal to sixty (60) minutes. Courses taken by correspondence or by computer on-line may be approved for continuing education if the courses require an exam or other proof of successful completion. Only four (4) hours of the required continuing education may be from correspondence, computer on-line, or self-study in each renewal period. The remaining hours must be in an interactive setting that provides the opportunity for participants to communicate directly with the instructor. Each licensee must maintain proof of attendance or successful completion documentation of all continuing education courses for a period of three (3) years. (3-31-22)T

**a.** A licensee may carryover a maximum of eight (8) hours of continuing education to meet the next year's continuing education requirement. Only four (4) hours may be carried over from correspondence, computer on-line, or self-study. (3-31-22)T

**03. Providers/Sponsors/Subjects of Continuing Education.** The continuing education must be provided by a college or university, a national or state association, trade group, or other person or entity approved by the Board and must be germane to the license held. Continuing education may include, but will not be limited to, the following subject areas: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Public Health and Technical. This includes, but is not limited to, embalming, restorative art, after care, organ procurement, sanitation, and infection control. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Business Management. This includes, but is not limited to, computer application, marketing, personnel management, accounting, or comparable subjects. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Social Science. This includes, but is not limited to, communication skills (both written and oral), sociological factors, counseling, grief psychology, funeral customs, or comparable subjects. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Legal, Ethical, Regulatory. This includes, but is not limited to, OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Association), FTC (Federal Trade Commission), ethical issues, legal interpretations, or comparable subjects. (3-31-22)T

**04. Verification of Attendance.** Each licensee must maintain verification of attendance by securing authorized signatures or other documentation from the course instructors or sponsoring institution substantiating any and all hours attended by the licensee. (3-31-22)T



**05. Failure to Fulfill the Continuing Education Requirements.** The license will not be renewed for a licensee who fails to certify compliance with CE requirements. A licensee who makes a false attestation regarding compliance with the CE requirements is subject to disciplinary action by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**06. Special Exemption.** The Board has authority to make exceptions for reasons of individual hardship, including health or other good cause. Each licensee must provide any information requested by the Board to assist in substantiating hardship cases. This exemption is granted at the sole discretion of the Board. Request for special exemption must be made prior to licensure renewal. (3-31-22)T

**411. -- 424. (RESERVED)**

**425. MAINTENANCE OF PRE-NEED TRUST ACCOUNT FEES.**

Maintenance of pre-need trust accounts fee. Pursuant to Section 54-1134(4), Idaho Code, a fee not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the annual earned interest income may be charged for maintenance of pre-need trust accounts. (3-31-22)T

**426. -- 449. (RESERVED)**

**450. FUNERAL ESTABLISHMENT AND CREMATORY ESTABLISHMENT.**

Applicants shall submit a board approved application form. All newly licensed establishments and all branch or satellite facilities must meet the same requirements for licensure. A walk-through inspection of the establishment must be arranged and completed within six (6) months of the Board's review of the application or the application will be deemed denied and will be terminated upon a thirty (30) day written notice, unless good cause is demonstrated to the Board. (3-31-22)T

**01. Change in Ownership or Location.** Any change in the ownership or location of a funeral establishment shall constitute a new funeral establishment for the purposes of licensure. (3-31-22)T

**02. Funeral Establishment.** All funeral establishments shall be required to provide each of the following: (3-31-22)T

**a.** An operating room and necessary equipment for embalming; (3-31-22)T

**b.** A selection room for caskets and merchandise which may include video, catalogs, and electronic depiction of caskets and merchandise; (3-31-22)T

**c.** A chapel where funeral or other religious ceremonies may be held; and (3-31-22)T

**d.** A room for viewing and visitation. (3-31-22)T

**03. Funeral Firm.** Every funeral firm in the state of Idaho and/or licensee thereof shall give or cause to be given to the person or persons making funeral arrangements or arranging for the disposition of the dead human body at the time of said arrangements and prior to rendering that service or providing that merchandise, a written statement showing to the extent then known the following: (3-31-22)T

**a.** The price of the service that the person or persons have selected and what is included therein. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The prices of each of the supplementary items of service and/or merchandise requested. (3-31-22)T

**c.** The amount involved for each of the items for which the firm will advance monies as an accommodation for the family. (3-31-22)T

**d.** The method of payment. (3-31-22)T

**e.** If the quoted price includes a basic component of a funeral or a part thereof which is not desired, then a credit thereof should be granted. (3-31-22)T

**04. Crematory Establishment.** All crematory establishments shall be required to provide each of the following: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Detailed information regarding each retort, specifically documenting that each retort and accompanying equipment is listed by an approved testing agency as listed in the Uniform Fire Code or in the case of alkaline hydrolysis, an appropriate purpose-built vessel with documented validation for sterilization; and (3-31-22)T

**b.** One (1) set of plans approved by the local building department for the proposed new construction or remodeling where the retort is to be located. (3-31-22)T

**451. (RESERVED)**

**452. MINIMUM STANDARDS.**

**01. Reasonable Sanitation and Safety Required.** No license will be issued to operate a funeral establishment or crematory unless it is apparent that the establishment or crematory can and will be operated in a reasonably sanitary and safe manner and that all pertinent federal, state, and local permits have been obtained when operating an alkaline hydrolysis retort. (3-31-22)T

**02. Delay Before Cremation.** No dead human body, regardless of cause of death, is to be cremated, nor is actual cremation of such a body to be commenced, unless the county coroner in the county in which the death occurred gives written authorization to cremate the body. (3-31-22)T

**03. Embalming.** If a dead human body is to be held longer than twenty-four (24) hours prior to burial, cremation, or other disposition, the body must be either embalmed or refrigerated at thirty-six degrees Fahrenheit (36F) or less until buried, cremated, or otherwise disposed of. (3-31-22)T

**04. Casket Not Necessary.** It is not necessary for the body to be in a casket for cremation to take place. (3-31-22)T

**a.** This is not to be construed to mean that the crematory must cremate without a casket; and (3-31-22)T

**b.** It will not prevent the operators from developing their own internal requirements for aesthetic or sanitary reasons. (3-31-22)T

**453. RECEIPT FOR BODIES TO BE CREMATED.**

The following must be performed by the operator of a crematory upon receipt of a human body for cremation: (3-31-22)T

**01. Provide a Receipt.** A receipt must be delivered to the licensed mortician or funeral director, his agent, or another person who delivers such body to the crematory. (3-31-22)T

**02. Contents of Receipt.** The receipt must show: (3-31-22)T

**a.** The name of the decedent whose body was received; and (3-31-22)T

**b.** The date on which that body was received; and (3-31-22)T

**c.** The place where that body was received; and (3-31-22)T

**d.** The name and address of the funeral establishment from whom that body was received; and (3-31-22)T

**e.** The name and address of the person, or the names and addresses of the persons, if more than one (1), who actually delivers the body. (3-31-22)T

**454. RECORDS OF BODIES.**

**01. Content of Record.** Each funeral establishment and crematory must maintain a record of each burial, cremation, or other disposition of human remains, disclosing: (3-31-22)T

**a.** The name of the decedent; and (3-31-22)T

**b.** The name and address of the person, or names and addresses of the persons if more than one (1), authorizing the burial, cremation, or other disposition of that body; and (3-31-22)T

**c.** A statement as to whether or not the body was embalmed; and (3-31-22)T

**d.** The date of the burial, cremation, or other disposition of that body; and (3-31-22)T

**e.** The subsequent disposal of any cremated remains. (3-31-22)T

**455. RESPONSIBILITY, INSPECTION, AND CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS.**

**01. Responsibility for Record.** Records regarding the burial, cremation, and other disposition of human bodies must be made as soon as reasonably possible after the burial, cremation, or other disposition and must be dated and signed by the licensed mortician or funeral director who supervised or was otherwise directly responsible for the burial, cremation, or other disposition. (3-31-22)T

**02. Inspection of Records.** Records regarding the receipt, burial, cremation, and other disposition of human bodies must be maintained at the funeral establishment and crematory and be open for inspection at any reasonable time by the Board or its designated representatives. (3-31-22)T

**456. -- 499. (RESERVED)**

**500. FEES.**

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>
Funeral Director	\$85
Funeral Establishment	\$125
Crematory Establishment	\$200
Mortician	\$85
Inactive License	\$40
Resident Trainee	\$50
Application Fee	\$100
Certificate of Authority	\$50

(3-31-22)T

**501. DISCIPLINE.**

The Board may impose a civil fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) upon a licensee for each violation of Section 54-1116, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**502. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.18.01 – RULES OF THE REAL ESTATE APPRAISER BOARD

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

These rules are adopted under Section 54-4106, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

These rules govern the practice of real estate appraisal in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

### 002. – 003. (RESERVED)

### 004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.

The document titled “Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP),” 2020-2021 Edition, excluding standards 7, 8, 9, and 10, published by the Appraisal Foundation and effective January 1, 2020, is herein incorporated by reference and is available for review at the Board’s office and may be purchased from the Appraisal Foundation, Distribution Center, P. O. Box 381, Annapolis Junction, MD 20701-0381. (3-31-22)T

### 005. -- 009. (RESERVED)

### 010. DEFINITIONS.

**01. Accredited.** Accredited by the Commission on Colleges, a regional or national accreditation association, or by an accrediting agency that is recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education. (3-31-22)T

**02. Advisory Committee.** A committee of state certified or licensed real estate appraisers appointed by the board to provide technical assistance relating to real estate appraisal standards and real estate appraiser experience, education and examination requirements that are appropriate for each classification of state certified or licensed real estate appraiser. (3-31-22)T

**03. Appraiser Qualifications Board.** Appraiser Qualifications Board of the Appraisal Foundation establishes the qualifications criteria for licensing, certification and recertification of appraisers. (3-31-22)T

**04. Appraisal Standards Board.** The Appraisal Standards Board of the Appraisal Foundation develops, publishes, interprets and amends the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP) on behalf of appraisers and users of appraisal services. (3-31-22)T

**05. Classroom Hour.** Fifty (50) minutes out of each sixty (60) minute hour in a setting which may include a classroom, conference/seminar, on-line or a virtual classroom. (3-31-22)T

**06. Field Real Estate Appraisal Experience.** Personal inspections of real property, assembly and analysis of relevant facts, and by the use of reason and the exercise of judgment, formation of objective opinions as to the market or other value of such properties or interests therein and preparation of written appraisal reports or other memoranda showing data, reasoning, and conclusion. Professional responsibility for the valuation function is essential. (3-31-22)T

**07. FIRREA.** Title XI, Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act of 1989, as amended, was designed to ensure that more reliable appraisals are rendered in connection with federally related transactions. (3-31-22)T

**08. Real Estate.** In addition to the previous definition in Section 54-4104(12), Idaho Code, will also mean an identified parcel or tract of land, including improvements, if any. (3-31-22)T

**09. Real Property.** In addition to the previous definition in Section 54-4104(12), Idaho Code, will also mean one or more defined interests, benefits, or rights inherent in the ownership of real estate. (3-31-22)T

**10. Residential Unit.** Real estate with a current highest and best use of a residential nature. A residential unit includes a kitchen and a bathroom. (3-31-22)T

**11. Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice or USPAP.** Those uniform standards adopted by the Appraisal Foundation’s Appraisal Standards Board. These standards may be altered, amended, interpreted, supplemented, or repealed by the Appraisal Standards Board (ASB) from time to time. (3-31-22)T

**12. USPAP Course.** For the purposes of licensure and license renewal, any reference to the approved USPAP course means the National USPAP Course provided by Appraisal Qualifications Board Certified USPAP

Instructors and Educational Providers. (3-31-22)T

**13. Appraisal Management Company or AMC.** Appraisal Management Company or AMC means a natural person or organization that meets the definition in Section 54-4122, Idaho Code, and is registered under the Idaho Appraisal Management Company Registration and Regulation Act. (3-31-22)T

**011. -- 149. (RESERVED)**

**150. FEES.**

Fees are non-refundable and established in accordance with Sections 54-4113, 54-4124, and 54-4134, Idaho Code, as follows:

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>	<b>RENEWAL (Not to Exceed)</b>
Application	\$200	
License	\$100*	\$275*
AMC Registration	\$1,000**	\$900**
Reinstatement	As provided in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code	
Application for Reciprocity	\$200	
Original license via Reciprocity	\$100*	
Temporary Permit	\$75	
Trainee Registration	\$50	
Continuing Education Provider Application	\$100	
Examination and Reexamination	As charged by the provider	

(3-31-22)T

**01. Fees Followed by One Asterisk (\*) Means.** Proposed fees for these categories marked with an asterisk (\*) include forty dollars (\$40) to be submitted by the state to the federal government. Title XI, Section 1109 of the FIRREA as amended requires each state to submit a roster listing of state licensed appraisers to the Appraisal Subcommittee of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council “no less than annually.” The state is also required to collect from such individuals who perform appraisals in federally related transactions an annual registry fee of “not more than eighty-five dollars (\$85),” such fees to be transmitted by the state to the federal government on an annual basis. This fee is subject to change by the Appraisal Subcommittee. (3-31-22)T

**02. Fees Followed by Two Asterisks (\*\*) Means.** The fees for the categories marked with two (2) asterisks (\*\*) do not include additional fees assessed pursuant to Title XI, Section 1109 of the FIRREA, as amended, including, but not limited to, an AMC registry fee, such fees to be collected from AMCs by the state and transmitted to the federal government on an annual basis. (3-31-22)T

**151. -- 199. (RESERVED)**

**200. APPLICATION.**

**01. Appraiser License Application.** Any person desiring to apply for licensure must submit a completed application with required supporting documents and appropriate fees to the Division at its official address. After the qualifications have been reviewed, verified and approved by the Board, the applicant will receive the pre-approved examination card and must submit the appropriate fees to the examining entity. (3-31-22)T

**02. Eligibility for Examination.** The qualified applicant will be sent notification on how to register for the examination subsequent to the determination of eligibility based on documentation that the applicant has met the required education and experience requirements. (3-31-22)T

**03. Trainee Registration Application.** Any person desiring registration as a trainee must submit a completed application with required supporting documents and appropriate fees to the Division at its official address. (3-31-22)T

**04. AMC Registration Application.** Any person or organization desiring registration as an AMC must submit a completed application with required supporting documents and appropriate fees to the Division at its official address. (3-31-22)T

**201. -- 249. (RESERVED)**

**250. REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSURE.**

All applicants for licensure in any real estate appraiser classification must comply with the following education, experience and examination requirements in addition to meeting those requirements set forth in Sections 275, 300, 350, and 400 below. (3-31-22)T

**01. Education.** Classroom hours will be credited only for courses with content that follows the Required Core Curriculum as outlined by the Appraisal Qualification Board. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Credit toward the classroom hour requirement may only be granted where the length of the educational offering is at least fifteen (15) hours, and the individual successfully completes a closed-book examination pertinent to the educational offering. In addition, distance education courses intended for use as qualifying education must include a written, closed-book final examination - proctored by an official approved by the college or university or by the sponsoring organization. The term "written" as used herein refers to an exam that might be written on paper or administered electronically on a computer workstation or other device. Oral exams are not acceptable. The testing must be in compliance with the examination requirements of this section. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Credit for the classroom hour requirement may be obtained from the following: (3-31-22)T

i. Colleges or Universities. (3-31-22)T

ii. Community or Junior Colleges. (3-31-22)T

iii. Courses approved by the Appraisal Qualifications Board. (3-31-22)T

iv. State or Federal Agencies or Commissions. (3-31-22)T

v. Other providers approved by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Only those courses completed preceding the date of application will be accepted for meeting educational requirements. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Course credits that are obtained from the course provider by challenge examination without attending the course will not be accepted. (3-31-22)T

**e.** Credit toward education requirements may be obtained through completion of a degree in Real Estate from: (3-31-22)T

i. An accredited degree-granting college or university that has been approved by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business; or (3-31-22)T

ii. A regional or national accreditation agency that is recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and whose curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the Appraiser Qualifications Board. (3-31-22)T

- f.** Applicants with a college degree from a foreign country may have their education evaluated for equivalency by one (1) of the following: (3-31-22)T
- i.** An accredited, degree-granting domestic college or university; (3-31-22)T
  - ii.** The American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO); (3-31-22)T
  - iii.** A foreign degree credential evaluation services company that is a member of the National Association of Credential Evaluation Services (NACES); or (3-31-22)T
  - iv.** A foreign degree credential evaluation service company that provides equivalency evaluation reports accepted by an accredited degree-granting domestic college or university or by a state licensing board that issues credentials in another discipline. (3-31-22)T
- 02. Experience.** (3-31-22)T
- a.** The work product claimed for experience credit must be in conformity with USPAP. (3-31-22)T
  - b.** All appraisal experience must be obtained as a registered trainee or as a licensed appraiser. At least five hundred (500) hours in no less than three (3) months must be obtained in Idaho pursuant to these rules. The Board will only consider experience from other jurisdictions with substantially equal requirements. (3-31-22)T
  - c.** Only experience gained during the five (5) years immediately preceding application will be considered for evaluation. (3-31-22)T
  - d.** Acceptable non field appraisal experience includes, but is not limited to the following: Fee and Staff appraisal analysis, ad valorem tax appraisal, condemnation appraisal, technical review appraisal, appraisal analysis, review appraisal, real estate counseling, highest and best use analysis, and feasibility analysis/study. (3-31-22)T
  - e.** Each applicant applying for licensure must verify completion of the required experience via affidavit, under oath subject to penalty of perjury, and notarized on a form provided by the Board. (3-31-22)T
    - i.** The Board requires submission of a log that details hours claimed for experience credit. The log must include the following: (3-31-22)T
      - (1) Type of property; (3-31-22)T
      - (2) Address of the property; (3-31-22)T
      - (3) Report date; (3-31-22)T
      - (4) Description of work performed; (3-31-22)T
      - (5) Number of work hours; (3-31-22)T
      - (6) Complexity; (3-31-22)T
      - (7) Approaches to value; (3-31-22)T
      - (8) Appraised value; (3-31-22)T
      - (9) Scope of supervising appraiser's review; and (3-31-22)T
      - (10) Signature and license number of the supervising appraiser. (3-31-22)T

ii. The Board reserves the right to contact an employer for confirmation of length and extent of experience claimed. This may require an employer to submit appraisal reports and/or an affidavit. (3-31-22)T

iii. The Board may request submission of written reports or file memoranda that substantiate an applicant's claim for experience credit. (3-31-22)T

f. Ad valorem tax appraisers must demonstrate the use of techniques to value properties similar to those used by appraisers and effectively use the process as defined in Subsection 010.06, Field Real Estate Appraisal Experience in order to receive experience credit. (3-31-22)T

**03. Examination.** Successful completion of an examination appropriate to the license classification being applied for and approved by the Board pursuant to the guidelines of the Appraisal Qualifications Board. (3-31-22)T

**251. -- 274. (RESERVED)**

**275. REGISTERED TRAINEE REAL ESTATE APPRAISER.**

**01. Qualification.** Each applicant for registration as an appraiser trainee must meet the following requirements: (3-31-22)T

a. Education. Within the five-year period preceding application, all applicants for registration as a trainee must document completion of at least seventy-five (75) classroom hours of courses in subjects related to real estate appraisal as follows: (3-31-22)T

i. Basic Appraisal Principles - not less than thirty (30) hours specifically including Real Property Concepts and Characteristics, Legal Considerations, Influences on Real Estate Values, Types of Value, Economic Principles, Overview of Real Estate Markets and Analysis, and Ethics and How They Apply in Appraisal Theory and Practice; and (3-31-22)T

ii. Basic Appraisal Procedures - not less than thirty (30) hours specifically including Overview of Approaches to Value, Valuation Procedures, Property Description, and Residential Applications; and (3-31-22)T

iii. National USPAP Course - not less than fifteen (15) hours. (3-31-22)T

b. Experience. All applicants for registration as a trainee must retain and identify at least one (1) qualified supervisor as required by law and rule. (3-31-22)T

c. Examination. Each trainee applicant shall document successful passage of examinations in each of the prerequisite courses required for registration as a trainee. (3-31-22)T

d. Prior to registration as an appraiser trainee, each trainee applicant must complete a trainee appraiser course that complies with the content requirements established by the Appraisal Qualifications Board. This course is in addition to the education requirements set forth in Section 275. (3-31-22)T

**02. Scope and Practice.** An Appraiser Trainee shall not be involved in the appraisal of any property that exceeds the lawful scope of practice of the supervising appraiser. The appraiser trainee shall be subject to USPAP. (3-31-22)T

a. Each appraiser trainee is permitted to have more than one (1) supervising appraiser provided a supervising appraiser is not registered to more than three (3) trainees at any one (1) time. (3-31-22)T

b. An appraisal log shall be maintained for each supervising appraiser by the appraiser trainee and shall include no less than the requirements outlined in Subsection 250.02.e.i. for each appraisal. (3-31-22)T

c. An appraiser trainee shall be entitled to obtain copies of all appraisal reports prepared by the trainee. (3-31-22)T



**03. Continuing Education.** Prior to the second renewal and for each continuing education cycle thereafter as provided in Section 275 of this rule, an appraiser trainee shall be required to obtain: (3-31-22)T

**a.** The equivalent of thirty (30) classroom hours of instruction in approved courses or seminars during the twenty-four (24) month period preceding the renewal. Once every twenty-four (24) months, registered appraiser trainees will be required to attend an approved seven-hour USPAP update course or the equivalent. The course must cover the most recent USPAP edition. (3-31-22)T

**b.** All continuing education shall be in compliance with Subsections 401.01 through 401.05. If the licensee completes two (2) or more courses having substantially the same content during any one (1) continuing education cycle, the licensee only will receive continuing education credit for one (1) of the courses. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Continuing education credit may also be granted for participation, other than as a student, in appraisal educational processes and programs. Examples of activities for which credit may be granted are teaching, program development, authorship of textbooks, or similar activities that are determined to be equivalent to obtaining continuing education. Credit for educational processes and programs continuing education shall not exceed one-half (1/2) of the total continuing education credits required for a renewal period. (3-31-22)T

**d.** The purpose of continuing education is to ensure that the appraiser trainee participates in a program that maintains and increases skill, knowledge and competence in real estate appraising. (3-31-22)T

**04. Renewal and Reinstatement.** An appraiser trainee shall renew their registration annually as set forth in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code, and may reinstate after expiration as provided in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code. Beginning July 1, 2017, an individual may only be registered as an appraiser trainee for a maximum period of five (5) years, unless approved by the Board for good cause. (3-31-22)T

**276. REGISTERED TRAINEE SUPERVISORS.**

**01. Registered Trainee Supervisor Requirements.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** A supervising appraiser shall: (3-31-22)T

**i.** Hold a current Idaho license as a Certified Residential Appraiser or as a Certified General Appraiser when supervising a trainee registered in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

**ii.** Have held a current and unrestricted license as a Certified Residential Appraiser or a Certified General Appraiser for at least three (3) years prior to providing supervision; and; (3-31-22)T

**iii.** Submit evidence of completion of an approved four-hour (4) continuing education course regarding the role of a supervising appraiser. (3-31-22)T

**iv.** Not have been disciplined by the Board or any other state or jurisdiction within the previous four (4) years; and (3-31-22)T

**v.** Not supervise more than three (3) appraiser trainees at one time; and (3-31-22)T

**vi.** Be responsible for the training and direct supervision of the appraiser trainee; and (3-31-22)T

**vii.** Accept responsibility for all appraiser trainee appraisal reports by signing and certifying that the report is in compliance with USPAP; and (3-31-22)T

**viii.** Review and sign all appraiser trainee appraisal report(s); and (3-31-22)T

**ix.** Personally inspect each appraised property with the appraiser trainee until the supervising appraiser determines the appraiser trainee is competent in accordance with the Competency Provision of USPAP for the property type. (3-31-22)T

- b. An accurate, current and complete appraisal experience log shall be maintained jointly by the supervising appraiser and the appraiser trainee as outlined in Subsection 250.02.e.i. (3-31-22)T
- c. A supervising appraiser may not continue to supervise if: (3-31-22)T
  - i. The appraiser ceases to meet supervisor requirements; or (3-31-22)T
  - ii. The appraiser is disciplined, unless the board grants a waiver and a waiver may be subject to conditions set by the board. (3-31-22)T

**277. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. LICENSED RESIDENTIAL REAL ESTATE APPRAISER CLASSIFICATION APPRAISER QUALIFICATION CRITERIA.**

The state licensed residential real estate appraiser classification applies to the appraisal of residential real property consisting of one (1) to four (4) non-complex residential units having a transaction value less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) and complex one (1) to four (4) residential units having a transaction value less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). Applicants must meet the following education, experience and examination requirements in addition to complying with Section 250. Subsequent to being licensed, every licensee must annually meet the continuing education requirement. (3-31-22)T

**01. Education.** As a prerequisite to taking the examination for licensure as an Idaho Licensed Residential Real Estate Appraiser, each applicant shall: (3-31-22)T

- a. Document registration as an Appraiser Trainee; and (3-31-22)T
- b. Document the successful completion of not less than seventy-five (75) classroom hours of courses in subjects related to real estate appraisal as follows: (3-31-22)T
  - i. Residential Market Analysis and Highest and Best Use – not less than fifteen (15) hours; and (3-31-22)T
  - ii. Residential Appraiser Site Valuation and Cost Approach – not less than fifteen (15) hours; and (3-31-22)T
  - iii. Residential Sales Comparison and Income Approaches – not less than thirty (30) hours specifically including: Valuation Principles and Procedures – Sales Comparison Approach; Valuation Principles and Procedures – Income Approach; Finance and Cash Equivalency; Financial Calculator Introduction; Identification, Derivation and Measurement of Adjustments; Gross Rent Multipliers; Partial Interests; Reconciliation; and Case Studies; and (3-31-22)T
  - iv. Residential Report Writing and Case Studies – not less than fifteen (15) hours specifically including: Writing and Reasoning Skills; Common Writing Problems; Form Reports; Report Options and USPAP Compliance; Case Studies. (3-31-22)T

**02. Experience.** Prerequisite to sit for the examination: (3-31-22)T

- a. Document one thousand (1,000) hours of supervised appraisal experience as a registered Appraiser Trainee in no less than six (6) months. Experience documentation in the form of reports or file memoranda should be available to support the claim for experience. (3-31-22)T
- b. Of the required one thousand (1,000) hours, the applicant must accumulate a minimum of seven hundred-fifty (750) hours from field real estate appraisal experience. The balance of two hundred-fifty (250) hours may include non-field experience, refer to Subsection 250.02.d. (3-31-22)T

**03. Examination.** Successful completion of the Licensed Residential Appraiser examination approved

by the Board pursuant to the guidelines of the Appraisal Qualifications Board. (3-31-22)T

**301. -- 349. (RESERVED)**

**350. CERTIFIED RESIDENTIAL REAL ESTATE APPRAISER CLASSIFICATION APPRAISER QUALIFICATION CRITERIA.**

The State Certified Residential Real Estate Appraiser classification applies to the appraisal of residential properties of four (4) or less units without regard to transaction value or complexity. Applicants must meet the following education, experience and examination requirements in addition to complying with Section 250. Subsequent to being certified every licensee must annually meet the continuing education requirement. (3-31-22)T

**01. Education.** As a prerequisite to taking the examination for licensure as an Idaho Certified Residential Real Estate Appraiser, each applicant shall: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Hold a Bachelor's degree in any field of study from an accredited degree-granting college or university, or meet one of the following options: (3-31-22)T

**i.** Possession of an Associate's degree in a field of study related to business administration, accounting, finance, economics or real estate; or (3-31-22)T

**ii.** Successful completion of thirty (30) semester hours of college-level courses that cover each of the following specific topic areas and hours: English composition (three (3) semester hours), microeconomics (three (3) semester hours), macroeconomics (three (3) semester hours), finance (three (3) semester hours), algebra, geometry or higher mathematics (three (3) semester hours), statistics (three (3) semester hours), computer science (three (3) semester hours), business or real estate law (three (3) semester hours), and two (2) elective courses in any of the topics listed above or in accounting, geography, agricultural economics, business management, or real estate (three (3) semester hours each); or (3-31-22)T

**iii.** Successful completion of at least thirty (30) semester hours of College Level Examination Program® (CLEP®) examinations from each of the following subject matter areas: college algebra (three (3) semester hours), college composition (six (6) semester hours), college composition modular (three (3) semester hours), college mathematics (six (6) semester hours), principles of macroeconomics (three (3) semester hours), principles of microeconomics (three (3) semester hours), introductory business law (three (3) semester hours), and information systems (three (3) semester hours), or (3-31-22)T

**iv.** Any combination of the above criteria (within Subsections 350.01.a.ii. and 350.01.a.iii. of these rules) that ensures coverage of all topics and hours identified in Subsection 350.01.a.ii. (3-31-22)T

**b.** As an alternative to the requirements in Subsection 350.01.a., above, individuals who have held a Licensed Residential credential for a minimum of five (5) years may qualify as meeting the requirements of Subsection 350.01.a., if it is established that there is no record of any adverse, final, and non-appealable disciplinary action affecting the Licensed Residential appraiser's legal eligibility to engage in appraisal practice within the five (5) years immediately preceding the date of application for a Certified Residential license. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Document registration as an Appraiser Trainee and completion of the education required for licensure as a Licensed Residential Real Estate Appraiser, or hold a current license as a Licensed Residential Real Estate Appraiser; and (3-31-22)T

**d.** Document the successful completion of not less than fifty (50) classroom hours of courses in subjects related to real estate appraisal as follows: (3-31-22)T

**i.** Statistics, Modeling and Finance: not less than fifteen (15) hours, specifically including Statistics; Valuation Models (AVM's and Mass Appraisal); and Real Estate Finance; and (3-31-22)T

**ii.** Advanced Residential Applications and Case Studies: not less than fifteen (15) hours, specifically including Complex Property, Ownership and Market Conditions; Deriving and Supporting Adjustments; Residential Market Analysis; and Advanced Case Studies; and (3-31-22)T

iii. Appraisal Subject Matter Electives: not less than twenty (20) hours, and may include hours over the minimum shown in Subsection 350.01.d. of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**02. Experience.** Experience is a prerequisite to sit for the licensure examination: (3-31-22)T

a. Document one thousand five hundred (1,500) hours of appraisal experience in no less than twelve (12) months (see Subsection 250.02). Experience documentation in the form of reports or file memoranda should be available to support the claim for experience. (3-31-22)T

b. One thousand two hundred (1,200) hours of the experience shall be from residential field appraisal experience. The balance of three hundred (300) hours may include non-field experience, refer to Subsection 250.02.d. (3-31-22)T

c. Examination. Successful completion of the Certified Residential Appraiser examination approved by the Board pursuant to the guidelines of the Appraisal Qualifications Board. (3-31-22)T

**351. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

**400. CERTIFIED GENERAL REAL ESTATE APPRAISER CLASSIFICATION APPRAISER QUALIFICATION CRITERIA.**

The State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser classification applies to the appraisal of all types of real property. Applicants must meet the following examination, education, and experience requirements in addition to complying with Section 250. Subsequent to being certified, an individual must meet the continuing education requirement. (3-31-22)T

**01. Education.** As a prerequisite to taking the examination for licensure as an Idaho Certified General Real Estate Appraiser, each applicant shall: (3-31-22)T

a. Hold a Bachelor's degree or higher from an accredited degree-granting college or university; and (3-31-22)T

b. Document registration as an Appraiser Trainee and document the successful completion of not less than two hundred twenty-five (225) classroom hours of courses in subjects related to real estate appraisal as follows: (3-31-22)T

i. Statistics, Modeling and Finance: not less than fifteen (15) hours, specifically including Statistics; Valuation Models (AVM's and Mass Appraisal), and Real Estate Finance; (3-31-22)T

ii. General Appraiser Market Analysis and Highest and Best Use: not less than thirty (30) hours; (3-31-22)T

iii. General Appraiser Sales Comparison Approach: not less than thirty (30) hours, specifically including Value Principles, Procedures, Identification and Measurement of Adjustments, Reconciliation, and Case Studies; (3-31-22)T

iv. General Appraiser Site Valuation and Cost Approach: not less than thirty (30) hours; (3-31-22)T

v. General Appraiser Income Approach: not less than sixty (60) hours, specifically including Overview, Compound Interest, Lease Analysis, Income Analysis, Vacancy and Collection Law, Estimating Operating Expenses and Reserves, Reconstructed Income and Expense Statement, Stabilized Net Operating Income Estimate, Direct Capitalization, Discounted Cash Flow, Yield Capitalization, Partial Interest, and Case Studies; (3-31-22)T

vi. General Appraiser Report Writing and Case Studies: not less than thirty (30) hours, specifically including Writing and Reasoning Skills, Common Writing Problems, Report Options and USPAP Compliance, and Case Studies; and (3-31-22)T

vii. Appraisal Subject Matter Electives: not less than thirty (30) hours, and may include hours over the minimum shown in Subsection 400.01.b. of these rules; or (3-31-22)T

c. Document licensure as a Licensed Residential Real Estate Appraiser and the successful completion of not less than one hundred fifty (150) classroom hours of courses in subjects related to real estate appraisal as follows: (3-31-22)T

i. Statistics, Modeling and Finance: not less than fifteen (15) hours, specifically including Statistics; Valuation Models (AVM's and Mass Appraisal); and Real Estate Finance; and (3-31-22)T

ii. General Appraiser Market Analysis and Highest and Best Use: not less than fifteen (15) hours; and (3-31-22)T

iii. General Appraiser Sales Comparison Approach: not less than fifteen (15) hours, specifically including Value Principles, Procedures, Identification and Measurement of Adjustments, Reconciliation, and Case Studies; and (3-31-22)T

iv. General Appraiser Site Valuation and Cost Approach: not less than fifteen (15) hours; and (3-31-22)T

v. General Appraiser Income Approach: not less than forty-five (45) hours, specifically including Overview, Compound Interest, Lease Analysis, Income Analysis, Vacancy and Collection Law, Estimating Operating Expenses and Reserves, Reconstructed Income and Expense Statement, Stabilized Net Operating Income Estimate, Direct Capitalization, Discounted Cash Flow, Yield Capitalization, Partial Interest, and Case Studies; and (3-31-22)T

vi. General Appraiser Report Writing and Case Studies: not less than fifteen (15) hours, specifically including Writing and Reasoning Skills, Common Writing Problems, Report Options and USPAP Compliance, and Case Studies; and (3-31-22)T

vii. Appraisal Subject Matter Electives: not less than thirty (30) hours. and may include hours over the minimum shown in Subsection 400.01.c.; or (3-31-22)T

d. Document licensure as a Certified Residential Real Estate Appraiser and the successful completion of not less than one hundred five (105) classroom hours of courses in subjects related to real estate appraisal as follows: (3-31-22)T

i. General Appraiser Market Analysis and Highest and Best Use: not less than fifteen (15) hours; and (3-31-22)T

ii. General Appraiser Sales Comparison Approach: not less than fifteen (15) hours, specifically including Value Principles, Procedures, Identification and Measurement of Adjustments, Reconciliation, and Case Studies; and (3-31-22)T

iii. General Appraiser Site Valuation and Cost Approach: not less than fifteen (15) hours; and (3-31-22)T

iv. General Appraiser Income Approach: not less than forty-five (45) hours, specifically including Overview, Compound Interest, Lease Analysis, Income Analysis, Vacancy and Collection Law, Estimating Operating Expenses and Reserves, Reconstructed Income and Expense Statement, Stabilized Net Operating Income Estimate, Direct Capitalization, Discounted Cash Flow, Yield Capitalization, Partial Interest, and Case Studies; and (3-31-22)T

v. General Appraiser Report Writing and Case Studies: not less than fifteen (15) hours, specifically including Writing and Reasoning Skills, Common Writing Problems, Report Options and USPAP Compliance, and Case Studies. (3-31-22)T

**02. Experience.** Experience is a prerequisite to sit for the licensure examination: (3-31-22)T

a. Document three thousand (3,000) hours of appraisal experience in no less than eighteen (18) months (See Subsection 250.02). Experience documentation in the form of reports or file memoranda should be available to support the claim for experience. (3-31-22)T

b. One thousand five hundred (1,500) hours of the experience must be non-residential appraisal experience. The balance of one thousand five hundred (1,500) hours may be solely residential experience or can include up to five hundred (500) hours of non-field experience as outlined in Subsection 250.02.d. (3-31-22)T

c. Examination. Successful completion of the Certified General Appraiser examination approved by the Board pursuant to the guidelines of the Appraisal Qualifications Board. (3-31-22)T

**401. CONTINUING EDUCATION.**

All certified/licensed appraisers must comply with the following continuing education requirements: (3-31-22)T

**01. Purpose of Continuing Education.** The purpose of continuing education is to ensure that the appraiser participates in a program that maintains and increases his skill, knowledge and competency in real estate appraising. (3-31-22)T

**02. Hours Required.** The equivalent of thirty (30) classroom hours of instruction in courses or seminars during the twenty-four (24) months prior to renewal is required. If the licensee completes two (2) or more courses having substantially the same content during any one (1) continuing education cycle, the licensee only will receive continuing education credit for one (1) of the courses. (3-31-22)T

a. If the educational offering is taken on-line or in a virtual classroom, the course must include successful completion of prescribed course mechanisms required to demonstrate knowledge of the subject matter. (3-31-22)T

b. Credit toward the classroom hour requirement may be granted only where the length of the educational offering is at least two (2) hours. (3-31-22)T

c. Credit for the classroom hour requirement may be obtained by accredited courses which have been approved by the Appraisal Qualifications Board and by courses approved by Real Estate Appraiser Boards of states with reciprocity with Idaho. All other courses must have approval of the Board, which shall require the continuing education provider to submit the educational course approval application and application fee as set forth in these rules along with the documentation including the instructors and their qualifications, course content, length of course, and its location. Courses shall be approved for a period of four (4) years. (3-31-22)T

d. Once every twenty-four (24) months, Idaho State Certified/Licensed Real Estate Appraisers and registered trainees will be required to attend an approved seven (7) hour USPAP update course or the equivalent. The course must cover the most recent USPAP edition. (3-31-22)T

**03. Credit for Appraisal Educational Processes and Programs.** Continuing education credit may also be granted for participation, other than as a student, in appraisal educational processes and programs. Examples of activities for which credit may be granted are teaching, program development, authorship of textbooks, or similar activities which are determined to be equivalent to obtaining continuing education. Credit for educational processes and programs continuing education shall not exceed one-half (1/2) of the total continuing education credits required for a renewal period. (3-31-22)T

**04. Credit for Attending the Licensure Board Meetings.** Continuing education credit may be granted for a maximum of two (2) hours each continuing education cycle for time spent attending one (1) Board meeting. Members of the board shall not be entitled to continuing education credit for board service. (3-31-22)T

**05. Requirement When a Certificate/License Is Canceled.** For each year (less than five (5)) in which a license is lapsed, canceled, or otherwise non-renewed, fifteen (15) hours of continuing education must be documented, including a seven (7) hour USPAP update course, prior to reinstatement. The course must cover the most recent USPAP edition. (3-31-22)T

**402. -- 449. (RESERVED)**

**450. RECIPROCITY.**

Applicant must comply with Section 54-4115, Idaho Code, and Submit current notarized statement verifying certification/licensure in good standing in another state (3-31-22)T

**451. -- 499. (RESERVED)**

**500. TEMPORARY PRACTICE.**

**01. Requirements for Issuance.** A permit to temporarily practice may be issued to individuals coming to Idaho who are certified/licensed in another state and are either transferring to Idaho or have a temporary assignment in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

**02. Proof of Current Certification or Licensure.** The applicant must be listed on the National Registry, maintained by the Appraisal Subcommittee, as current and in good standing and comply with Section 54-4115(3), Idaho Code, regarding irrevocable consent. (3-31-22)T

**03. Assignments and Length of Time Permit Will Be Issued.** Permit to temporarily practice will be issued on a per appraisal assignment basis for a period not to exceed six (6) months. A temporary permit may be extended one (1) time only. (3-31-22)T

**501. -- 524. (RESERVED)**

**525. DISCIPLINE.**

The Board may impose a civil fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) upon a licensed or certified real estate appraiser for each violation of Section 54-4107(1), Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**526. -- 539. (RESERVED)**

**540. APPRAISALS IN LITIGATION.**

Licensed or certified appraisers providing opinions of value in litigation shall comply with USPAP Standard 1 including maintaining a work file in support of the opinion of value in litigation. (3-31-22)T

**541. -- 699. (RESERVED)**

**700. UNIFORM STANDARDS OF PROFESSIONAL APPRAISAL PRACTICE/CODE OF ETHICS.**

The Uniform Standards of Professional Practice, excluding standards 7, 8, 9, and 10, as published by the Appraisal Foundation and referenced in Section 004, are hereby adopted as the rules of conduct and code of ethics for all Real Estate Appraisers licensed under Title 54, Chapter 41, Idaho Code, and these rules. (3-31-22)T

**701. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

**24.21.01 – RULES OF THE IDAHO STATE CONTRACTORS BOARD**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

These rules are promulgated pursuant to Section 54-5206, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**001. SCOPE.**

These rules govern the practice and registration of construction and contractors in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

**002. -- 149. (RESERVED)**

**150. APPLICATION.**

The applicant must provide or facilitate the provision of any supplemental third party documents that may be required. Applications on file with the Board where an applicant has failed to respond to a Board request or where the applications have lacked activity for twelve (12) consecutive months are deemed denied and will be terminated upon thirty (30) days written notice unless good cause is established to the Board. (3-31-22)T

**151. -- 164. (RESERVED)**

**165. ADDITIONAL QUALIFICATIONS FOR REGISTRATION.**

Applicants for a registration must meet the following qualifications in addition to those set forth in Section 54-5210, Idaho Code and these rules. (3-31-22)T

**01. Felony Conviction.** Not have been convicted of any felony in a state or federal court; provided the applicant may make written request to the board for an exemption review to determine the applicant's suitability for registration, which the board determines in accordance with the following: (3-31-22)T

**02. Exemption Review.** The exemption review consists of a review of any documents relating to the felony and any supplemental information provided by the applicant bearing upon his suitability for registration. The board may, at its discretion, grant an interview of the applicant. During the review, the board considers the factors set forth in Section 67-9411, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The applicant bears the burden of establishing his current suitability for registration. (3-31-22)T

**03. Fraud in Application Process.** The registration application and supporting documents are free from any fraud or material misrepresentations. (3-31-22)T

**166. -- 174. (RESERVED)**

**175. FEES.**

Fees are non-refundable:

FEE TYPE	AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)
Application (includes original registration)	\$50
Reciprocal	\$50
Renewal	\$50
Reinstatement	\$35
Inactive	\$0
Inactive to Active License	The difference between the inactive fee and active license renewal fee

(3-31-22)T

**176. -- 999. (RESERVED)**



**24.22.01 – RULES OF THE IDAHO STATE LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS SAFETY BOARD**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

These rules are promulgated pursuant to Section 54-5310, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**001. SCOPE.**

These rules govern the Idaho Liquefied Petroleum Gas Public Safety Act. (3-31-22)T

**002. – 003. (RESERVED)**

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The document titled Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code, 2017 Edition, commonly known as NFPA 58, published by National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), is herein incorporated by reference and is available for public inspection at the Board’s office. Copies of the 2017 Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code are available for purchase from the National Fire Protection Association, 11 Tracy Drive, Avon, MA 02322. (3-31-22)T

**005. -- 174. (RESERVED)**

**175. FEES.**

All fees are non-refundable:

FEE TYPE	AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)	RENEWAL (Not to Exceed)
Application	\$30	
Individual License	\$75	\$75
Endorsement	\$75	
Dealer-in-training	\$50	
Facility License	\$100	\$100
Bulk Storage Facility	\$400	\$400
Facility Reinspection	\$125	

(3-31-22)T

**176. – 224. (RESERVED)**

**225. APPROVED EDUCATION AND EXAMINATIONS.**

Each applicant must provide certified proof that they have successfully completed the following: (3-31-22)T

**01. Basic Education.** The Basic Certified Employee Training Program (CETP) provided by the National Propane Gas Association or the equivalent as determined by the Board within the thirty-six (36) months immediately preceding application. (3-31-22)T

**02. Licensure Examination.** Receipt of a passing grade on the Basic Certified Employee Training Program (CETP) examination provided by the National Propane Gas Association or the equivalent as determined by the Board within the thirty-six (36) months immediately preceding application. (3-31-22)T

**226. -- 249. (RESERVED)**

**250. PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE.**

**01. Supervised Practical Experience.** Each applicant must provide certified proof that the applicant has successfully obtained at least one (1) year of practical experience in a Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) facility while the applicant was under supervision of a licensed dealer. A person in the process of meeting the practical experience requirement must complete the education and examination requirements and apply for a dealer license within eighteen (18) months of beginning to obtain supervised experience. (3-31-22)T

**02. Dealer-in-Training License.** An individual may not begin obtaining supervised practical experience until the individual has applied for and obtained a dealer-in-training license from the board. Such license

is issued on a non-renewable basis and is for the purpose of enabling the individual to gain the supervised practical experience that the person must obtain to become an LPG dealer. The dealer-in-training license is valid for eighteen (18) months from the date of issue. (3-31-22)T

**251. -- 349. (RESERVED)**

**350. FACILITY LICENSURE.**

**01. Facility Licensure and Operation Requirements. (3-31-22)T**

**a.** Application for a facility license must include a certificate of general liability insurance set forth in these rules and plans and specifications complying with local ordinances and zoning requirements. All applications must be submitted to the Board for approval and a license must be issued before a new facility may open for business; (3-31-22)T

**b.** Each facility application must clearly identify and designate a location adequate to allow the facilities safe operation and the selling, filling, refilling, or commercial handling or commercial storage of liquefied petroleum gas; (3-31-22)T

**c.** Each facility must meet all requirements of NFPA 58. (3-31-22)T

**02. Facility Changes in Ownership or Location. (3-31-22)T**

**a.** Whenever a change of ownership or location of a facility occurs, an original application must be submitted, the fee must be paid and compliance with all rules concerning a new facility documented, before a new license will be issued. FACILITY LICENSES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Deletion of an owner from multiple ownership does not constitute a change in ownership. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Addition of an owner to multiple ownership does constitute a change in ownership. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Whenever any facility ceases operation at the licensed location, the owner(s) must notify the Board in writing that the facility is out of business and the facility license must be submitted to the Division. A new facility license will not be issued for any location that is currently licensed as a facility at the time of application. (3-31-22)T

**351. -- 354. (RESERVED)**

**355. GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE REQUIREMENT.**

No facility license will be issued without a certificate showing proof of a current general liability insurance policy in the sum of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for an occurrence. The Board may conduct random audits of facility licenses and request documentation of a current general liability insurance policy. (3-31-22)T

**01. Original Facility License Application.** An application for facility license will not be considered complete without a certificate of general liability insurance showing a current policy. The policy must be kept in full force and effect. (3-31-22)T

**02. Renewal of Facility License.** All licenses being renewed must certify that the facility holds a current general liability insurance policy. (3-31-22)T

**356. -- 374. (RESERVED)**

**375. INSPECTION RULES.**

All facilities are subject to inspection by the Board or its agents at any time without notice to insure the safe operation of each facility and to insure continued compliance with the requirements of NFPA 58 and the Idaho laws and rules. The Board may adopt a form which establishes for the facility those material rules of NFPA 58 which will be inspected, and a level of compliance necessary for issuance or retention of a license or disciplinary action. The Board

may further determine the time frame a facility may be granted in order to comply with NFPA 58, but still continue to operate, or pursue disciplinary action for a failure to comply. In the event of non-compliance necessitating re-inspection, the Board may assess a re-inspection fee. (3-31-22)T

**376. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

**400. ENDORSEMENT.**

Any person who holds a current, unsuspended, unrevoked or otherwise nonsanctioned license in another state or country that has licensing requirements substantially equivalent to or higher than those in Idaho may, submit the required application, supporting documentation, and required fee, for Board consideration. Those applicants who received their professional education or experience outside of the United States must provide such additional information concerning their professional education or experience as the Board may request. The Board may, in its discretion, require successful completion of additional course work or examination for any applicant under this provision. (3-31-22)T

**401. -- 449. (RESERVED)**

**450. DISCIPLINE.**

**01. Civil Fine.** The Board may impose a civil fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) upon a licensed LPG dealer or a licensed LPG facility for each violation of Section 54-5315, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**02. Costs and Fees.** The Board may order a licensed LPG dealer or a licensed LPG facility to pay the costs and fees incurred by the Board in the investigation or prosecution of the licensee for violation of Section 54-5315, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**451. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

**24.25.01 – RULES OF THE IDAHO DRIVING BUSINESSES LICENSURE BOARD**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

These rules are promulgated pursuant to Section 54-5403. (3-31-22)T

**001. SCOPE.**

These rules govern the Idaho Driving Businesses Act. (3-31-22)T

**002. CHANGES IN LICENSEE INFORMATION.**

**01. Information Update.** Each licensee must keep the Division current on the information that the licensee has placed on record with the Division. If a change occurs to the information that a licensee provided to the Division under Rules 150, 225, or 250, the licensee must notify the Division in writing of the change within twenty (20) calendar days after the change occurs. The licensee must provide the Division, upon request, with appropriate documentation reflecting the change. (3-31-22)T

**003. -- 174. (RESERVED)**

**175. FEES.**

All fees are non-refundable.

FEE TYPE	AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)
Application	\$25
Original Instructor License and Annual Renewal	\$25
Instructor Apprentice Permit	\$25
Original Business License and Annual Renewal	\$125
Reinstatement	As provided in Section 67-2614, Idaho Code

(3-31-22)T

**176. -- 199. (RESERVED)**

**200. RENEWAL OF LICENSE.**

**01. Application for Renewal.** In order to renew a license, a licensee must annually submit a timely, completed, Board-approved renewal application form and pay the required renewal fees. All renewals are subject to audit. When applying for renewal, the licensee must remain in compliance with all laws and rules required for licensure. (3-31-22)T

**02. Reinstatement.** Any license canceled for failure to renew may be reinstated in accordance with Section 67-2614, Idaho Code, and subject to Subsection 201.01.c., below. (3-31-22)T

**201. CONTINUING EDUCATION.**

**01. Continuing Education (CE) Requirement.** Each Idaho licensed driving instructor must annually complete a minimum of eight (8) hours of continuing education. (3-31-22)T

**a.** The licensee must certify on the licensee’s renewal application that the licensee has complied with the annual CE requirements for the preceding twelve (12) months. The Board may conduct such continuing education audits and require verification of attendance as deemed necessary to ensure compliance with the CE requirements. (3-31-22)T

**b.** A licensee is considered to have satisfied the CE requirements for the first renewal of the initial license. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Prior to reinstatement of a license lapsed, canceled, or otherwise non-renewed for less than five (5) years, the applicant must provide proof of attendance of eight (8) hours of continuing education for the previous twelve (12) months. (3-31-22)T

**02. Hours.** Credit for continuing education hours will only be given for actual time in attendance or for the time spent participating in the educational activity. One (1) hour of continuing education is equal to sixty (60) minutes. Courses taken by correspondence or on-line may be approved for continuing education if the courses require an exam or other proof of successful completion. Only four (4) hours of the required continuing education may be from correspondence, on-line, or self-study in each renewal period. The remaining hours must be in an interactive setting that allows participants to communicate directly with the instructor. Each licensee must maintain proof of attendance or successful completion documentation of all continuing education courses for a period of three (3) years. (3-31-22)T

**03. Providers/Sponsors/Subjects of Continuing Education.** The continuing education must be provided by a nationally or regionally accredited college or university, a national or state driver education and traffic safety association such as the Idaho Association of Professional Driving Businesses, Driving School Association of the Americas, the American Driver Traffic Safety Education Association, and the American Automobile Association, transportation and law enforcement agencies, or other person or entity approved by the Board and must be germane to driver education. (3-31-22)T

**04. Verification of Attendance.** Each licensee must maintain verification of attendance by securing authorized signatures or other documentation from the course instructors or sponsoring institution substantiating any and all hours attended by the licensee. (3-31-22)T

**05. Special Exemption.** The Board has authority to make exceptions for reasons of individual hardship or other good cause. Each licensee must provide any information requested by the Board to assist in substantiating hardship cases. This exemption is granted at the sole discretion of the Board. (3-31-22)T

**06. Carryover of Continuing Education Hours.** Continuing education hours not claimed in the current renewal year may be claimed in the next renewal year. A maximum of eight (8) hours may be carried forward from the immediately preceding year, and may not be carried forward more than one (1) renewal year. (3-31-22)T

**202 -- 224. (RESERVED)**

**225. DRIVING BUSINESS LICENSE.**

A driving business license enables a licensee to operate a driver education business at one (1), principal classroom location as designated in the application. The licensee may also utilize secondary locations for classroom instruction, so long as the business does not conduct driver education at any given secondary location for more than sixty (60) days in a one-year period. A driving business license is not transferable. The business licensee must conspicuously display the license at the business's principal classroom location. (3-31-22)T

**01. Applicant Identity.** The applicant must provide such identifying information as may be requested by the Board on a form approved by the Board, including the names and addresses of the applicant's officers and shareholders having a twenty-five percent (25%) or greater ownership interest (if a corporation), members and managers (if a limited liability company), and partners (if a partnership). (3-31-22)T

**02. Criminal History Background Check.** The applicant and all persons listed under Subsection 225.01 must submit to a current, fingerprint-based criminal history check conducted by an organization approved by the Board. Each applicant must ensure that such persons submit a full set of their fingerprints, and any relevant fees, to the Division which will forward the fingerprints and fees to the organization that conducts the fingerprint based criminal history background check. The application will not be processed until the Division has received the completed fingerprint-based criminal history background checks. (3-31-22)T

**03. Classroom Locations and Certificates of Occupancy.** Each applicant must list all principal and secondary classroom locations to be utilized by the business. The applicant must provide a certificate of occupancy issued to the building/room by the local fire marshal or the fire marshal's designated agent, for each classroom location other than a location in a public or private school building, government building, church, or synagogue. (3-31-22)T

**04. Certificate of Vehicle Insurance.** The certificate of commercial automobile insurance for each

vehicle utilized by the driving business for driver education must accompany the application. The minimum coverage will include: (3-31-22)T

- a. Medical Payment for each person - five thousand dollars (\$5,000); and either (3-31-22)T
- b. Limit of liability (Combined single limit) - five hundred thousand (\$500,000) to apply to bodily injury and/or property damage; or (3-31-22)T
- c. Limit of liability (Split limit). Bodily injury - two hundred-fifty thousand (\$250,000) per person/ five hundred thousand (\$500,000) each accident; Property damage - two hundred-fifty thousand (\$250,000) each accident. (3-31-22)T

**05. Licensed Instructors.** Before beginning to offer driver education, and at all times while offering driver education, a driving business must employ or have contracted with one (1) or more licensed driving instructors to teach the classroom instruction phase and behind-the-wheel training phase of the driver education to be provided by the business. A driving business must submit to the Division a current list of such licensed instructors with applications for original licensure, renewal, and reinstatement. The list must be kept at its primary place of business and retained for five (5) years. (3-31-22)T

**06. Vehicles.** An applicant for a driving business license must submit to the Division a list of the vehicles that the business will utilize when offering driver education. A business licensee may not utilize vehicles that do not appear on the list. Each vehicle must have dual control brake pedals, safety restraints for all passengers, a side view mirror on each side of the vehicle, and an additional rear view mirror or compatible viewing device for the exclusive use of the instructor. A driving business must ensure that students are not allowed in a listed vehicle unless the vehicle is in a safe and proper operating condition. (3-31-22)T

a. **Initial Inspection.** An applicant may not include a vehicle on a business's vehicle list unless the vehicle has passed a vehicle inspection performed by an ASE mechanic or vehicle technician within the two (2) month period preceding the application. The inspection must be documented on a Board-approved inspection form. The person who inspected the vehicle must sign the form, certifying that the vehicle generally is in a safe and proper operating condition, and that each inspected item passed inspection or, if found to be in need of repair, was repaired on a given date. The application must be accompanied by a separate, signed form for each listed vehicle. (3-31-22)T

b. **Annual Inspection.** A business licensee must ensure that each vehicle passes an inspection every twelve (12) months, and that the inspection is performed by an ASE mechanic or vehicle technician documented on the Board-approved form referenced in Paragraph 225.06.a. of these rules. If a vehicle fails an annual inspection, the business licensee must withdraw the vehicle from service. The business licensee may not use the vehicle for behind-the-wheel training until the vehicle passes a subsequent inspection and the business licensee has submitted to the Division the inspection form evidencing that the vehicle has passed. (3-31-22)T

c. **Incident Inspection.** If a vehicle incident occurs that requires an investigation and report by law enforcement, or in which the damage exceeds one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500), the business licensee must withdraw the vehicle from service. The business licensee may not use the vehicle for behind-the-wheel training until the vehicle passes inspection by an ASE mechanic or vehicle technician and the business licensee has submitted to the Division the inspection form evidencing that the vehicle has passed. (3-31-22)T

d. **Signage.** The business licensee must ensure that the outside of each vehicle is equipped with safely secured signs. Signs must include "Student Driver," "Driver Education," "Driver Training," "Driving School," or similar language that clearly designates the vehicle as a driver training vehicle. (3-31-22)T

**07. Course of Instruction.** Each applicant must provide the course of instruction it will use when instructing students. The applicant must demonstrate, to the Board's satisfaction, that the course of instruction is designed to produce safe and effective drivers and is educationally sound. The course of instruction must be based on the minimum curriculum components outlined in Rule 226, and consists of: (3-31-22)T

- a. Not less than thirty (30) hours of classroom instruction; and (3-31-22)T

- b. Not less than six (6) hours of behind-the-wheel practice driving; and (3-31-22)T
- c. Not less than six (6) hours of student, in-vehicle observation of other persons (e.g., parents, other student drivers, etc.) driving the vehicle. (3-31-22)T

**08. On-line Instruction.** In addition to, or in lieu of offering classroom instruction at a physical classroom location, a business licensee may offer classroom instruction to students via the internet. While a business licensee may utilize a third party to offer on-line classroom instruction, the business licensee is responsible for ensuring that the instruction content meets the requirements of these rules and is approved by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**226. DRIVING BUSINESS -- MINIMUM CURRICULUM COMPONENTS.**

In order to assure consistency among driving businesses, it is necessary that every business licensee ensure that its driver education curriculum include the following minimum curriculum components: (3-31-22)T

- 01. Component One for Classroom.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. Conducting a parent/student orientation and course overview. (3-31-22)T
- 02. Component Two for Classroom.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. Identifying vehicle gauges, alert, and warning symbols. (3-31-22)T
  - b. Preparing to drive. (3-31-22)T
  - c. Protecting occupants. (3-31-22)T
- 03. Component Three for Classroom.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. Identifying road signs and signals. (3-31-22)T
  - b. Identifying lane markings. (3-31-22)T
- 04. Component Four for Classroom.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. Understanding basic traffic laws, including right-of-way rules. (3-31-22)T
- 05. Component Five for Classroom.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. Using good habits for reduced risk driving. (3-31-22)T
  - b. Using time and space management systems and strategies. (3-31-22)T
- 06. Component Six for Classroom.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. Explaining the effect of gravity and energy of motion on a vehicle. (3-31-22)T
  - b. Understanding procedures to maintain vehicle balance and traction. (3-31-22)T
  - c. Identify strategies to negotiate hills and curves. (3-31-22)T
- 07. Component Seven for Classroom.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. Identifying strategies to use when driving in rural and urban environments. (3-31-22)T
  - b. Identifying strategies to use when driving on freeways. (3-31-22)T
- 08. Component Eight for Classroom.** (3-31-22)T

- a. Identifying strategies to use when driving in bad weather. (3-31-22)T
- b. Identifying strategies to use when encountering roadside emergencies. (3-31-22)T
- 09. Component Nine for Classroom. (3-31-22)T**
- a. Understanding ways to cooperate with other roadway users, including bicyclists. (3-31-22)T
- b. Identifying responsibilities after a collision. (3-31-22)T
- c. Identifying the procedure for obtaining a driver’s license. (3-31-22)T
- d. Identifying and avoiding common driver distractions. (3-31-22)T
- e. Identifying ways to prevent drowsiness while driving. (3-31-22)T
- f. Resisting aggressive driving behaviors. (3-31-22)T
- 10. Component Ten for Classroom. (3-31-22)T**
- a. Explaining the effects of alcohol on the body. (3-31-22)T
- b. Explaining the effects of alcohol on the driving task. (3-31-22)T
- c. Correlating drinking and driving with vehicle crashes. (3-31-22)T
- d. Identifying Idaho laws related to drinking and driving. (3-31-22)T
- e. Explaining the dangers of alcohol and other drug use. (3-31-22)T
- 11. Component Eleven for In-Car. (3-31-22)T**
- a. Performing pre-drive procedure. (3-31-22)T
- b. Identifying vehicle controls. (3-31-22)T
- c. Starting the vehicle. (3-31-22)T
- d. Backing the vehicle. (3-31-22)T
- e. Demonstrating approved steering technique. (3-31-22)T
- f. Smoothly stopping the vehicle. (3-31-22)T
- g. Demonstrating proper signaling and turning technique. (3-31-22)T
- h. Recognizing relevant signs and markings. (3-31-22)T
- i. Distinguishing between four-way and two-way stops. (3-31-22)T
- 12. Component Twelve for In-Car. (3-31-22)T**
- a. Negotiating controlled and uncontrolled intersections. (3-31-22)T
- b. Negotiating hills and curves. (3-31-22)T



- c. Angle parking in a parking lot. (3-31-22)T
- d. Driving in rural environment. (3-31-22)T
- e. Making lane changes. (3-31-22)T
- 13. Component Thirteen for In-Car.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. Driving in an urban environment (with one-way and two-way streets, if available). (3-31-22)T
  - b. Dealing with signal lights, pedestrians, and city traffic. (3-31-22)T
  - c. Performing a perpendicular park. (3-31-22)T
  - d. Merging onto the freeway. (3-31-22)T
  - e. Driving on the freeway. (3-31-22)T
  - f. Exiting the freeway and merging with traffic on surface streets. (3-31-22)T
- 14. Component Fourteen for In-Car.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. Performing a parallel park/street park. (3-31-22)T
  - b. Performing turnabouts. (3-31-22)T
  - c. Passing another vehicle. (3-31-22)T
  - d. Driving independently with the instructor. (3-31-22)T

**227. DRIVING BUSINESS - COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.**

**01. In-Car Documentation.** A business licensee must ensure that each listed vehicle contains documentation that identifies each student and the student's permit number. Permits will be given to the students following the completion of the course and used during the required graduate licensing process. (3-31-22)T

**02. Maximum Daily Driving and Observation Time.** Neither a business licensee nor an instructor licensee may permit an enrolled student to receive more than two (2) hours of behind-the-wheel driving time per day. Maximum observation time is two (2) hours per student, per day, and may be completed with a parent or legal guardian. (3-31-22)T

**03. Maximum Number of Students In Vehicle.** Neither a business licensee nor an instructor licensee may permit more than three (3) students in a vehicle at one (1) time. (3-31-22)T

**04. Grading Criteria.** A business licensee may not permit a student to graduate from the business's driver education program unless the student has achieved an eighty percent (80%) or higher in each of the three (3) course areas described in Subsection 225.07. The business licensee must utilize written grading criteria for each of the minimum components in Rule 226. Criteria may include student attitude and such other criteria as the driving business may deem appropriate. The business licensee must maintain records of the student's grades. (3-31-22)T

**05. Driving Log.** Each driving instructor must complete a log for each student's behind-the-wheel driving and each driving business licensee must ensure that its driving instructors complete the log. The log must include, for each student, at least the student's name, birthdate, phone number, driving permit number, class date, instructor's name, lesson objective, total instruction time, total observation time, final grade, and date the student passed. (3-31-22)T

**06. Reporting.** A business licensee will send student performance information as prescribed by the

Idaho Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) to the DMV no later than five (5) p.m. on the third business day following completion of the course. (3-31-22)T

**07. Record Retention.** The business licensee must maintain all logs and other records required under Rule 227 for at least three (3) years from date on which the student completes, or is no longer enrolled in, the business's driver education course. The business licensee may not release these records without written consent from the student and the student's parent or legal guardian. The Board and its agents, however, may inspect these records at any time. (3-31-22)T

**228. -- 249. (RESERVED)**

**250. DRIVING INSTRUCTOR LICENSE.**

**01. Application.** An applicant must apply on a Board-approved application form. (3-31-22)T

**02. Driving Record and Drivers License.** Each applicant must submit a copy of a valid driver's license in good standing and a copy of a satisfactory driving record. An unsatisfactory record includes, but is not limited to, two (2) moving violations in the past twelve (12) months, or suspension or revocation of a driver's license in the last thirty-six (36) months, or a conviction involving alcohol or controlled substances within the last thirty-six (36) months. (3-31-22)T

**03. Criminal History Background Check.** Each applicant must submit to a current, fingerprint-based criminal history check conducted by an organization approved by the Board. Each applicant must submit a full set of the applicant's fingerprints, and any relevant fees, to the Division which will forward the fingerprints and fees to the organization that conducts the fingerprint based criminal history background check. The application will not be processed until the completed fingerprint-based criminal history background check has been received. (3-31-22)T

**04. Medical Certificate.** A driving instructor licensee may not provide in-vehicle instruction to students if the instructor suffers from a medical condition that may impair the instructor's ability to safely instruct student drivers. Each applicant for an instructor's license must obtain a medical examination performed by a licensed medical professional. The examination must be completed within two (2) years preceding the application. A driving instructor licensee must obtain a new medical certificate every two (2) years and annually certify compliance with these requirements. The applicant must submit a medical examiner's certificate, issued and signed by a licensed, qualified medical professional documenting that the examination occurred and that the applicant does not suffer from any physical or mental condition or disease that would impair the applicant's ability to safely instruct student drivers. If a medical condition exists, the applicant must re-certify as the medical professional requires and submit that information to the Board. (3-31-22)T

**05. Instructor Apprenticeship Training Program.** Applicants for licensure must demonstrate to the Board's satisfaction that they have successfully completed all required classroom instruction and behind-the-wheel training hours from a Board-approved instructor apprenticeship training program or have met the requirements for a waiver of the apprenticeship training program as set forth in these rules. The applicant must have undertaken and completed the apprenticeship training program within the five (5) year period immediately preceding the application. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Proof of successful completion must include written certificate from a Board-approved apprenticeship training program certifying that the applicant has satisfactorily completed the program. An applicant need not have completed all required classroom instruction and behind-the-wheel training hours through a single program so long as the last program attended by the applicant ensures itself, and its business licensee certifies to the Board that the applicant has satisfactorily completed all required hours through Board-approved apprenticeship training programs. (3-31-22)T

**b.** A person may not enroll in an apprenticeship training program unless the person has applied for, paid for, and obtained an apprenticeship permit from the Board. The applicant must apply on Board-approved forms, which must identify the applicant and the business licensee in whose approved apprenticeship training program the applicant will be enrolled. The individual applicant must establish that they are at least twenty-one (21) years old and meet the requirements of Rule 250. An apprenticeship permit automatically expires one (1) year after issuance. The

Board also may suspend or revoke an apprenticeship permit, and refuse to issue another permit, if the permittee engages in any act or omission that would subject the permittee to discipline if the permittee had an instructor's license. No one may be a permittee for more than three (3) years. (3-31-22)T

**06. Waiver of Instructor Apprenticeship Training Program.** An applicant is entitled to a waiver of the apprenticeship training program if they provide proof to the Board that they possess the requisite training and experience requirements as set forth below:

An applicant who has held within the past five (5) years an active and unrestricted public driver education instructor license issued by the Idaho State Department of Education and has completed eight (8) hours of continuing education within the prior year or an individual who has completed the Idaho State Department of Education driving instructor program within the past five (5) years and has completed eight (8) hours of continuing education within the prior year qualifies for a waiver of the apprenticeship training program requirement. (3-31-22)T

**251. -- 274. (RESERVED)**

**275. OPERATION OF INSTRUCTOR APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING PROGRAM.**

**01. Application for Approval.** A business licensee may operate a Board-approved instructor apprenticeship training program. The business licensee must apply for program approval on forms provided by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**02. Suspension or Revocation of Approval and Discipline.** If an approved program fails to consistently adhere to the approval criteria in these rules, the Board may suspend or revoke the approval. (3-31-22)T

**03. Apprentices.** The business licensee must ensure that all persons who enroll in the licensee's program possess a valid instructor apprenticeship training permit from the Board. (3-31-22)T

**04. Instruction and Training Hours.** The Board must be satisfied that the program has designed its proposed instruction and training to produce safe and effective driving instructors. The business licensee must ensure that the program includes at least the following instruction and training components: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Each apprentice must receive at least thirty (30) hours of classroom instruction covering the curriculum components for student classroom instruction specified in Subsections 226.01 through 226.10 of these rules. These hours may also be completed through on-line or internet based instruction. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Each apprentice must receive at least fifty (50) hours of behind-the-wheel-training covering the curriculum components for student in-car instruction specified in Subsections 226.11 through 226.14 of these rules. When an apprentice begins to provide behind-the-wheel driving instruction to students, a program instructor must supervise the apprentice by riding in the vehicle with the apprentice and students for the first six (6) hours. A program instructor also must ride in the vehicle with the apprentice and students to evaluate the apprentice during the final two (2) hours of the apprentice's behind-the-wheel training. (3-31-22)T

**05. Instructors.** The business licensee must ensure that only licensed driving instructors are allowed to teach in the program. A list of the instructors must accompany the application for approval. (3-31-22)T

**06. Recordkeeping.** The business licensee must ensure that the program maintains progress records for each apprentice. A program instructor and the apprentice must sign and date the records each month, and copies of the records must be provided to the apprentice. The records must, at a minimum, identify each lesson completed, the number of hours of instruction involved in the lesson, the date the apprentice completed the lesson, the instructor who taught the lesson, and whether the apprentice passed. When an apprentice's course of instruction has been completed or terminated, the program business licensee must maintain the records of the apprentice's progress, and the total hours recorded and maintained by the program for a period of five (5) years from completion or termination date. These records are subject to inspection by the Board at any time. (3-31-22)T

**07. Certificate of Proficiency.** The program must provide each apprentice with a certificate of proficiency evidencing all hours satisfactorily completed by the apprentice while in the program, and that the

apprentice is proficient in all areas covered by the certificate. (3-31-22)T

**08. Discontinuance of Program.** If the business licensee ceases to operate the program, the business licensee must provide the program's current and prior apprentices with any progress or other records that the program is required to maintain under this Section. (3-31-22)T

**276. -- 449. (RESERVED)**

**450. DISCIPLINE.**

**01. Grounds for Discipline.** In addition to the grounds for discipline listed in Section 54-5408, Idaho Code, grounds for discipline also include: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Failure to cooperate with an inspection or audit conducted by the Board or its agents including, without limitation, any continuing education audit, as specified in Section 54-5403(6), Idaho Code. Failure to cooperate includes, without limitation, failure to provide documentation requested by the Board or its agents during an inspection or audit of the licensee's compliance with Board laws or rules. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Violating any of the following standards of conduct that have been adopted by the Board: (3-31-22)T

**i.** A licensee must not use fraud or deception in procuring or renewing, or in attempting to procure or renew, a license, permit, or other authorization issued by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**ii.** A licensee must not aid, abet, or assist any person or entity in conduct for which a license or permit is required under Idaho Driving Businesses Act, unless the person or entity has the required license or permit. (3-31-22)T

**iii.** A licensee must comply with final orders of the Board issued in contested cases to which the licensee is a party. (3-31-22)T

**02. Disciplinary Sanctions.** If the Board determines that grounds for discipline exist, it may impose disciplinary sanctions against the licensee including, without limitation, any or all of the following: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Revoke or suspend the licensee's license(s); (3-31-22)T

**b.** Restrict or limit the licensee's practice. (3-31-22)T

**451. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.28.01 – RULES OF THE BARBER AND COSMETOLOGY SERVICES LICENSING BOARD

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

These rules are promulgated pursuant to Section 54-5807, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

These rules regulate the professions of barbering and cosmetology. (3-31-22)T

### 002. -- 009. (RESERVED)

### 010. DEFINITIONS.

**01. Clean.** Removal of visible or surface debris, washing with soap and water, detergent or chemical “cleaner.” Cleaning prepares non-porous items for disinfection, but cleaning does not make multi-use items safe for use. (3-31-22)T

**02. Clinical Services or Clinical Work.** Performing hands-on acts or techniques within the scope of practice of a profession regulated by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**03. Disinfect.** The process of making a non-porous item safe for use. Disinfecting requires the use of a chemical intended to kill or denature a bacteria, virus or fungus. Items to be disinfected must be cleaned prior to disinfection. Ultraviolet (UV) light is not acceptable for disinfection. (3-31-22)T

**04. Disinfectant.** Disinfectant registered by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and is bactericidal, virucidal and fungicidal with effectiveness against staphylococcus aureus (including methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)), human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and hepatitis B (HEPB). This includes EPA registered Sodium Hypochlorite 5.25% or higher (household bleach) with instructions for disinfection, diluted as instructed on the label and observing the contact time listed on the manufacturer’s label. Bleach must be active (not expired) with a manufacture date of less than six (6) months prior to use. (3-31-22)T

**05. Facility.** A retail cosmetics dealer, a retail thermal styling equipment dealer, or a makeover or glamour photography business. (3-31-22)T

**06. First-Aid Kit.** First-aid kit means a packaged and identifiable assortment of medical supplies, including adhesive bandages, skin antiseptic, disposable gloves, and gauze. (3-31-22)T

**07. Patron.** Patron means any person who receives the services of anyone licensed, certificated or otherwise regulated by the provisions of Chapter 58, Title 54, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**08. Record of Instruction.** The final documentation of total hours and operations completed by a student that is maintained by a school or, in the case of an apprentice, by the instructor. (3-31-22)T

**09. Single-Use.** Any non-electrical item that cannot be properly cleaned and disinfected is considered single-use. This includes, but is not limited to, pumice stones, buffing blocks, wooden cuticle pushers, cotton balls, pads or swabs, toe separators and flip flops, and all nail files or emery boards that are not made entirely of metal, glass, or crystal. (3-31-22)T

**10. Sterilize.** The eradication of all microbial life through the use of heat, steam or chemical sterilants. Items to be sterilized must be cleaned prior to sterilization. (3-31-22)T

**11. Sterilant.** Autoclaves or dry heat sterilizers approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration and spore tested through an independent lab at least once every thirty (30) days. Sterilants must be used only as instructed by the manufacturer. Spore testing results and maintenance records for the most recent twelve (12) months must be kept onsite at the establishment. (3-31-22)T

### 011. -- 249. (RESERVED)

### 250. FEES.

All fees are non-refundable. (3-31-22)T

<b>FEE TYPE</b>	<b>AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)</b>	<b>RENEWAL (Not to Exceed)</b>
Original License for Individual Licenses	\$25	\$25
Application	\$25	
Instructor License	\$30	\$30
Original License for Establishments	\$20	\$20
Original License for Schools	\$300	\$85
Original License or Registration for Facilities	\$20	\$20
Registration for Apprentice	\$25	
Certificate for Makeup Artist	\$25	\$25
License by Endorsement	\$35	
Reinstatement	\$35	
Examination	As set by the Administrator	

(3-31-22)T

**251. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. QUALIFICATIONS FOR ALL LICENSES OR CERTIFICATES FOR INDIVIDUALS.**

In addition to other qualifications set forth in these rules, each applicant for licensure or certification must meet the following general qualifications: (3-31-22)T

**01. Education.** Successful completion of at least two (2) years of high school or have attained an equivalent education as determined by the Board as evidenced by: (3-31-22)T

**a.** High school transcripts, a copy of a high school diploma, or a letter written on high school stationery, signed by an officer of the high school, indicating that the applicant has satisfactorily completed the tenth grade and is eligible to commence the eleventh grade; or (3-31-22)T

**b.** Documents establishing admission to or graduation from an associates, bachelors, or graduate degree program from an accredited college or university; or (3-31-22)T

**c.** Successful passage of the General Educational Development (G.E.D.) Test; or (3-31-22)T

**d.** Any test approved by the Department of Education to establish education equivalency shall be approved by the Board when an applicant receives a score approved by the Department of Education as meeting the equivalency requirement; or (3-31-22)T

**e.** Other proof of satisfactory completion of the tenth grade with eligibility to commence the eleventh grade. (3-31-22)T

**03. Criminal and Disciplinary History.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** An applicant must certify they have not engaged in conduct that would constitute grounds for discipline and have not had an application for licensure denied by another state, territory, or country. (3-31-22)T

**b.** An applicant who or whose license has a conviction, finding of guilt, withheld judgment, or suspended sentence for a felony, or has been subject to discipline in another state, territory or country must submit with their application a written statement and any supplemental information establishing their current suitability for

- licensure or certification. (3-31-22)T
- c. In addition to other factors, the Board must consider: (3-31-22)T
    - i. The number or pattern of crimes or discipline or other similar incidents; and (3-31-22)T
    - ii. The circumstances surrounding the crime or discipline that would help determine the risk of repetition. (3-31-22)T
  - d. The Board may, at its discretion, interview the applicant. (3-31-22)T
  - e. The applicant bears the burden of establishing their current suitability for licensure or certification. (3-31-22)T

**301. QUALIFICATIONS FOR LICENSE.**

The Board may grant a license to an applicant for licensure who meets the requirements set forth in Section 54-810, Idaho Code, pays the required fee, meets the requirements prescribed in Section 300 of these rules, and the following education or apprenticeship, experience, and examination qualifications: (3-31-22)T

**01. Original Barber License. (3-31-22)T**

a. Education. For a currently licensed cosmetologist, a licensed barber school must credit eight hundred (800) hours toward the required nine hundred (900) hours for a barber course. The school must submit for the Board's approval a written explanation of how the credited hours and the remaining hours of instruction will be allotted among the subjects in the barber course curriculum, provided that the remaining hours of instruction must at a minimum include: (3-31-22)T

- i. Barber theory, including male haircuts, and (3-31-22)T
- ii. Shaving. (3-31-22)T

b. For a currently licensed barber in another state, territory, possession or country, and who does not meet the qualifications for licensure by endorsement, fifty (50) hours of instruction may be credited for each three (3) months of practical experience in barbering. (3-31-22)T

**02. Original Barber-Stylist License. (3-31-22)T**

a. For a currently licensed cosmetologist, a licensed barber school must credit one thousand four hundred (1,400) hours toward the required one thousand five hundred (1,500) hours for a barber-stylist course. The school must submit for the Board's approval a written explanation of how the credited hours and the remaining hours of instruction will be allotted among the subjects in the barber-stylist course curriculum, provided that the remaining hours of instruction must at a minimum include the following: (3-31-22)T

- i. Barber theory, including male haircuts, and (3-31-22)T
- ii. Shaving. (3-31-22)T

b. For a currently licensed barber-stylist in another state, territory, possession or country, fifty (50) hours of instruction may be credited for each three (3) months of practical experience in barber-styling. (3-31-22)T

**03. Original Cosmetologist License. (3-31-22)T**

a. Education. For a currently licensed barber-stylist, a licensed cosmetology school must credit one thousand three hundred (1,300) hours toward the required one thousand six hundred (1,600) hours for a cosmetology course. The school must submit for the Board's approval a written explanation of how the credited hours and the remaining hours of instruction will be allotted among the subjects in the cosmetology course curriculum, provided that the remaining hours of instruction must at a minimum include the following: (3-31-22)T

- i. Nail technology; (3-31-22)T
- ii. Esthetics; and (3-31-22)T
- iii. Cosmetology theory, including female hairstyling. (3-31-22)T
- b.** For a currently licensed barber, a licensed cosmetology school must credit nine hundred (900) hours toward the required one thousand six hundred (1,600) hours for a cosmetology course. The school must submit for the Board’s approval a written explanation of how the credited hours and the remaining hours of instruction will be allotted among the subjects in the cosmetology course curriculum, provided that the remaining hours of instruction must at a minimum include the following: (3-31-22)T
  - i. Working on the hair with chemicals; (3-31-22)T
  - ii. Nail technology; (3-31-22)T
  - iii. Esthetics; and (3-31-22)T
  - iv. Cosmetology theory, including female hairstyling. (3-31-22)T
- c.** A currently licensed esthetician, haircutter, or nail technician must be given credit of two hundred (200) hours toward the required one thousand six hundred (1,600) hours for a cosmetology course or four hundred (400) hours toward the required three thousand two hundred (3,200) hours as a cosmetology apprentice. (3-31-22)T
- d.** For a currently certificated makeup artist in this state, a licensed cosmetology school may credit up to fifty (50) hours toward the required instructional hours for a cosmetology course, or a licensed instructor may credit up to one hundred (100) hours toward the required apprenticeship hours. (3-31-22)T
- e.** For an esthetician, haircutter, or nail technician student, a licensed cosmetology school may credit eighty percent (80%) of accumulated hours, but no more than two hundred (200) hours, toward the required instructional hours for a cosmetology course. (3-31-22)T
- f.** For a currently licensed cosmetologist in another state, territory, possession or country, one hundred (100) hours of instruction or two hundred (200) hours as an apprentice may be credited for each six-month period of practical experience in cosmetology. (3-31-22)T
- 04. Original Electrologist License.** Education. For a currently licensed electrologist in another state, territory, possession or country, forty (40) hours of instruction or eighty (80) hours as an apprentice may be credited for each six-month period of practical experience in electrology. (3-31-22)T
- 05. Original Esthetician License.** (3-31-22)T
  - a.** Education. For a currently certificated makeup artist in this state, a licensed cosmetology school may credit up to fifty (50) hours toward the required instructional hours for an esthetics course or, a licensed instructor may credit up to one hundred (100) hours toward the required apprenticeship hours. (3-31-22)T
  - b.** A licensed cosmetology school may credit one-seventh (1/7) of accumulated hours toward the required instructional hours for an esthetics course for a cosmetology student. (3-31-22)T
  - c.** For a currently licensed esthetician in another state, territory, possession or country, sixty (60) hours of instruction or one hundred twenty (120) hours as an apprentice may be given for each six-month period of practical experience in esthetics. (3-31-22)T
- 06. Original Nail Technician License.** (3-31-22)T
  - a.** A licensed cosmetology school may credit one-seventh (1/7) of accumulated hours toward the



required instructional hours for a nail technology course for a cosmetology student. (3-31-22)T

**b.** For a currently licensed nail technician in another state, territory, possession or country, forty (40) hours of instruction or eighty (80) hours as an apprentice may be credited for each six-month period of practical experience in nail technology. (3-31-22)T

**07. Makeup Artist Certificate.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Education/Training. Successful completion of instruction of not less than one hundred (100) hours in makeup artistry, which must include instruction and practical experience in safety and infection control. Hours may be classroom instruction, training, practical experience, or a combination. Instruction may be received from one (one) or more of the following sources: (3-31-22)T

i. A cosmetology school licensed in this state or another state, territory, possession, or country; (3-31-22)T

ii. A cosmetology or esthetics instructor licensed in this state or another state, territory or possession; (3-31-22)T

iii. A retail cosmetics dealer licensed in this state or another state, territory or possession; or (3-31-22)T

iv. Other source of instruction that includes: (3-31-22)T

(1). Knowledgeable and experienced instructor with a record of safe practices; (3-31-22)T

(2). Instruction in client safety and safe product selection; and (3-31-22)T

(3). Hands-on practice and training in infection control. (3-31-22)T

v. Any combination of the sources listed in Subsections 301.07.a.i. through a.iv. of this rule. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Documentation of Education/Training. An applicant may present proof of education/training in makeup artistry in the following ways: (3-31-22)T

i. A current cosmetology or esthetician license from another state, territory, possession or country. (3-31-22)T

ii. Transcripts or records of instruction. (3-31-22)T

iii. Documentation of work history and training as an employee for a retail cosmetics dealer licensed in this state or another state, territory or possession of the United States. (3-31-22)T

iv. Membership in the International Alliance of Theatrical Stage Employees Make-Up Artists and Hair Stylists Guild or other similar organization whose membership requirements meet or exceed the requirements of these rules. (3-31-22)T

v. Documentation of other training/experience must include: (3-31-22)T

(1). Identity and qualifications of the person delivering the instruction/training; (3-31-22)T

(2). Method of instruction/training and amount of hands-on training provided; and (3-31-22)T

(3). Subject matters covered, particularly pertaining to topics listed in Subsection 301.07.a.iv of these rules. (3-31-22)T

c. Additional Education/Training. The Board may require an applicant who does not have a documented record of sufficient training in safety and infection control to obtain additional training or other demonstration of competency in that area. (3-31-22)T

**302. -- 308. (RESERVED)**

**309. QUALIFICATIONS FOR INSTRUCTOR LICENSE.**

The Board may grant a license to an applicant for licensure as an instructor who meets the requirements set forth in Section 54-5810(3), Idaho Code, and meets the following education requirements: (3-31-22)T

**01. Course of Instruction.** Have satisfactorily completed the corresponding teacher's course of instruction: (3-31-22)T

a. A minimum three (3) month course of barber instructing, barber-stylist instructing, or cosmetology instructing as a student in a licensed school, if the applicant has at least two (2) years of experience as a licensed barber, barber-stylist, or cosmetologist, provided that the course consist of no less than five hundred (500) hours; or (3-31-22)T

b. A minimum six (6) month course of barber instructing, barber-stylist instructing, or cosmetology instructing as a student, depending upon which license applying for, provided that the course consist of no less than nine hundred (900) hours. (3-31-22)T

**02. Credit Hours.** Earned twelve (12) college credit hours or the equivalent. Credit hours must be obtained from the Education Department, Speech Communications Department or from the Psychology/Sociology Department and other credit at the discretion of the Board. Equivalency is determined as: (3-31-22)T

a. Completion of teaching seminars focusing on barbering, barber-styling, cosmetology, nail technology, esthetics, or electrology approved by the Board. Fourteen (14) clock hours is equivalent to one (1) semester college credit hour in an approved seminar. Verification of satisfactory completion must be submitted to the Board for its approval; or (3-31-22)T

b. Verified satisfactory teaching as a qualified instructor from another state for one (1) of the previous three (3) years immediately prior to application. (3-31-22)T

**310. SINGLE LICENSE REQUIRED TO PRACTICE AND INSTRUCT.**

The holder of a license issued by the Board who is subsequently issued an instructor license is permitted to maintain a single license to practice. (3-31-22)T

**01. Scope.** An instructor license issued by the Board permits the holder to both practice and instruct only within the scope of the license(s) held. (3-31-22)T

**02. Barber Stylist Instructor.** The holder of a cosmetologist license who is subsequently issued a barber-stylist instructor license may not practice or instruct elements of barbering or barber-styling that are outside the definition of cosmetology unless the licensee also has been issued a license as a barber or barber-stylist by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**311. APPROVED EXAMINATION.**

Approved examinations shall be the written and practical examination provided by the National Interstate Council of State Boards of Cosmetology (NIC) for the discipline for which licensure is sought. A passing score must be obtained on both the written and practical examination. A passing score will be determined by NIC. (3-31-22)T

**312. (RESERVED)**

**313. REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSURE BY ENDORSEMENT.**

**01. Licensure.** The Board may grant a license to an applicant for licensure by endorsement who: (3-31-22)T

- a. Meets the education requirements set forth in Subsection 300.01 of these rules. (3-31-22)T
- b. Holds an unrestricted license free from discipline. (3-31-22)T

**02. Hold a Current License and Have Experience.** The applicant must be the holder of a current active license or certificate of qualification in the profession and at the level for which a license is being sought, issued by the authorized regulatory entity in another state, territory, possession, or foreign country. The certification of licensure must be received by the Board from the issuing agency; and (3-31-22)T

- a. Must show that the state, territory, possession, or foreign country has licensing requirements substantially equivalent to or higher than those required for new applicants in Idaho; or (3-31-22)T
- b. Document at least one (1) year of actual practice under certification or licensure in the three (3) years immediately prior to application in the profession for which a license is being sought. (3-31-22)T

**314. -- 324. (RESERVED)**

**325. LICENSURE AND OPERATION OF PRIMARY AND CONTIGUOUS ESTABLISHMENTS.**

Except as otherwise provided in statute and these rules, a licensed individual must practice within a licensed establishment. An establishment may be licensed as a primary establishment or a contiguous establishment that operates within a primary establishment. A primary establishment license must be issued prior to the opening or operation of any barber or cosmetology establishment. (3-31-22)T

**01. Primary Establishment License.** A primary establishment license may be issued and annually renewed only under the following conditions: (3-31-22)T

- a. There is a clearly defined and designated working floor space of adequate dimension to allow the safe and sanitary practice of any one (1) or combination of defined practices of cosmetology or barber-styling for all individual stations that may be in operation in addition to any restroom and access areas; and (3-31-22)T
- b. There is an approved hot and cold running water source and drainage system that is available to any contiguous establishment or other establishment or facility that may exist; and must be within the perimeters of the licensed establishment and separate from the toilet facilities; and (3-31-22)T
- c. There are restroom facilities conveniently located and accessible from within the building in which the primary establishment is located and which shall be accessible from the primary area and to all areas designated for the operation of contiguous establishments. Restroom facilities shall contain an approved hot and cold running water source and approved drainage system. The water source shall be in addition to the work area facilities; and (3-31-22)T
- d. The holder of the primary establishment license is responsible for complying with the safety and disinfection requirements and all other applicable statutes and rules for the designated licensed area of the primary establishment, including areas that are cooperatively or jointly used as “common areas” such as shampoo bowls, restrooms, entrance or reception areas. (3-31-22)T

**02. Contiguous Establishment License.** A contiguous establishment license may be issued and annually renewed only under the following conditions: (3-31-22)T

- a. A license must be issued prior to the opening or operation of any barber or cosmetology contiguous establishment; and (3-31-22)T
- b. The contiguous establishment is associated with a currently licensed primary establishment and a holder of the primary establishment license provides proof that the primary shop is equipped to meet the safety and disinfection requirements and rules of the Board; and (3-31-22)T
- c. The contiguous establishment shall only operate in the contiguous establishment designated areas

within the associated primary establishment. (3-31-22)T

**d.** The holder of the contiguous establishment license will be responsible for complying with the safety and disinfection requirements and all other applicable statutes and rules for the contiguous designated area where it operates. (3-31-22)T

**03. Businesses Other Than a Licensed Establishment or Facility.** Businesses other than one licensed under Chapter 58, Title 54, Idaho Code, and living quarters shall be separate and apart. Home establishments must provide a separate outside entrance directly into the establishment and substantial partitions or walls shall extend from the floor to not less than seven (7) feet high, separating the establishment from adjoining rooms used for business or domestic purposes. All doors to an establishment from adjacent rooms shall be closed. (3-31-22)T

**04. Conditions for Issuance.** No primary establishment license may be issued which includes or overlaps all or any portion of an existing establishment license. (3-31-22)T

**326. ESTABLISHMENT AND FACILITY CHANGES IN OWNERSHIP OR LOCATION.**

Whenever a change of ownership or fixed location of an establishment or facility occurs, an original license fee must be paid and compliance with all rules concerning a new establishment or facility must be met before a new license or registration will be issued. Establishment and facility licenses or registration are not transferable. (3-31-22)T

**01. Board Must Be Informed of All Changes.** The Board must be informed in writing of any and all changes of ownership and location of establishments or facilities. (3-31-22)T

**02. Deletion of an Owner.** Deletion of an owner in a multiple ownership may be effected by filing a written statement with the Board signed by the person withdrawing and the remaining owner(s). (3-31-22)T

**03. Transfer of Ownership.** If the transfer involves change of corporate structure or deleting one (1) or more owners, a written notarized statement signed by all former owners as registered with the Board shall be accepted. (3-31-22)T

**04. Addition of an Owner.** Addition of an owner to a multiple ownership constitutes a change in ownership and the requirements for a new establishment or facility apply. (3-31-22)T

**05. Out of Business.** Whenever any establishment or facility ceases operation at the licensed or registered location, the owner(s) or authorized agent of the establishment or facility shall notify the Board by submitting:

**a.** A signed letter by the owner(s) or authorized agent advising that the establishment or facility is out of business; or (3-31-22)T

**b.** The establishment or facility license or registration bearing the signature of the owner(s) or authorized agent and marked out-of-business; or (3-31-22)T

**c.** For a contiguous establishment license, a signed statement by the associated primary establishment advising that the contiguous establishment is out of business. (3-31-22)T

**d.** In the event that the Board has not been notified about the cessation of operations pursuant to this rule and documentation or evidence has been obtained that an establishment or facility has ceased operation at the licensed or registered location, the Board may cancel the establishment license or facility registration upon a thirty (30) day written notice to the owner(s) or authorized agent of the establishment or facility. (3-31-22)T

**06. License Status.** A new primary establishment license will not be issued for any location that is currently licensed as a primary establishment at the time of application. (3-31-22)T

**327. RETAIL COSMETICS DEALER LICENSE.**

The Board may grant a retail cosmetic dealer license to allow the application of cosmetic products to customers' faces in connection with the sale of the products. (3-31-22)T

**01. Requirements.** All retail cosmetic dealers shall provide an area within the business premises for disinfection and storage of equipment and supplies necessary to perform any cosmetic application services provided. The business premises must have: (3-31-22)T

- a. Access to hot and cold running water; (3-31-22)T
- b. Access to restroom facilities; (3-31-22)T
- c. Disinfectants, as defined in these rules; (3-31-22)T
- d. Single-use samples, wipes, spatulas or other dispensing techniques designed to prevent contamination of the cosmetic product; and (3-31-22)T
- e. First-aid kit. (3-31-22)T

**328. RETAIL THERMAL STYLING EQUIPMENT DEALER REGISTRATION.**

The Board may grant a registration as a retail thermal styling equipment dealer to an applicant who meets the following requirements: (3-31-22)T

**01. Training.** The dealer is responsible to train all employees on the proper and safe use of the thermal styling equipment and all disinfection related to the demonstration of the equipment prior to permitting an employee's use of the equipment on customers. (3-31-22)T

**02. Requirements.** All retail thermal styling equipment dealers shall provide the equipment and supplies necessary to perform any demonstration of the thermal styling equipment. The area where the demonstration is being performed must have: (3-31-22)T

- a. Disinfectants, as defined in these rules; and (3-31-22)T
- b. First-aid kit. (3-31-22)T

**329. -- 499. (RESERVED)**

**500. BARBER AND COSMETOLOGY SCHOOL REQUIREMENTS.**

The Board may grant a license to an applicant for licensure to operate a barber or cosmetology school who meets the following requirements: (3-31-22)T

- 01. Premises.** The premises of a barber or cosmetology school must: (3-31-22)T
  - a. Possess sufficient apparatus and equipment for the proper and full teaching of all subjects or its curriculum. (3-31-22)T
  - b. Provide adequate space, ventilation, lighting, and facilities to safely accommodate all students, instructors, and customers. (3-31-22)T
  - c. Provide a restroom with a sink with hot and cold running water and approved drainage system. (3-31-22)T

**02. Faculty or Instructors.** (3-31-22)T

a. A school must be under the direct, personal supervision at all times of a licensed cosmetology instructor if a cosmetology school or a licensed barber or barber-stylist instructor if a barber school and must employ and maintain a licensed instructor for every twenty (20) students or fraction thereof, with an instructor trainee counting as an instructor for the purposes of the student-instructor ratio. (3-31-22)T

b. A cosmetology school that teaches electrology must be under the direct, personal supervision at all

times of one (1) licensed electrologist instructor for every six (6) students or portion thereof being trained therein. (3-31-22)T

**c.** An instructor shall teach only those subject areas for which the instructor has been issued a license by the Board to practice. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Instructors must devote their time during school or class hours to instructing students rather than engaging in occupational practice. (3-31-22)T

**03. Operations.** A barber or cosmetology school must: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Maintain regular class and instruction hours, establish grades and hold monthly examinations. This information will be transferred to the record of instruction; (3-31-22)T

**b.** Prescribe a school term for training in all aspects of the practice being taught; and (3-31-22)T

**04. Curriculum.** Any proposed changes to a curriculum or catalog must be approved by the Board. The submission must identify what specific changes are being made to the curriculum. (3-31-22)T

**a.** A school must submit a curriculum and course catalog that covers the subjects, as set forth in Section 54-5815, Idaho Code, relating to the profession for which the school is seeking approval to teach. (3-31-22)T

**b.** A cosmetology school that teaches electrology must submit a curriculum and course catalog that covers the subjects relating to electrology as set forth in Section 54-5815(1), Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**c.** A school may teach no more than fifty percent (50%) of its curriculum through distance education. (3-31-22)T

**05. Clinical Work.** Each school shall advertise to the public that it is a school and that all work is done by students. The clinic area shall not have connecting entrances to establishments or businesses other than barber or cosmetology schools. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Students shall not be permitted to render any clinical service to patrons until students have completed at least five percent (5%) of the required hours of instruction. (3-31-22)T

**b.** All clinical work shall be performed under the supervision of a licensed instructor. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Clinical work shall be recorded on the record of instruction for each month. (3-31-22)T

**06. Outside School Activities.** Schools may credit a student with a maximum of thirty (30) hours toward the required hours of instruction for a course of instruction for activities that take place outside the school. These hours must be approved by the instructor. (3-31-22)T

**07. Student Records To be Maintained by the School.** A school must maintain the following records for each enrolled student: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Proof of age showing student is no less than sixteen and one-half (16 ½) years of age; (3-31-22)T

**b.** Proof of showing student has satisfactorily completed two (2) years of high school (tenth grade) or having equivalent education as evidenced in a manner identified in Subsection 300.02 of these rules; (3-31-22)T

**c.** Record of instruction for each student showing the classroom hours, the clinical hours, and operations done for each month in which the student is enrolled; and (3-31-22)T

**d.** When a student's course of instruction has been completed or terminated, the completed operations, and number of hours of instruction are to be recorded by the school on the record of instruction form. This form is to be provided to the student and maintained by the school for five (5) years from completion or termination. (3-31-

22)T

- 08. Change in Ownership or Location.** (3-31-22)T
- a.** Licenses are not transferable. (3-31-22)T
- b.** A new application must be submitted to the Board and a license issued for a new or additional location or a change of ownership of an existing school. (3-31-22)T
- 09. Cessation of School.** When a school ceases to operate as a school, the school must provide each enrolled student their records of instruction at or before the cessation of operations. (3-31-22)T
- 10. Rules for Cosmetology Schools Approved to Teach Electrology.** (3-31-22)T
- a.** Schools will provide a minimum of three hundred (300) square feet of designated floor space per six (6) students. (3-31-22)T
- b.** Each school shall have the following equipment, which is considered the minimum equipment necessary for the proper instruction of students. This amount of equipment is based on six (6) students. (3-31-22)T
- i. Work stations equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of total enrollment; (3-31-22)T
- ii. Two (2) brands of machines, one (1) of which has three (3) method capability: Galvanic, Thermolysis, and Blend; (3-31-22)T
- iii. Two (2) treatment tables and adjustable technician chairs; (3-31-22)T
- iv. Two (2) swing arm lamps with magnifying lens; (3-31-22)T
- v. Two (2) magnifying glasses; (3-31-22)T
- vi. Tweezers; (3-31-22)T
- vii. One (1) basin with approved water source; (3-31-22)T
- viii. Necessary sanitation equipment for implements; and (3-31-22)T
- ix. Closed storage cabinet. (3-31-22)T
- c.** Student Supplies. Each student is to be issued a basic kit containing two (2) tweezers, disposable probes, eye shields, disposable gloves, before treatment solution, after treatment lotion, hair pins or clips, and one (1) sharps container. (3-31-22)T

**501. (RESERVED)**

**502. EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM STANDARDS FOR COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.**

A licensed school must maintain the following educational program standards for each course of instruction for which it is approved to teach. (3-31-22)T

- 01. Barber.** Coursework must include courses in the following content areas: (3-31-22)T
- a.** Haircut; (3-31-22)T
- b.** Blow dry (does not include haircut); (3-31-22)T
- c.** Shampoo; (3-31-22)T

- d. Shave and Beard Trim; (3-31-22)T
- e. Facial; (3-31-22)T
- f. Hair and Scalp Treatment; (3-31-22)T
- g. Curling Iron; and (3-31-22)T
- h. Hygiene and disinfection shall be taught on a continuing basis and indicated on the record of instruction. (3-31-22)T
- 02. Barber-Stylist.** Coursework must include courses in the following content areas: (3-31-22)T
  - a. Haircut; (3-31-22)T
  - b. Style/blow dry (does not include haircut); (3-31-22)T
  - c. Shampoo; (3-31-22)T
  - d. Permanent Wave; (3-31-22)T
  - e. Shave and Beard Trim; (3-31-22)T
  - f. Facial; (3-31-22)T
  - g. Color/Bleach/Rinse; (3-31-22)T
  - h. Hair and Scalp Treatment; (3-31-22)T
  - i. Curling Iron; and (3-31-22)T
  - j. Hygiene and disinfection shall be taught on a continuing basis and indicated on the record of instruction. (3-31-22)T
- 03. Cosmetology.** A record of the operations completed by each student shall be maintained and include the following: (3-31-22)T
  - a. Creative hair styling which shall include hair styles, wet sets/styling, thermal styles, fingerwaving, braiding/free styling; (3-31-22)T
  - b. Scalp Treatments; (3-31-22)T
  - c. Permanent Waves (All Methods); (3-31-22)T
  - d. Haircutting/shaping which shall include scissor and razor/clipper; (3-31-22)T
  - e. Bleaching; (3-31-22)T
  - f. Tinting; (3-31-22)T
  - g. Semi Permanent/Temporary Color; (3-31-22)T
  - h. Frosting/Highlights; (3-31-22)T
  - i. Facials; (3-31-22)T
  - j. Makeup Application; (3-31-22)T



- k.** Waxing; (3-31-22)T
- l.** Manicures which shall include plain and oil; (3-31-22)T
- m.** Pedicures (3-31-22)T
- n.** Artificial Nails; and (3-31-22)T
- o.** Hygiene and disinfection shall be taught on a continuing basis and indicated on the record of instruction. (3-31-22)T
- 04. Esthetics.** The recorded operations completed by each student shall be maintained and include the following: (3-31-22)T

  - a.** Massage and manipulation application of lotions, creams, tonics, solutions, skin care masks, and similar cosmetic preparations and their effects on the skin and body; (3-31-22)T
  - b.** Cleansing, steaming, exfoliation, and extraction procedures; (3-31-22)T
  - c.** Cosmetics and makeup application; (3-31-22)T
  - d.** Machine Application: use of mechanical or electrical equipment; (3-31-22)T
  - e.** Bacteriology, disinfection and sterilization, and safety precautions; (3-31-22)T
  - f.** Human anatomy, physiology and histology of skin care; (3-31-22)T
  - g.** Follicle growth cycle and hair removal procedures; (3-31-22)T
  - h.** Skin analysis, conditions, disorders, and diseases; and (3-31-22)T
  - i.** Hygiene and disinfection shall be taught on a continuing basis and indicated on the record of instruction. (3-31-22)T
- 05. Nail Technology.** The recorded operations completed by each student shall be maintained and include the following: (3-31-22)T

  - a.** Form nails; (3-31-22)T
  - b.** Finished tips; (3-31-22)T
  - c.** Wraps and mends; (3-31-22)T
  - d.** Basic manicures and pedicures; and (3-31-22)T
  - e.** Hygiene and disinfection shall be taught on a continuing basis and indicated on the record of instruction. (3-31-22)T
- 06. Electrology.** The recorded operations completed by each student shall be maintained and include the following: (3-31-22)T

  - a.** Bacteriology, disinfection and sterilization, safety precautions, anatomy, and physiology; (3-31-22)T
  - b.** Electricity which shall include the nature of electrical current, principles of operating electrical devices and the various safety precautions used when operating electrical equipment; (3-31-22)T

- c. Electrolysis which shall include the use and study of galvanic current; (3-31-22)T
  - d. Thermolysis, including the use and study of high frequency current, automatic and manual; (3-31-22)T
  - e. A combination of high frequency and galvanic currents; (3-31-22)T
  - f. The study and cause of hypertrichosis; and (3-31-22)T
  - g. Hygiene and disinfection shall be taught on a continuing basis and indicated on the record of instruction. (3-31-22)T
- 08. Instructor.** The recorded operations completed by each student shall be maintained and include the following: (3-31-22)T
- a. Lesson planning; (3-31-22)T
  - b. Audio-Visual aid preparation; (3-31-22)T
  - c. Theory class; (3-31-22)T
  - d. Practical demonstrations; (3-31-22)T
  - e. Testing and evaluation theory; (3-31-22)T
  - f. Testing and evaluation; and (3-31-22)T
  - g. Clinic floor supervision. (3-31-22)T

**503. -- 549. (RESERVED)**

**550. APPRENTICE REGISTRATION AND APPRENTICESHIPS.**

The Board may issue a registration as an apprentice to allow a person to engage in any of the practices licensed under Section 54-5815, Idaho Code, while completing the required instructional hours for a license or certificate. An apprentice may only practice under direct supervision as provided below. (3-31-22)T

- 01. Application and Qualifications.** An applicant must submit a completed application on a form approved by the Board, pay the required fee, and meet the following qualifications: (3-31-22)T
- a. Be at least sixteen and one-half (16 ½) years of age; (3-31-22)T
  - b. Have successfully completed at least two (2) years of high school or have attained an equivalent education as determined by the Board as evidenced in a manner identified in Subsection 300.01 of these rules; (3-31-22)T
  - c. Have certification from the establishment that the applicant is enrolled as an apprentice in the establishment; (3-31-22)T
  - d. Identify the names and license numbers of the licensed cosmetologists, electrologists, estheticians, and nail technicians employed in the establishment in which the applicant will serve as an apprentice; and (3-31-22)T
  - e. Identify the name(s) and license number(s) of the licensed instructors who will instruct the applicant during the apprenticeship. (3-31-22)T

**02. Instruction.** The instructor for any apprenticeship must submit to the Board a curriculum for the entire course of apprenticeship instruction. The Board must approve the curriculum prior to the beginning of

instruction. The curriculum must cover the subjects relating to the profession for which the apprentice is pursuing licensure as set forth in Section 54-5815(1)(g), Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**03. Supervision.** There must be at least one (1) licensed instructor and one (1) separate supervising licensee for each apprentice in the establishment at all times when an apprentice is being trained, except that an electrology apprentice may be supervised solely by the electrology instructor. (3-31-22)T

**a.** The instructor must be licensed to teach the profession for which the registrant is pursuing licensure and the supervising licensee must be licensed to practice the profession for which the apprentice is pursuing licensure. (3-31-22)T

**b.** An instructor may not train more than three (3) currently registered apprentices, except that an electrology instructor may not train more than one (1) currently registered electrology apprentice. (3-31-22)T

**c.** An establishment may not have more than six (6) currently registered apprentices, unless otherwise approved by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**d.** An establishment or an instructor under current discipline may not supervise an apprentice. (3-31-22)T

**e.** An apprentice shall not be permitted to render any clinical service to patrons until the apprentice has completed at least five percent (5%) of the required hours of instruction. (3-31-22)T

**04. Recordkeeping.** Establishments employing an apprentice shall keep a daily work record of the attendance of the apprentice and a record of the types of instruction given and the work performed by the apprentice as set forth below. (3-31-22)T

**a.** An apprentice must be given monthly progress records, and the monthly record shall be signed and dated by the apprentice and the instructor. The establishment shall maintain the records for a period of five (5) years following completion or termination of the apprentice instruction. (3-31-22)T

**b.** When an apprentice's course of instruction has been completed or terminated, the completed operations and number of hours of instruction are to be recorded by the establishment on the Record of Instruction Form. The instructor must submit the Record of Instruction to the Board within fourteen (14) days of the completion of the apprenticeship. The establishment must maintain a copy of the Record of Instruction for a period of five (5) years from completion or termination date. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Attendance, instruction, and work records must be kept in the establishment in which the apprentice is employed. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Apprenticeship records are subject to inspection by the Board at any time. (3-31-22)T

**05. Termination of Registration.** A registration as an apprentice is valid from the date of issuance until the apprentice is no longer enrolled as an apprentice in the establishment identified on the apprentice's application. (3-31-22)T

**a.** When an apprentice discontinues a course of study, the establishment must complete a Record of Instruction Form with the total number of hours worked and the types of instruction given to the apprentice. The Record of Instruction Form must be submitted to the Board within thirty (30) days of the discontinuance of the apprenticeship. If an apprentice discontinues a course of instruction and does not transfer to another salon within sixty (60) days, the apprentice registration is automatically canceled and is to be submitted to the Board along with the Record of Instruction. (3-31-22)T

**b.** When an establishment where apprentices are being trained ceases operation as an establishment, the establishment must submit the records of instruction for each apprentice to the Board within thirty (30) days. (3-31-22)T

c. An apprentice who has discontinued a course of study must apply for and be granted a new registration under Subsection 550.01 of these rules, prior to resuming instruction. (3-31-22)T

**06. Out of State Apprenticeship.** An applicant who has received instruction as an apprentice in another state must file with the Board a copy of the record of instruction from the out of state apprenticeship. For purposes of this section, the record of instruction will be a statement which gives detailed information regarding operations and hours of instruction, and which is to be verified by the licensing agency or instructor(s) in the state in which the instruction was obtained. (3-31-22)T

**07. Apprenticeship Length.** An apprenticeship registration must not exceed the following lengths of time: (3-31-22)T

a. Barber: fifty-seven (57) weeks; (3-31-22)T

b. Barber-Stylist: ninety-four (94) weeks; (3-31-22)T

c. Cosmetologist: one hundred four (104) weeks; (3-31-22)T

d. Estheticians/Electrologist: thirty-eight (38) weeks; (3-31-22)T

e. Nail Technicians: twenty-five (25) weeks. (3-31-22)T

**551. -- 709. (RESERVED)**

**710. PRACTICE OUTSIDE OF A LICENSED ESTABLISHMENT.**

All licensees and certificants must practice in a place or establishment that is licensed for such practice, except as provided for in Section 54-5804, Idaho Code, or when the services provided by the licensee or certificant are limited to the following: (3-31-22)T

**01. Hair Styling.** Arranging, styling, dressing of the hair. Trimming of the hair may be performed when it is incidental to the arranging, styling, or dressing of the hair, including facial hair such as beards, mustaches, and eyebrows. (3-31-22)T

**02. Coloring.** Wash out topical color, tinted powder, spray or chalk to temporarily camouflage the hair. (3-31-22)T

**03. Extensions.** Application of extensions with non-permanent adhesive or thread, such as clip in hair, halos, wig and toupees. (3-31-22)T

**04. Temporary Hair Removal.** Tweezing of hairs on the face and neck. (3-31-22)T

**05. Cleansing.** Cleansing of the face for the limited purpose of removing makeup and debris and cosmetic preparations for the application of makeup. (3-31-22)T

**06. Nail Services.** Application of nail polish by painting without the use of a lamp or light, removal of polish that is incidental to the painting of the nail, and shaping of the nail with a single-use emery board. (3-31-22)T

**07. Makeup Application.** Application of makeup, except for the certified makeup artists. (3-31-22)T

**08. Safety and Disinfection.** All licensees and certificants must comply with the safety and disinfection rules applicable to the services being performed, regardless of the location where the services are performed. (3-31-22)T

**711. -- 799. (RESERVED)**

**800. UNPROFESSIONAL CONDUCT.**

A licensee shall not engage in unprofessional conduct in the course of their practice. Unprofessional conduct is

conduct which has endangered or is likely to endanger the health, welfare, or safety of the public and includes, but is not limited to, the following: (3-31-22)T

- 01. Use of MMA.** Use of Methyl Methacrylate acid (MMA); (3-31-22)T
- 02. Use of Skin Cutting Instruments.** Use of skin cutting instruments, including razor-type callus shavers, credo blades, microplane, or other rasps or graters designed to remove corns or calluses by cutting below the skin surface. The presence of such instruments creates a presumption of the instrument's use; (3-31-22)T
- 03. Use of UV Sterilizers.** Use of ultraviolet (UV) sterilizers for disinfection. This does not prohibit the use of ultraviolet dryers or lamps used to dry or cure nail products; (3-31-22)T
- 04. Use of Roll-on Wax.** Use of roll-on wax, except that single-use roll-on wax cartridges are acceptable when they are disposed of immediately after use; (3-31-22)T
- 05. Double-Dipping.** Placing an item or instrument that has been used on a person into a wax pot or other container that holds wax, a compound, solution, or other cosmetic preparation that will be used for more than one (1) than patron. This prohibited practice is commonly referred to as double-dipping; (3-31-22)T
- 06. Reuse of Single-Use or Porous Items.** Use of single-use or porous items on more than one (1) patron. The presence of used single-use or porous items, which have not been disposed of, creates a presumption of the item's use or intended use on more than one patron. (3-31-22)T
- 07. Apprentices.** Failure to adequately supervise, instruct, or train an apprentice; (3-31-22)T
- 08. Inspections and Investigations.** Interference with an inspection or investigation conducted by or on behalf of the Board; (3-31-22)T
- 09. Disease Transmission Prevention.** Performing a service on a patron who has an open sore or a known contagious disease of a nature that may be transmitted by performing the procedure, unless the licensee takes medically-approved measures to prevent transmission of the disease; or (3-31-22)T
- 10. Practice Outside Scope of Training.** Performing services or using machines or devices outside the licensee's area of training, expertise, competence, or scope of practice for the license held. (3-31-22)T

**801. -- 849. (RESERVED)**

**850. INSPECTION OF ESTABLISHMENTS, SCHOOLS AND FACILITIES.**

All establishments, schools, and facilities shall be subject to inspection by the Board or its agents during business hours without notice to ensure the safe operation of each establishment, school, or facility and to ensure continued compliance with Chapter 58, Title 54, Idaho Code, and these rules. (3-31-22)T

**01. Form.** The Board may adopt a form which identifies those general items that will be inspected and a level of compliance necessary for issuance or renewal of a license and for which a failure to meet that level is grounds for discipline. (3-31-22)T

**02. Classification Card.** Following an inspection, each establishment, school, and facility, except for retail thermal styling equipment dealers, will receive classification as follows: 100%–90% = “A”; 89%–80% = “B”; 79% and below = “C.” The “C” classification denotes an unacceptable level of compliance and a reinspection is required. (3-31-22)T

**03. Reinspection.** A facility, school, or establishment not found to be at an acceptable level of compliance must make improvements within thirty (30) days. The Board may allow an establishment, school, or facility to continue to operate during that period. The Board may take action prior to any reinspection when the circumstances represent an immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare. (3-31-22)T

**851. SAFETY AND DISINFECTION FOR ESTABLISHMENTS AND SCHOOLS.**

All establishments and schools must take every precaution to prevent the transfer of disease-causing pathogens between people and must meet annual renewal requirements and the following requirements: (3-31-22)T

**01. Premises.** Establishments and schools must be separated from living areas by substantial walls and/or closable doors. All establishments and schools must be maintained in an orderly manner, so as to be safe and comfortable to the operators and patrons. Floors, walls, ceilings, furniture, and all other fixtures shall be kept clean and in good repair at all times. (3-31-22)T

**02. Instrument Cleaning.** All instruments and items used by operators shall be thoroughly cleaned after each use and prior to disinfection. (3-31-22)T

**03. Instrument Disinfection or Sterilization.** All instruments and items used by operators shall be disinfected or sterilized after cleaning and prior to use on each patron, with a disinfectant or sterilant as defined in these rules. All disinfectant must be mixed and changed according to the manufacturers' instructions. Disinfection methods such as immersion, sprays, and wipes may be used. Contact time listed on the disinfectant's label must be adhered to in all circumstances. Items or surfaces must remain completely immersed in disinfectant, or visibly wet if using sprays or wipes, for the full amount of contact time. (3-31-22)T

**04. Single-Use and Porous Instruments.** Instruments and items that are intended for single use or that are porous shall be immediately disposed of in a waste container after each use on a patron or given to the patron to take home for personal use, provided that the instruments may not be brought back to the establishment for future use. (3-31-22)T

**05. Waxes and Waxing Services.** Paraffins, waxes and all other solutions or compounds shall be covered and maintained free of any foreign contaminants. Only disinfected or unused, single-use items may be placed into a container that holds wax or paraffins. Waxes and paraffins must be dispensed for use on a patron in the following manner: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Wax may be removed from a multi-use wax pot for use on a patron by one of the following methods: (3-31-22)T

i. Single-use spatula disposed of after a single dip/application; (3-31-22)T

ii. Disinfected plastic spatulas with one disinfected spatula used for each dip into the wax pot; or (3-31-22)T

iii. Placement of all wax needed for entire service in a single-use, disposable cup or a container that can be properly cleaned and disinfected, such as a stainless steel bowl. The cup, any remaining wax, and all single-use applicators must be immediately disposed of at the conclusion of the service. This is the only instance in which a single applicator may be used for an entire service. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Paraffin wax must be portioned out for each patron in a bag or other container, or dispensed in a manner that prevents contamination of the unused supply. All portions used on a patron must be disposed of immediately following use. (3-31-22)T

**06. Makeup Services.** All makeup and makeup services must follow the requirements in Section 852 of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**07. Nail Services.** A licensee must comply with the following disinfection procedures between every patron: (3-31-22)T

**a.** All pedicure bowls, basins or tubs must be cleaned and disinfected prior to each use as follows: (3-31-22)T

i. Empty pedicure bowl. (3-31-22)T

ii. Remove all removable parts, including screens, foot plates, impellers and fans. (3-31-22)T

- iii. Clean removable parts with soap or detergent and water, rinse, and immerse parts in disinfectant following manufacturer's directions for proper contact time. (3-31-22)T
  - iv. Scrub bowl with soap or detergent and rinse with clean water. (3-31-22)T
  - v. Replace removable cleaned and disinfected parts. (3-31-22)T
  - vi. Fill bowl and add disinfectant to achieve proper concentration. (3-31-22)T
  - vii. Allow disinfectant solution to sit, or run through system for bowls with circulating water for the manufacturer's recommended contact time. (3-31-22)T
  - viii. Drain the tub, rinse and air dry or wipe dry with clean paper towel. (3-31-22)T
- b.** Metal drill bits may be soaked in acetone to remove nail product. When removed from the acetone, they must be cleaned using soap, water, and a brush, and then rinsed prior to immersion in disinfectant. Drill bits must remain in disinfectant for the full contact time. (3-31-22)T

**08. Water Supply and Hand Washing.** Water supplies shall be from an approved source. Sufficient basins with hot and cold running water, approved drainage systems, soap and single-use towels shall be conveniently located within the work area. Operators and students shall wash their hands with running water and soap prior to providing service to any patron. When hand washing is not practicable, hand sanitizer of at least seventy percent (70%) alcohol may be used. (3-31-22)T

**09. Restroom Facilities.** Clean, adequate and convenient restroom facilities, located and accessible from within the building where the shop or school is located, shall be available for use by operators and patrons. All operators and students must wash their hands with running water and soap and then dry their hands with a single-use towel after using the restroom. (3-31-22)T

**10. Safety.** Clearly identifiable first-aid kit must be readily accessible on the premises. No animals are allowed in shops or schools except service dogs trained to do work or perform tasks for persons with disabilities. The definition of service animals and disabilities shall be as set forth in U.S. Department of Justice Regulations at 28 C.F.R. Section 36.104 effective August 11, 2016. (3-31-22)T

**11. Licenses and Classification Cards.** All establishments and schools must be licensed prior to their operation and must be under the direct supervision of a licensed operator. A current establishment and/or school license, valid operator license(s), a copy of these safety and disinfection rules, and a valid classification card shall be conspicuously displayed in the work area of each establishment or school for the information of operators, Board agents, and the public. (3-31-22)T

**852. SAFETY AND DISINFECTION FOR RETAIL COSMETICS DEALER FACILITIES AND MAKEOVER OR GLAMOUR PHOTOGRAPHY BUSINESSES.**

All retail cosmetic dealers and makeover or glamour photography businesses must take every precaution to prevent the transfer of disease-causing pathogens between people and must comply with Chapter 58, Title 54, Idaho Code. At a minimum the dealer or business must meet the following requirements: (3-31-22)T

**01. Cake, Loose, or Liquid Makeup.** All makeup that comes in a cake, loose, or liquid form, must be transferred to a palette with a disinfected or single-use spatula for use with a single customer and in a manner to prevent any contamination. Any excess make-up must be disposed of immediately following use on or by a customer. (3-31-22)T

**02. Makeup Pencils.** Make-up pencils that require a sharpener must be sharpened prior to each use. Sharpeners must be cleaned and disinfected in accordance with Subsections 851.02 and 851.03 of these rules. Eyeliner that does not require a sharpener must have a portion transferred to a palette with a disinfected or single-use spatula for use on a single customer. (3-31-22)T

**03. Mascara.** Single-use applicators must be used in the application of mascara. (3-31-22)T

**04. Brushes and Implements.** All implements and applicators, including brushes, that are used on customers or made available to be used by customers must be stored, cleaned, and disinfected or disposed of in accordance with Section 851 of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**05. Displays.** All make-up should be covered when not in use. When make-up displays are accessible to the public, single-use applicators for all make-up must be readily available. (3-31-22)T

**06. Water Supply and Restroom Facilities.** The facility or business must meet the requirements in Subsections 851.08 and 851.09, and Section 853 of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**07. First-aid Kit.** The facility or business must have a clearly identifiable first-aid kit readily accessible on the premises. (3-31-22)T

**08. Licenses and Classification Card.** All retail cosmetics dealers and glamour or makeover photography businesses must be licensed prior to their operation. A current license, a copy of these safety and disinfection rules, and a valid classification card shall be conspicuously displayed in the work area of each facility for the information of employees, Board agents, and the public. (3-31-22)T

**853. SAFETY AND DISINFECTION FOR RETAIL THERMAL STYLING DEALER FACILITIES.**  
All retail thermal styling equipment dealers must take every precaution to prevent the transfer of disease-causing pathogens between people and must comply with Chapter 58, Title 54, Idaho Code. At a minimum the dealer must meet the following requirements: (3-31-22)T

**01. Cleaning, Disinfection, and Storage.** All implements and electrical equipment used on a customer must be cleaned, disinfected, and stored in accordance with Subsections 851.02, 851.03, and 851.04, of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**02. First-aid Kit.** The facility or business must have a clearly identifiable first-aid kit readily accessible on the premises. (3-31-22)T

**03. Registration and Classification Card.** All retail thermal styling equipment dealers must be registered prior to their operation. A current registration, a copy of these safety and disinfection rules, and a valid classification card shall be conspicuously displayed in the work area of each facility for the information of employees, Board agents, and the public. (3-31-22)T

**854. -- 999. (RESERVED)**



**24.29.01 – RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE IDAHO CERTIFIED  
SHORTHAND REPORTERS BOARD**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

These rules are adopted under the authority of Section 54-3107, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**001. SCOPE.**

These rules govern the practice of shorthand reporting in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

**002. -- 124. (RESERVED)**

**125. FEES.**

All fees are non-refundable.

FEE TYPE	AMOUNT (Not to Exceed)
Application	\$50
Examination	\$50
Renewal	\$75
Examination preparation materials	\$20

(3-31-22)T

**126. -- 200. (RESERVED)**

**201. WRITTEN STATEMENT OF SUITABILITY FOR LICENSURE OR PERMIT.**

An applicant or licensee who has a conviction, finding of guilt, withheld judgment, or suspended sentence for any crime other than a minor traffic offense must submit with their application a written statement and any supplemental information establishing their current suitability for licensure. (3-31-22)T

**01. Consideration of Factors and Evidence.** The Board shall consider the factors set forth in Section 67-9411, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**03. Applicant Bears the Burden.** The applicant shall bear the burden of establishing his current suitability for licensure. (3-31-22)T

**202. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. EXAMINATIONS.**

**01. Examination Process.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Late applicants shall not be admitted to the examination room. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Picture identification shall be shown by all applicants before taking an examination. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Examinees are forbidden to receive any unauthorized assistance during the examination. Communication between examinees or possession of unauthorized material or devices during the examination is strictly prohibited. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Only scheduled examinees, Board members, and authorized personnel shall be admitted to the examination room. (3-31-22)T

**02. Scope of Examination.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** The complete examining procedure for certification as a certified shorthand reporter consists of two (2) sections. The first section is the written examination covering subjects as are ordinarily given in a school of court reporting and which are common to all fields of practice. The second section is the skills portion which shall consist of the following segments and speeds. (3-31-22)T

- i. Question and Answer -- Five (5) minutes at two hundred twenty-five (225) words per minute. (3-31-22)T
- ii. Jury Charge -- Five (5) minutes at two hundred (200) words per minute. (3-31-22)T
- iii. Literary -- Five (5) minutes at one hundred eighty (180) words per minute. (3-31-22)T
- iv. Density of Exam -- The syllabic content of the dictated exam shall be one point four (1.4). (3-31-22)T
- b. The examination is the same for all applicants. (3-31-22)T
- c. The examining committee, which shall consist of three Board members, shall inform applicants of the approximate time allowed for typing the skills portion of the examination. (3-31-22)T
- d. The written examination and the three (3) skills segments can be passed individually for the Idaho examination. (3-31-22)T
- 03. Grading.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. Each applicant must attain a grade of seventy-five percent (75%) or above to pass the written examination and ninety-five percent (95%) or above in each segment to pass the skills portion. (3-31-22)T
  - b. Every applicant receiving a grade of less than seventy-five percent (75%) in the written examination shall be deemed to have failed such examination and shall have the application denied without prejudice. (3-31-22)T
  - c. Every applicant receiving a grade of less than ninety-five percent (95%) in each of the skills segments of the examination shall be deemed to have failed such examination and shall have the application denied without prejudice. (3-31-22)T
  - d. An applicant failing either the written section, or the skills portion, and having filed a new application for examination, shall be required to take and pass within a two-year period only the section for which a failing grade was received. (3-31-22)T
- 04. Inspection of Examination.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. An applicant who fails to obtain a passing grade in the skills portion may inspect his/her examination papers at such times and locations as may be designated by the Board. Inspection of such examination papers shall be permitted within a thirty (30) day period after receipt of notice by the applicant of his/her failure to pass the examination. (3-31-22)T
  - b. At the time of inspection no one other than the examinee or his/her attorney and a representative of the Board shall have access to such examination papers. (3-31-22)T
- 05. Inspection Review.** (3-31-22)T
  - a. Within thirty (30) days after the date notice of the results of the examination has been mailed to him/her, an applicant who was unsuccessful in the examination may petition the Board for a review of his/her examination papers. (3-31-22)T
  - b. The petition for review shall be made in writing stating the reason for such review and citing the item or items against which the request is directed. (3-31-22)T
  - c. The Board shall, upon receiving such petition for review, conduct a hearing at the next scheduled Board meeting. (3-31-22)T

**06. Retention of Examinations.** The Board shall retain for at least six (6) months, all examination papers and notes submitted by applicants. (3-31-22)T

**301. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

**400. TEMPORARY PERMIT.**

**01. Eligibility.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Any one (1) or more of the following shall be considered as minimum evidence that the applicant is qualified to hold a temporary permit: (3-31-22)T

i. Hold a Certificate of Merit Reporter (RMR) issued by the National Court Reporters Association (NCRA); (3-31-22)T

ii. Hold a Certificate of Registered Professional Reporter (RPR) issued by the National Court Reporters Association (NCRA); (3-31-22)T

iii. Hold a Certified Shorthand Reporter certificate, or its equivalent, in good standing from another state; (3-31-22)T

iv. Hold a diploma or certificate of completion of all requirements to graduate from a National Court Reporter Association (NCRA) approved school; (3-31-22)T

v. Has otherwise demonstrated his/her proficiency by a certificate from an agency from another state. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The applicant must have a high school diploma or equivalent. (3-31-22)T

**02. Permit.** All temporary permits shall be issued for a period of one (1) year and may be renewable for a single additional year if, before the permit expires, the permit holder: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Submits a written renewal request to the Board; (3-31-22)T

**b.** Establishes that they have passed at least one (1) skills segment of the Idaho Certified Shorthand Reporter Examination, the Registered Professional Reporter Examination (RPR), or the Registered Merit Reporter Examination (RMR); and (3-31-22)T

**c.** Pays the required fees as set forth in this Chapter. (3-31-22)T

**401. -- 499. (RESERVED)**

**500. DISCIPLINARY PENALTY.**

Costs and fees. The Board may order anyone licensed under Title 54, Chapter 31, Idaho Code, who is found by the Board to be in violation of the provisions of Title 54, Chapter 31, Idaho Code, to pay the costs and fees incurred by the Board in the investigation or prosecution of the licensee. (3-31-22)T

**501. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.30.01 – IDAHO ACCOUNTANCY RULES

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

This chapter is adopted under the legal authority of Title 54, Chapter 2, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

These rules govern the administration of the certified public accountant examination, the issuance and renewal of licenses to practice as certified or licensed public accountants, the registration of firms, the regulation of individuals granted practice privileges, and the limitation of non-licensees. (3-31-22)T

### 002. -- 003. (RESERVED)

### 004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.

The following documents are hereby incorporated by reference into IDAPA 24.30.01 and can be obtained at the Board office. Licensees are required to comply with the following standards when applicable. (3-31-22)T

**01. AICPA Standards.** The AICPA Professional Standards as applicable under the circumstances and at the time of the services, except as superseded by Section 54-206(8), Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**02. CPE Standards.** 2016 Statements on Standards for Continuing Professional Education Programs jointly approved by NASBA and AICPA. (3-31-22)T

**03. PCAOB Standards.** The Standards issued by the Public Company Accountability Oversight Board, as applicable under the circumstances and at the time of the services. (3-31-22)T

### 005. -- 009. (RESERVED)

### 010. DEFINITIONS.

The Idaho State Board of Accountancy adopts the definitions set forth in Section 54-206, Idaho Code. In addition, as used in this chapter: (3-31-22)T

**01. Administering Organization.** An entity that has met, and at all relevant times continues to meet, the standards specified by the Board for administering peer reviews. (3-31-22)T

**02. Board.** The Board or its designated representative. (3-31-22)T

**03. Candidate.** Applicants approved to sit for the CPA Examination. (3-31-22)T

**04. CPA Examination.** Uniform Certified Public Accountant Examination. (3-31-22)T

**05. CPE.** Continuing Professional Education. (3-31-22)T

**06. Ethics CPE.** Programs in ethics include topics such as ethical reasoning, state-specific statutes and rules, and standards of professional conduct, including those of other applicable regulatory bodies. (3-31-22)T

**07. NASBA.** The National Association of State Boards of Accountancy. (3-31-22)T

**08. National Candidate Database.** The National Association of State Boards of Accountancy database of all CPA Examination candidates. (3-31-22)T

**09. State-Specific Ethics for Idaho.** A minimum two-hour (2) CPE course on Idaho Accountancy Act and Rules, which is exempt from the Statements on Standards for CPE. (3-31-22)T

**10. Year of Review.** The calendar year during which a peer review is conducted. (3-31-22)T

**11. Year Under Review.** The twelve-month (12) period that is reviewed. (3-31-22)T

### 011. -- 017. (RESERVED)

### 018. COMPLIANCE WITH THESE RULES.

A licensee of the Board or an individual granted practice privileges is subject to the rules of the Board when rendering professional services. (3-31-22)T

**019. COMPUTATION OF TIME.**

The time in which any act provided by law, rule, order, or notice is to be done is computed by excluding the first day; and including the last day unless the last day is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday and then it is also excluded.

(3-31-22)T

**020. GOOD MORAL CHARACTER.**

**01. Demonstrating Good Moral Character.** Applicants have the burden of demonstrating good moral character as defined by Section 54-206(11), Idaho Code, in the manner specified by the Board in its application forms.

(3-31-22)T

**02. Evidence.** Prima facie evidence of a lack of good moral character includes, but is not limited to:

(3-31-22)T

**a.** Any deferred prosecution agreement involving an admission of wrongdoing, or any criminal conviction, including conviction following a guilty plea or plea of nolo contendere, for any felony or any crime, an essential element of which is fraud, dishonesty, or deceit, or any other crime that evidences an unfitness of the applicant to provide professional services in a competent manner and consistent with the public safety;

(3-31-22)T

**b.** Revocation, suspension or the lapsing in lieu of discipline of any license or other authority to practice by or before any state, federal, foreign or other licensing or regulatory authority; or

(3-31-22)T

**c.** Any act that would be grounds for revocation or suspension of a license if committed by a licensee of the Board.

(3-31-22)T

**03. Rehabilitation.** The applicant may offer, and the Board may consider the following factors in determining whether the applicant's moral character has been rehabilitated as of the date the applicant is seeking licensure. These factors include, but are not limited to:

(3-31-22)T

**a.** The applicant's completion of criminal probation, restitution, community service, military or other public service;

(3-31-22)T

**b.** The passage of time without the applicant's commission of further crime or act demonstrating a lack of good moral character; and

(3-31-22)T

**c.** The entry of an order by any state or federal court expunging any conviction, reducing a conviction from a felony to misdemeanor, or commuting, suspending, or withholding any judgment as provided by law.

(3-31-22)T

**021. NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS, FELONY CHARGES, OR ACTIONS TAKEN.**

Per Section 54-211(3), Idaho Code, within thirty (30) days after its occurrence, a licensee or candidate will notify the Board, in writing, of:

(3-31-22)T

**01. Address Change.** A change in the business address, residence address, or business connection, employer, or principal place of business;

(3-31-22)T

**02. Felony Charge.** Any felony charges, or;

(3-31-22)T

**03. Actions Taken.** The issuance, denial, disciplinary action, restriction, revocation, or suspension of a certificate, license, or permit by another state or by any federal agency.

(3-31-22)T

**022. -- 099. (RESERVED)**

**100. CPA EXAMINATION.**

An applicant must pass the CPA Examination before applying for a CPA license. The CPA Examination is graded by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and subject to review and acceptance by the Board.

(3-31-22)T

**101. EXAM APPLICATIONS.**

Applications to take the CPA Examination are to be made as prescribed in accordance with Section 54-208, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**102. AUTHORIZATION TO TEST AND NOTIFICATION TO SCHEDULE.**

The Board will forward notification of eligibility in the form of an Authorization to Test (ATT) to NASBA. The ATT is issued for the test section(s) for which the candidate applied. Candidates must pay the fees charged by the AICPA, NASBA, and the test delivery service provider directly to NASBA. The ATT will expire ninety (90) days after it is issued if the candidate has not paid the appropriate fees. Eligible candidates will receive a Notice to Schedule (NTS) for the CPA Examination. The NTS is valid for six (6) months from the date issued. A candidate's ATT lasts as long as the NTS is valid, or until the candidate tests, whichever occurs first. (3-31-22)T

**103. FAILURE TO APPEAR.**

A candidate who fails to appear for the CPA Examination forfeits all fees paid. (3-31-22)T

**104. CPA EXAM EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS.**

A candidate for the CPA examination provides evidence of successful completion of a baccalaureate degree or its equivalent to include thirty (30) or more semester hours (or forty-five (45) or more quarter hours) in business administration subjects of which at least twenty (20) semester hours (or at least thirty (30) quarter hours) are in accounting subjects. (3-31-22)T

**105. TESTING PERIOD AND CREDIT.**

**01. CPA Examination Credit.** Candidates are to pass all four (4) test sections of the CPA Examination with a grade of seventy-five (75) or higher within an eighteen-month period which begins on the date that the first test section is passed. Candidates who do not pass all four (4) sections of the CPA Examination within the eighteen-month period lose credit for any test section(s) passed outside the eighteen-month period and that test section(s) is to be retaken. (3-31-22)T

**02. Extending the Term of Credit.** The Board may extend the term of credit validity upon demonstration by the candidate that the credit was lost by reason of circumstances beyond the candidate's control. (3-31-22)T

**03. Transfer of Credit.** An applicant may submit the results of any test section of the CPA Examination taken by the applicant in any other state having standards at least equivalent to those of this state, and these results may be adopted by the Board in lieu of examination in this state on the same test section and in accordance with the provisions of Section 54-210, Idaho Code, and these rules. (3-31-22)T

**106. CHEATING.**

**01. Actions.** Cheating by an applicant in applying for the CPA Examination or by a candidate in taking the CPA Examination will cause any grade otherwise earned on any part of the CPA Examination to be invalidated. Cheating may warrant summary expulsion from the examination room and disqualification from taking the CPA Examination for a specified period of time. (3-31-22)T

**02. Hearings.** If the Board believes that it has evidence that a candidate has cheated on the examination or a candidate has been expelled from the examination, the candidate will be provided notice and opportunity for hearing. In such hearings, the Board decides: (3-31-22)T

- a. Whether or not there was cheating, and if so what remedy should be applied; (3-31-22)T
- b. Whether the candidate will be given credit for any portion of the examination completed in that session; and (3-31-22)T
- c. Whether the candidate will be barred from taking the examination in future sittings, and if so, for how many sittings. (3-31-22)T

**03. Notice.** If a candidate is refused credit for any test section of an examination taken, disqualified from taking any test section, or barred from taking the examination in the future, the Board will provide information about findings and actions taken to the national candidate database and the board of any other state to which the candidate may apply for the examination. (3-31-22)T

**107. SECURITY AND IRREGULARITIES.**

Notwithstanding any other provisions under these rules, the Board may postpone scheduled examinations, the release of grades, or the issuance of certificates due to a breach of security, unauthorized acquisition or disclosure of the contents of an examination, suspected or actual negligence, errors, omissions, or irregularities in conducting an examination, or for any other reasonable cause or unforeseen circumstance. (3-31-22)T

**108. -- 199. (RESERVED)**

**200. INITIAL CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT LICENSURE.**

Applications for initial licensure are to be made as prescribed in Section 54-207, Idaho Code, and are to comply with the following: (3-31-22)T

**01. Education.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Applicants for licensure are to meet the provisions of Section 54-207(2), Idaho Code. An applicant for licensure who was accepted for the May 2000 CPA Examination or prior examination is exempt from additional educational requirements. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The Board will recognize: (3-31-22)T

**i.** Any college or university accredited by the Northwest Commission on Colleges or Universities or any other regional accrediting association having equivalent standards; (3-31-22)T

**ii.** Any independent senior college in Idaho certified by the State Department of Education for teacher training; and (3-31-22)T

**iii.** Accounting and business programs accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) or any other accrediting agency having equivalent standards. (3-31-22)T

**c.** An applicant is deemed to have met the education requirement if, as part of the one hundred fifty (150) semester hours of education, the applicant has met any one (1) of the following conditions: (3-31-22)T

**i.** Earned a graduate degree with a concentration in accounting from a program that is accredited in accounting by an accrediting agency approved by the Board; (3-31-22)T

**ii.** Earned a graduate degree from a program that is accredited in business by an accrediting agency approved by the Board. Completion of at least twenty-four (24) semester hours in accounting at the undergraduate or fifteen (15) semester hours at the graduate level, or an equivalent combination thereof, including coverage of, but not necessarily separate courses in, the subjects of financial accounting, auditing, taxation, and management accounting; (3-31-22)T

**iii.** Earned a baccalaureate degree at an institution approved by the Board or from a program that is accredited in business by an accrediting agency approved by the Board. Completion of at least twenty-four (24) semester hours in business (other than accounting courses) and twenty-four (24) semester hours in accounting at the undergraduate or graduate level including coverage of, but not necessarily separate courses in, the subjects of financial accounting, auditing, taxation, and management accounting. (3-31-22)T

**02. Experience.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** An applicant is to provide evidence of one (1) year of experience as prescribed in Section 54-209, Idaho Code, and these rules. Experience consists of full or part time employment that extends over a period of no less

than twelve (12) months and no more than thirty-six (36) months with no fewer than two thousand (2,000) hours earned within the ten (10) year period immediately preceding the latest application for licensure. (3-31-22)T

**b.** An applicant completes and submits the Verification of Employment and Experience Evaluation form(s). An applicant may be called to appear before the Board to supplement or verify evidence of experience. (3-31-22)T

**c.** A licensee verifying experience will maintain supporting documentation of the applicant's experience until thirty (30) days after the applicant is granted a license. The licensee will permit the Board to inspect the supporting documentation prior to issuing a license to the applicant. Any licensee who has been requested by an applicant to submit to the Board evidence of the applicant's experience and has refused to do so will, upon request by the Board, explain in writing or in person the basis for such refusal. (3-31-22)T

**d.** A licensee who is responsible for supervising attest services, and signs or authorizes someone to sign the accountant's report on the financial statement on behalf of the firm, is to meet the experience requirement set out in the AICPA statements on quality control standards. (3-31-22)T

**03. Examination on Code of Professional Conduct.** Prior to licensure, applicants successfully complete a course in professional ethics that is acceptable to the Board. (3-31-22)T

**04. Initial License Application Fee.** As prescribed in Rule 600. (3-31-22)T

**201. ANNUAL LICENSE RENEWAL AND LATE FEE.**

**01. Renewal.** Licenses expire on June 30 of each year. (3-31-22)T

**02. Non-Renewal.** Individuals choosing not to renew their license are to notify the Board, on the renewal form by the expiration date. Individuals with lapsed licenses may not publicly display their wall certificates, use the title CPA or LPA, or provide services that are reserved to licensees. (3-31-22)T

**03. Late Fee.** Licenses renewed after July 1, but before August 1, are subject to the late renewal fee as prescribed in Rule 600. After August 1, any license not renewed is deemed lapsed and is subject to reinstatement pursuant to Section 54-211, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**202. PRACTICE PRIVILEGES.**

**01. Substantially Equivalent.** As prescribed in Section 54-227, Idaho Code, and these rules. (3-31-22)T

**02. Internet Disclosures.** An individual entering into an engagement to provide professional services via a web site, pursuant to Idaho practice privileges, is to disclose on their web site: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Their principal state of licensure, license number, and address. (3-31-22)T

**b.** A means for regulators and the public to contact a responsible licensee in charge at the firm regarding complaints, questions, or regulatory compliance. (3-31-22)T

**203. RECIPROCAL LICENSURE.**

If the practice privilege standard set out in Section 54-227, Idaho Code, is not applicable, the Board will issue a license to an applicant provided that the applicant pays the application and licensure fees prescribed in Rule 600 and meets one of the following: (3-31-22)T

**01. Interstate Reciprocity.** The requirements for a reciprocal license under Section 54-210(2), Idaho Code. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, an individual whose principal place of business is not in this state and who holds a valid license or permit with unrestricted practice privileges as a Certified Public Accountant from any state that the NASBA National Qualification Appraisal Service has verified to be in substantial equivalence with the CPA licensure requirements of the AICPA/NASBA Uniform Accountancy Act is presumed to have the



qualifications substantially equivalent to this state's requirements. (3-31-22)T

**02. International Reciprocity.** The requirements for foreign reciprocal licensure under Section 54-210(5), Idaho Code, provided that the Board relies on the International Qualifications Appraisal Board for evaluation of foreign credential equivalency. Such licensees are to report any investigations undertaken, or sanctions imposed, by a foreign credentialing body against the licensee's foreign credential. The Board will participate in joint investigations with foreign credentialing bodies and rely on evidence supplied by such bodies in disciplinary hearings. (3-31-22)T

**204. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. APPLICABILITY OF RULES.**

**01. Reliance.** A certified public accountant or licensed public accountant is to hold the affairs of his clients in strict confidence, observe the standards incorporated by reference, promote sound and informative financial reporting, and maintain high standards of personal conduct. (3-31-22)T

**02. Acceptance of Licensure.** Acceptance of practice privileges or licensure as a certified public accountant or licensed public accountant establishes an affirmative obligation by said individual to be diligent in the performance of professional services, and to be fair and honest in relations with clients, fellow practitioners and the public. (3-31-22)T

**03. Rules.** These rules do not comprise all acts that may be considered incompatible with the obligations and responsibilities imposed by professional status or discreditable or harmful even though not specifically mentioned or described in the rules. The Board may revoke, suspend, refuse to renew, administratively penalize, reprimand, restrict, or place on probation a licensee, individual granted practice privileges or other individual. The action will not be taken until the individual has been given notice and opportunity for hearing. (3-31-22)T

**04. Applicability.** These rules apply to all professional services offered or performed by licensees or individuals granted practice privileges, including tax and management advisory services. (3-31-22)T

**05. Responsibility.** A licensee is responsible for ensuring all persons associated with the licensee in the rendering of professional services, who are either under the licensee's supervision or who are the licensee's partners or shareholders in the practice comply with these rules. A licensee may not permit others to carry out, on his behalf, either with or without compensation, acts that, if carried out by the licensee, would place the licensee in violation of any laws. (3-31-22)T

**06. Interpretation of Rules.** In the interpretation and enforcement of these rules, the Board gives consideration, but not necessarily dispositive weight, to relevant interpretations, rulings and opinions issued by other states, and by appropriately authorized standard setting bodies. (3-31-22)T

**07. Investigative Committee.** The Board may appoint an investigative committee of not less than three (3) members consisting of active licensees in good standing. The committee duties are to direct the review and investigation of complaints of violations of the Idaho Accountancy Act and Rules, and to provide reports to the Board. (3-31-22)T

**301. COMMISSIONS AND CONTINGENT FEES.**

**01. Acceptance.** Licensees may accept commissions or contingent fees subject to Section 54-218, Idaho Code, the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct, and these rules. (3-31-22)T

**02. Disclosures.** Any licensee who directly or indirectly accepts or agrees to accept such form of compensation is to disclose the terms of such compensation to the client. The disclosure is to be: (3-31-22)T

**a.** In writing, clear, and conspicuous; and state the amount of the compensation or basis on which it will be computed; (3-31-22)T

b. Made at or prior to the time of the recommendation or referral of the product or service for which the commission is paid, prior to the client retaining the licensee to whom the client has been referred for which a referral fee is paid, and prior to the time the licensee undertakes representation of or performance of the service upon which a contingent fee will be charged. (3-31-22)T

**302. CONFIDENTIAL CLIENT INFORMATION.**

**01. Confidentiality.** A licensee is to protect and not disclose confidential client information obtained in the course of performing professional services, unless the licensee has obtained the specific consent of the client, or of such client's heirs, successors or personal representatives, or others legally authorized to give such consent on behalf of the client. (3-31-22)T

**02. Exemptions.** Nothing in these rules is construed as prohibiting the disclosure of information that is required to be disclosed: (3-31-22)T

- a. In reporting on the examination of financial statements; (3-31-22)T
- b. In investigations by the Board or other accounting regulatory agency; (3-31-22)T
- c. In ethical investigations conducted in private professional organizations; (3-31-22)T
- d. In the course of peer reviews; (3-31-22)T
- e. To other persons active in the organization performing services for that client on a need to know basis; (3-31-22)T
- f. To persons in the entity who need this information for the sole purpose of assuring quality control; or (3-31-22)T
- g. By any act of law. (3-31-22)T

**03. Disciplinary Proceedings.** Members of the Board and investigative officers may not disclose any confidential client information that comes to their attention from licensees in disciplinary proceedings or otherwise, except that they may furnish such information to an investigative or disciplinary body. (3-31-22)T

**303. RECORDS.**

A licensee is to furnish to his client or former client, upon request made within a reasonable time after original issuance of the document in question all client records, as that term is defined in the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct belonging to, or obtained from or on behalf of, the client that the licensee removed from the client's premises or received for the client's account. The licensee may make and retain copies of such documents when they form the basis for work performed by him. Client records are to be returned upon request by the client, whether the engagement has been terminated or the licensee has been paid for services rendered. (3-31-22)T

**01. Tax Return, Other Reports, Working Papers Including Audit Documentation Made Part of Client's Records.** A licensee who has been paid for the services rendered is to furnish to his client or former client, upon request, within a reasonable time after original issuance of the document in question the following records: (3-31-22)T

- a. A copy of a tax return of a client. (3-31-22)T
- b. A copy of any report, or other document, issued by the licensee to or for the client; and (3-31-22)T
- c. A copy of the licensee's working papers, to the extent that such working papers include records that would ordinarily constitute part of the client's books and records and are not otherwise available to the client. This would include adjusting, closing, combining, or consolidating journal entries; information normally contained in books of original entry and general ledgers or subsidiary ledgers; and tax and depreciation carry forward information.

The information should be provided in the medium in which it is requested, provided it exists in that medium. The licensee does not have to convert information that is not in electronic format to an electronic format. (3-31-22)T

**02. Working Papers Including Audit Documentation Not a Part of the Client's Records.** A licensee's working papers that do not become part of a client's records, which may include analyses and schedules prepared by the client at the request of the licensee, are the licensee's property, not client records, and need not be made available under any circumstances. (3-31-22)T

**03. Charges.** A licensee does not have to furnish records to a client or a former client more than once. A licensee may charge the client or former client actual costs for time and photocopying charges on subsequent requests. (3-31-22)T

**304. FIRM NAMES.**

**01. General.** A licensee may only provide professional services under a firm name that is not misleading as to the description of the legal form of the firm, or as to the person or persons who are owner(s), partners, officers, shareholders or members of the firm. Names of one (1) or more past owners, partners, shareholders or members who were licensed may be included in the firm name. A partner surviving the death or withdrawal of all other partners may continue to practice under a partnership name for up to two (2) years after becoming a sole practitioner. (3-31-22)T

**02. Title.** A firm may designate itself as "Certified Public Accountant(s)," "Licensed Public Accountant(s)" or "Public Accountant(s)" when a majority of its partners, shareholders, or members are actively licensed certified public accountants or licensed public accountants under the provisions of the Idaho Accountancy Act and Rules. The firm name may not include the name of a non-licensee owner, except as allowed in Subsection 304.01 if the title "CPA(s)" or "LPA(s)" is included in the firm name. The firm name may not include the name of a person who is not a CPA or LPA if the title "Public Accountant(s)" is included in the firm name. (3-31-22)T

**305. COMMUNICATIONS.**

**01. Response.** Unless otherwise specified, a licensee is to respond within thirty (30) calendar days of the mailing to any communication in which the Board requests a response. (3-31-22)T

**02. Complaints.** Upon the receipt or filing of a complaint against an individual over whom the Board has regulatory authority, the Board may transmit a copy of such complaint to the individual. Upon receipt of a transmitted complaint, the individual is to file a written answer to the complaint within twenty (20) calendar days of receipt, unless otherwise granted an extension of time by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**306. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

**400. CPE BASIC REQUIREMENTS.**

Demonstrate participation in a program of learning that meets the requirements as set forth in the Statement of Standards as referenced in Rule 004. CPE courses approved on NASBA's National Registry of CPE Sponsors, the AICPA, and state societies are deemed to meet the CPE requirements of this state. Responsibility for documenting the acceptability of the program and the validity of the credits rests with the licensee. (3-31-22)T

**01. Renewal.** Licensees seeking active license renewal are to demonstrate that during the two (2) calendar years immediately preceding the date the reporting form is due that no less than eighty (80) hours of CPE are recorded, of which at least four (4) hours are ethics with a minimum of thirty (30) hours in any one (1) calendar year, and a maximum of fifty (50) hours recorded in any one (1) calendar year. (3-31-22)T

**02. New and Reciprocal.** Completion of at least a two-hour (2) course on Idaho state-specific ethics during the calendar year that the license is issued. During the second calendar year of licensure, a minimum of thirty (30) hours is to be completed which may include an ethics component based on the prior year submission. (3-31-22)T

**401. CPE REPORTING, CONTROLS, AND LATE FEES.**

**01. Reporting.** No later than January 31 of each year, individuals renewing their licenses are to provide a signed reporting form either: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Disclosing the information pertaining to the educational programs submitted for qualification as prescribed in the CPE Standards; or (3-31-22)T

**b.** Applying for exception, extension, or exemption. (3-31-22)T

**02. CPE Late Fees.** A License will not be issued until the licensee files the reporting form with supporting documentation, pays the late filing as prescribed in Rule 600, license renewal fee and any other penalty the Board may impose. (3-31-22)T

**402. CPE EXCEPTIONS, EXTENSIONS, AND EXEMPTIONS.**

**01. Exceptions and Extensions.** The Board may make exceptions to the CPE requirements, or grant extensions of time for completion of the CPE requirements, where reasons of health as certified by a medical doctor prevent compliance by the licensee, or other good cause exists. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Licensees asking for exceptions or extensions under these conditions apply on the reporting form for the year in which the extension or exemption is sought, and within the time period set for CPE reporting, stating the reasons for asking for such exception or extension. Any request not filed timely is subject to the late fee prescribed in Rule 600, in addition to any administrative action. (3-31-22)T

**b.** A penalty of no more than fifty percent (50%) of the hours a licensee is short in meeting the calendar year CPE requirement may be assessed for extensions. In such cases, the licensee will be required to complete the CPE hours and any assessed penalty no later than April 30. The penalty for non-compliance with ethics CPE is to obtain the mandatory hours of ethics CPE plus fifty percent (50%) penalty hours in ethics CPE prior to April 30. The penalty for non-compliance with state-specific ethics for Idaho is to complete the course plus fifty percent (50%) penalty hours in ethics CPE prior to April 30. (3-31-22)T

**02. Inactive or Retired.** Licensees who elect inactive or retired status are exempt from any CPE requirements as prescribed by Sections 54-211(c) and (d), Idaho Code. A licensee who has elected inactive or retired status may provide the following volunteer, uncompensated services: tax preparation services, participating in a government-sponsored business mentoring program, serving on the board of directors for a nonprofit or governmental organization, or serving on a government-appointed advisory board. If the CPA provides the foregoing volunteer, uncompensated services, the CPA has a duty to ensure that they hold the professional competencies necessary to offer these services. (3-31-22)T

**403. REVIEW AND AUDIT OF CPE REPORTS.**

All signed CPE reports are subject to formal verification to determine qualification and sufficiency of hours reported. A formal audit of CPE reported may be performed to determine whether hours reported qualify for credit. If a reporting form is not approved, the licensee will be notified. (3-31-22)T

**404. NOTIFICATION.**

A licensee is served a notice of noncompliance when it is determined the CPE requirement has not been fulfilled. The notice advises and provides opportunity for the deficiencies to be addressed. If the deficiencies remain, administrative action may be taken. (3-31-22)T

**405. ACTION.**

Following notice and hearing, the Board may suspend the license or take other action pursuant to Section 54-219, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**406. REINSTATEMENT AND RE-ENTRY.**

An individual whose license has lapsed or is in a non-active status per Section 54-211, Idaho Code, is to complete no less than eighty (80) hours of CPE, of which at least four (4) hours are in ethics CPE with a minimum of two (2) hours to be in state specific ethics for Idaho, during the twelve (12) months immediately prior to applying for reinstatement or re-entry to an active license. The applicant is required to identify and complete a program of learning designed to

demonstrate the currency of the applicant’s competencies directly related to his area of service. Completion of the CPE will otherwise exempt the licensee from obtaining CPE hours during the calendar year of returning to an active license. If a licensee applies for re-entry during a license period and has already paid the fee for an inactive or retired license, the licensee is to pay the difference between the cost of an inactive or retired license and the annual license renewal fee. An individual who is applying for reinstatement to an inactive or retired license is not required to meet a CPE requirement. (3-31-22)T

**407. FORMERLY LICENSED.**

Any person who was licensed by the Board and who chose to let their license lapse, or had their license lapsed by the Board, may place the word “former” adjacent to their CPA or LPA title on any business card, letterhead, or any other document or device so long as at the time the license lapsed, the person was in good standing with the Board.

(3-31-22)T

**408. CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE.**

**01. Appointment.** The Board may appoint a continuing professional education committee. The committee consists of not less than five (5) members who are active licensees of this state, in good standing, and who need not be members of this Board. The committee performs the following duties and is authorized to take all actions necessary to perform these duties:

(3-31-22)T

a. To evaluate reported CPE to determine qualification. (3-31-22)T

b. To consider applications for exceptions, extensions, and exemptions, and to assess penalties. (3-31-22)T

c. To audit CPE reports and to consider other matters that may be assigned by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**02. Powers and Duties.** Any decision or ruling of this committee, in performance of these duties, will have the full power and effect of a ruling of the Board, but is subject to the Board's review and approval. (3-31-22)T

**409. -- 499. (RESERVED)**

**500. PURPOSE OF FIRM REGISTRATION AND PEER REVIEW.**

The purpose of the program is to monitor compliance with applicable accounting and auditing standards adopted by generally recognized standard setting bodies. The program emphasizes appropriate education programs or remedial procedures that may be recommended or required where the firm does not comply with appropriate professional standards. In the event a firm is unwilling or unable to comply with professional standards, or a firm’s failure to comply with professional standards is so egregious as to warrant continuing action, the Board will take appropriate action to protect the public interest as authorized by Section 54-219, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**501. ISSUANCE OF REPORTS AND FORM OF PRACTICE.**

A licensee can provide or offer to provide attest services or issue reports on compilations only in a firm as defined by Section 54-206(10), Idaho Code, except as provided under Section 54-221(4), Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**502. PEER REVIEW PROGRAM PARTICIPATION.**

**01. Participation.** Any firm that issues reports on accounting and auditing engagements, including audits, reviews, compilations, prospective financial information, engagements performed in accordance with the PCAOB, and any examination, review or agreed-upon procedures engagement performed in accordance with the statement on standards for attestation engagements. A licensee who issues compilation reports through any form of business other than a firm is to participate in the peer review program. Such licensees are to meet the requirements for registration and peer review. (3-31-22)T

**02. Practice Privileges.** Individuals with practice privileges in Idaho are to comply with the peer review requirements in the state of their principal place of business. (3-31-22)T

**503. EXEMPTION FROM PARTICIPATION.**

**01. Firms.** A firm that does not perform any of the services in Rule 502 is exempt from peer review. The firm is to notify the Board of such exemption in writing at the time of renewal of its registration. A firm that begins providing these services is to commence a peer review within eighteen (18) months of the date of the issuance of its initial report. (3-31-22)T

**02. Licensees Not in Public Practice.** A licensee who does not perform any of the services in Rule 502 is exempt from firm registration and peer review. The licensee is to notify the Board of such exemption in writing at the time of initial CPA licensure and annually thereafter at the time of CPA or LPA license renewal. (3-31-22)T

**03. Licensees Not Issuing Reports.** A licensee who issues financial statements pursuant to Section 54-221(5), Idaho Code, is exempt from peer review. (3-31-22)T

**504. SCHEDULING OF THE PEER REVIEW.**

**01. Frequency.** A firm performing any of the services in Rule 502 undergoes, at its own expense, a peer review commensurate in scope with its practice, not less than once in each three (3) years. (3-31-22)T

**02. Currently Enrolled.** A firm currently enrolled in a program of an approved administering organization will use the year of review assigned by the administering organization. The firm will notify the Board of the deadlines set by the administering organization. (3-31-22)T

**03. Review Year.** Each firm is to enroll with one (1) of the approved administering organizations. Each firm adopts the review date assigned by the appropriate administering organization and notifies the Board of such date. (3-31-22)T

**04. New Firms.** Within one (1) year of registration with the Board, new firms are to enroll with an approved administering organization. The firm adopts the review date assigned and notifies the Board of such date. (3-31-22)T

**05. Mergers or Combinations.** In the event that two (2) or more firms are merged or combined, the resulting firm retains the peer review year of the firm with the largest number of accounting and auditing hours. (3-31-22)T

**06. Dissolutions or Separations.** In the event that a firm is divided, the new firm(s) retains the review year of the former firm. In the event that the year under review is less than twelve (12) months, a review year will be assigned so that the review occurs within eighteen (18) months of the commencement of the new firm(s). (3-31-22)T

**07. Multi-State Practices.** With respect to a multi-state firm, the Peer Review Oversight Committee may accept a peer review based solely upon work conducted outside of this state if the peer review is performed in accordance with requirements equivalent to those of this state. (3-31-22)T

**08. Report Issuance.** It is the responsibility of the firm to anticipate its need for peer review services in sufficient time to enable the reviewer to issue the report within six (6) months after the review date. (3-31-22)T

**09. Extensions.** The Board may accept an extension recommended by the administering organization for the conduct of a review, provided the Board is notified by the firm within thirty (30) days of the date of receipt of recommendation for such an extension. (3-31-22)T

**10. Just Cause.** The Board may change a firm's peer review year for just cause. (3-31-22)T

**505. MINIMUM STANDARDS.**

The minimum standards for peer review are contained in the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews section of the AICPA Standards. Peer reviews intended to meet the requirements of the AICPA peer review program are to be carried out in conformity with these standards under the supervision of an administering organization approved by the Board to administer peer reviews. Reviewed firms arrange and schedule their reviews in compliance with the procedures established by the administering organization and cooperate with the administering

organization and with the Board in all matters related to the review. (3-31-22)T

**506. REPORTING TO THE BOARD.**

**01. Firm Registration Form.** All firms performing any of the peer reviewable services in Rule 502 annually file a firm registration no later than September 30. The registration is on a form prescribed by the Board. Firm registrations filed after September 30 are subject to penalty for non-compliance pursuant to Rule 600.

(3-31-22)T

**02. Peer Review Documentation.** A firm that has undergone peer review will file a copy of the peer review report, letter of comments if any, letter of response if any, and letter accepting the review report issued by the administering organization. The letter will be filed within thirty (30) days after receipt. Additionally, firms are to notify the Board within thirty (30) days of the date the peer reviewer or a team captain advises the firm that a grade of fail will be recommended. The Board reserves the right to obtain all other information relating to the peer review. The Board also has the authority to exempt for good cause firms who would otherwise have to file peer review documentation.

(3-31-22)T

**507. RETENTION OF DOCUMENTS RELATING TO PEER REVIEWS.**

Documents relating to peer reviews are to be retained as follows: (3-31-22)T

**01. Documents.** All documentation necessary to establish that each peer review was performed in conformity with peer review standards adopted by the Board. These documents may include the peer review working papers, the peer review report, comment letters and related correspondence indicating the firm's concurrence or non-concurrence, and any proposed remedial actions and related implementation.

(3-31-22)T

**02. Retention Period.** Document retention is for a period of time corresponding to the designated retention period of the relevant administering organization and, upon request of the Committee, to be made available to it. In no event may the retention period be less than ninety (90) days from the date of acceptance of the review by the administering organization.

(3-31-22)T

**508. CONFIDENTIALITY.**

The letter and any documentation submitted to the Board pursuant to Rule 506.02 is confidential as authorized by Title 74, Chapter 1, Idaho Code, unless an Order is issued by the Board pursuant to Section 54-219, Idaho Code.

(3-31-22)T

**509. REMEDIES FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY.**

**01. Corrective Actions.** The Board will take appropriate action to protect the public interest if the Board determines, through the peer review process or otherwise, that a firm's performance or reporting practices, or both, are not, or may not be, in accordance with applicable professional standards, or that the firm does not comply with peer review program requirements or with all or some of the reporting, remedial action, or fee penalty requirements of this section. The Board's actions may include, but are not limited to:

(3-31-22)T

**a.** The annual license of the principal(s) of a non-compliant firm will not be issued until the firm complies with all requirements of these rules, provided the licensee has met all licensing requirements;

(3-31-22)T

**b.** Requiring the firm to develop quality control procedures to provide a reasonable assurance that similar occurrences will not occur in the future;

(3-31-22)T

**c.** Requiring any individual licensee who had responsibility for, or who substantially participated in, the engagement(s) to successfully complete specific courses or types of continuing education as specified by the Board;

(3-31-22)T

**d.** Requiring the reviewed firm to engage a Board-approved licensee to conduct a Board-prescribed on-site field review of the firm's work product and practices or perform other investigative procedures to assess the degree or pervasiveness of nonconforming work product. The Board-approved licensee engaged by the firm will submit a report of the findings to the Board within thirty (30) days of the completion of the services. The cost of the

Board-prescribed on-site review or other Board-prescribed procedures will be at the firm's expense; (3-31-22)T

**e.** Requiring the reviewed firm responsible for engagement(s) to submit all or specified categories of its compilation or attest working papers and reports to a preissuance evaluation performed by a Board-approved licensee in a manner and for a duration prescribed by the Board. Prior to the firm issuing the reports on the engagements reviewed, the Board-approved licensee submits to a designee of the Board for the purpose of recommending that the Board accept a report of the findings, including the nature and frequency of recommended actions for the firm. The cost of the Board-approved preissuance evaluation will be at the firm's expense; (3-31-22)T

**f.** Initiating an investigation to determine if additional discipline pursuant to Section 54-219, Idaho Code, is warranted. Notwithstanding the foregoing, absent an investigation the specific rating of a single peer review report is not a sufficient basis to warrant disciplinary action. (3-31-22)T

**02. Solicitation and Review of Other Sources.** The Board may solicit, and review licensee reports and other information covered by the reports from clients, public agencies, banks, and other users of such information. (3-31-22)T

**510. ADMINISTERING ORGANIZATIONS.**

Qualified administering organizations that register with, and are approved by the Board based on their adherence to the AICPA Peer Review minimum standards, include the peer review program of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) and state CPA societies fully involved in the administration of the AICPA Peer Review Program and their successor organizations that meet the minimum standards. (3-31-22)T

**511. PEER REVIEW OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE.**

**01. Appointment.** The Board appoints an Oversight Committee consisting of no more than seven (7) members who are active licensees and possess extensive current experience in accounting and auditing services. No committee member may be a current member of the Board. (3-31-22)T

**02. Responsibilities.** The committee acts in an advisory capacity to the Board with the following duties: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Monitoring administering organizations to provide reasonable assurance that peer reviews are being conducted and reported in accordance with the peer review minimum standards. (3-31-22)T

**i.** Visit annually the administering organizations to examine their procedures for administering the peer review program and meet with the organization's peer review committee during the consideration of peer review documents. (3-31-22)T

**ii.** Review, on the basis of random selection, a number of reviews performed by the administering organization which include, at a minimum, a review of the peer review report, the letter of comments (if any), the firm's response to the matters discussed in the letter of comments, the organization's acceptance letter outlining any additional corrective or monitoring procedures, and working papers on the selected review. The review of documents may be expanded if significant deficiencies, problems, or inconsistencies are discovered. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Reports to the Board on conclusions reached and makes recommendations to the adherence to Peer Review Standards. Alternatively, for those organizations participating in the AICPA oversight program in connection with involved state societies, the committee may obtain and review the oversight program report to ensure that reviews are being conducted and reported on in accordance with the standards. Reports submitted may not contain information concerning specific firms or reviewers. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Based on the result of the foregoing procedures, the committee will make recommendation to the Board as to the continuing qualifications of the approved administering organizations. (3-31-22)T

**512. -- 599. (RESERVED)**

**600. FEES.**



**01. Examination and License.**

<b>Exam/License</b>	<b>Initial Fee</b>
Initial Exam	\$100
Re-Exam	\$50
Active License	\$120
Inactive or Retired License	\$100
Reciprocity	\$175 + license fee
International Reciprocity	\$175 + license fee
Transfer of Grades	\$175 + license fee
Reinstatement License	Sum of unpaid license fees for the preceding 3 license renewal cycles
Re-entry License	\$20
Firm Registration	\$20 firm plus \$5 per licensee up to \$200 maximum

(3-31-22)T

**02. Administrative Services.**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Fee</b>
Interstate Exchange of Information	\$10
Wall Certificate	\$20

(3-31-22)T

**03. Late Fees.**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Fee</b>
Late License Renewal	\$100
Non-compliance with CPE Filing:	
February	\$100
March	\$150
April	\$200
May	\$250
June	\$300
Non-compliance with Firm Registration	\$100 per licensee

(3-31-22)T

**601. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

**24.32.01 – RULES OF THE IDAHO BOARD OF LICENSURE OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS  
AND PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

These rules are promulgated pursuant to Sections 54-1208(1), 55-1702(1), and 55-1606, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**001. SCOPE.**

These rules include procedures of the Board, rules of professional responsibility, rules of continuing professional development, rules for coordinate system of land description, and rules for properly completing corner perpetuation and filing forms. (3-31-22)T

**002. -- 009. (RESERVED)**

**010. DEFINITIONS.**

The following terms are used as defined below: (3-31-22)T

**01. Certificate Holder.** Any person holding a current certificate as an Engineer Intern or a Land Surveyor Intern or a business entity (which is also herein referred to as a “person”) holding a current certificate of authorization, which has been duly issued by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**02. Deceit.** To intentionally misrepresent a material matter, or intentionally omit to disclose a known material matter. (3-31-22)T

**03. Incompetence.** Failure to meet the standard of care. (3-31-22)T

**04. Licensee.** Any person holding a current license as a Professional Engineer, a Professional Land Surveyor, or a combination thereof, which has been duly issued by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**05. Misconduct.** A violation or attempt to violate these rules or statutes applicable to the practice of engineering or surveying, or to knowingly assist or induce another to do so, or do so through the acts of another; a finding of guilt of commitment of a felony or a plea of guilty to a felony; commit fraud or deceit; failure to respond within twenty (20) days of an inquiry from the Board or its representative, unless such time is extended by the Board for justifiable cause; state or imply an ability to influence improperly a government agency or official. (3-31-22)T

**SUBCHAPTER A – RULES OF PROCEDURE  
(Rules 011 through 099)**

**011. FEES.**

**01. Applications and Renewals.** All fees are set by the Board in the following categories and may in no event be more than the amount specified in Sections 54-1213, 54-1214, 54-1216, 54-1219 and 54-1223, Idaho Code. Fees are not refundable. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Licensure as a professional engineer or professional land surveyor by examination. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Reinstatement of a retired or expired license. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Certification for a business entity applying for a certificate of authorization to practice or offer to practice engineering or land surveying. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Renewals for professional engineers, professional land surveyors, engineer interns, land surveyor interns, and business entities. (3-31-22)T

**e.** Licensure for professional engineers or professional land surveyors by comity. (3-31-22)T

**012. SEALS.**

**01. Official Seal of Board.** The official seal of this Board consists of the seal of the state of Idaho, surrounded with the words “Board of Professional Engineers and Professional Land Surveyors” and “State of Idaho.” (3-31-22)T

**02. Standard Seals for Engineers and Land Surveyors.** The Board adopts standard seals for use by

licensed professional engineers and professional land surveyors as prescribed by Section 54-1215, Idaho Code. Seals prepared and approved prior to July 1, 2008 are valid for continued use. (3-31-22)T

**03. Seal for Professional Engineer/Land Surveyor.** Engineers obtaining licensure as land surveyors under the changes to Section 54-1217, Idaho Code, by the 1978 Legislature use the seal showing licensure as a Professional Engineer and Land Surveyor as adopted by the Board. Seals prepared and approved prior to July 1, 2008 are valid for continued use. (3-31-22)T

**013 – 015. (RESERVED)**

**016. APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE OR CERTIFICATION.**

**01. Completion of Application.** Applications must be made in English. An application that is not fully completed by the applicant need not be considered or acted upon by the Board. The application by a business entity for a certificate of authorization to practice or offer to practice engineering or land surveying must set forth its address, and name and address of the individual, or individuals, duly licensed to practice engineering or land surveying in this state, who will be in responsible charge of engineering or land surveying services offered or rendered by the business entity in this state. (3-31-22)T

**02. Submittal of Applications and Examination Cutoff Date.** Submittal of applications for licensure or intern certification must occur after passing the required national examinations. Examinations may be given in various formats and different registration dates apply depending on the examination format. (3-31-22)T

**a.** For national examinations administered in a computer-based or paper format once or twice per year the registration requirements, including the deadline and testing windows, are established by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES). (3-31-22)T

**b.** For national examinations administered continuously in a computer-based format, there is no deadline for registering with NCEES. The registration requirements, including the testing windows, are established by NCEES. (3-31-22)T

**c.** In order for the Board to be able to verify experience, only experience up to the date of submittal of the application for licensure will be considered as valid. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Applications for certification as engineering or surveying interns are submitted after passing the Fundamentals of Engineering or the Fundamentals of Surveying examination and providing evidence of graduation with educational credentials required by Subsection 017.03 of this chapter. (3-31-22)T

**03. Residency Requirement.** Except for military personnel stationed in the state of Idaho on military orders, and except for persons employed full-time in the state of Idaho, only residents of the state of Idaho and students enrolled at an Idaho university or college may qualify for initial licensure. (3-31-22)T

**04. Minimum Boundary Survey Experience.** The Board requires a minimum of two (2) years boundary survey experience as a condition of professional land surveyor licensure. (3-31-22)T

**017. EXAMINATIONS AND EDUCATION.**

**01. Use of NCEES Examinations.** National examinations prepared and graded by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) may be used by the Board. Applicants registering for a national professional examination must have first passed the fundamentals examination unless exempted per Subsection 017.10 of this chapter. (3-31-22)T

**02. Eligibility for Licensure, Educational Requirements.** The application for licensure as a professional engineer or professional land surveyor together with a passing score on the written ethics questionnaire or Idaho specific land surveying examination, is considered in the determination of the applicant's eligibility. Each applicant must meet the minimum requirements as set forth in Section 54-1212, Idaho Code, before being licensed. Prescriptive education requirements are as follows: (3-31-22)T

a. In regard to educational requirements, the Board will consider as unconditionally approved only those engineering programs that are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of ABET, Inc., or the bachelor of science programs accredited by the Canadian Engineering Accrediting Board, or those bachelor of science engineering programs that are accredited by official organizations recognized by the U.K. Engineering Council. Non-EAC/ABET accredited engineering programs, related science programs, and engineering technology programs will be considered by the Board on their specific merits, but are not considered equal to engineering programs accredited by EAC/ABET. The Board may continue consideration of an application for valid reasons for a period of one (1) year, without forfeiture of the application fee. (3-31-22)T

b. An applicant who has completed a four (4) year bachelor degree program in engineering not accredited by EAC/ABET or a four (4) year bachelor degree program in engineering technology, or in a related science degree program other than engineering must have completed the following before the Board will consider them to possess knowledge and skill approximating that attained through graduation from an approved four (4) year engineering curriculum as required by Section 54-1212(3)(b), Idaho Code, for certification as an Engineer Intern or as required by Section 54-1212(1)(b), Idaho Code, for licensure as a professional engineer: (3-31-22)T

i. Thirty-two (32) college semester credit hours of higher mathematics and basic sciences. The credits in mathematics must be beyond algebra and trigonometry and emphasize mathematical concepts and principles rather than computation. Courses in differential and integral calculus are required. Additional courses may include differential equations, linear algebra, numerical analysis, probability and statistics and advanced calculus. The credits in basic sciences must include at least two (2) courses. These courses must be in general chemistry, general calculus-based physics, or general biological sciences; the two (2) courses may not be in the same area. Additional basic sciences courses may include earth sciences (geology, ecology), advanced biology, advanced chemistry, and advanced physics. Computer skills and/or programming courses may not be used to satisfy mathematics or basic science requirements. Basic engineering science courses or sequence of courses in this area are acceptable for credit but may not be counted twice. (3-31-22)T

ii. Twelve (12) college credit hours in a general education component that complements the technical content of the curriculum. Examples of traditional courses in this area are philosophy, religion, history, literature, fine arts, sociology, psychology, political science, anthropology, economics (micro and macro), professional ethics, social responsibility. Examples of other general education courses deemed acceptable include management (such as organizational behavior), accounting, written and oral communications, business, and law. No more than six (6) credit hours may come from courses in management, accounting, business, or law. Courses in engineering economics, engineering management, systems engineering/ analysis, production, and industrial engineering/management will not be counted. Language courses in the applicant's native language are not acceptable for credit; no more than six (6) credit hours of foreign language courses are acceptable for credit. Native language courses in literature and civilization may be considered in this area. Courses which instill cultural values are acceptable, while routine exercises of personal craft are not. (3-31-22)T

iii. Forty-eight (48) college credit hours of engineering science and/or engineering design courses. Courses in engineering science must be taught within the college / faculty of engineering having their roots in mathematics and basic sciences but carry knowledge further toward creative application of engineering principles. Examples of approved engineering science courses are mechanics, thermodynamics, heat transfer, electrical and electronic circuits, materials science, transport phenomena, and computer science (other than computer programming skills). Courses in engineering design stress the establishment of objectives and criteria, synthesis, analysis, construction, testing, and evaluation. Graduate level engineering courses may be included to fulfill curricular requirements in this area. Engineering technology courses cannot be considered to meet engineering topic requirements. (3-31-22)T

iv. The Board may require detailed course descriptions for seminar, directed study, special problem and similar courses to ensure that the above requirements are met. (3-31-22)T

c. In regard to educational requirements, the Board will consider as unconditionally approved only those surveying programs that are accredited either by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC), the Applied and Natural Science Accreditation Commission (ANSAC) or the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission (ETAC) of ABET, Inc. An applicant who has completed a four (4) year bachelor degree program in a

related program must have completed a minimum of the following college level academic courses, or their equivalents as determined by the Board, before the Board will consider them to possess knowledge and skill approximating that attained through graduation from an approved four (4) year surveying curriculum as required by Section 54-1212(4)(b), Idaho Code, for certification as a Land Surveyor Intern or as required by Section 54-1212(2)(b), Idaho Code, for licensure as a professional land surveyor: (3-31-22)T

i. Eighteen (18) college semester credit hours of mathematics and basic sciences. A minimum of twelve (12) credits in mathematics must be beyond basic mathematics, but the credits include college algebra or higher mathematics. These courses must emphasize mathematical concepts and principles rather than computation. Mathematics courses may include college algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry, differential and integral calculus, linear algebra, numerical analysis, probability and statistics, and advanced calculus. A minimum of six (6) credits must be in basic sciences. These courses must cover one or more of the following topics: general chemistry, advanced chemistry, life sciences (biology), earth sciences (geology, ecology), general physics, and advanced physics. Computer skills and/or programming courses may not be used to satisfy mathematics or basic science requirements; (3-31-22)T

ii. Twelve (12) college semester credit hours in a general education component that complements the technical content of the curriculum. Examples of traditional courses in this area are religion, history, literature, fine arts, sociology, psychology, political science, anthropology, economics, professional ethics, and social responsibility. No more than six (6) credit hours of languages other than English or other than the applicant's native language are acceptable for credit. English and foreign language courses in literature and civilization may be considered in this area. Courses that instill cultural values are acceptable, while routine exercises of personal craft are not; (3-31-22)T

iii. Thirty (30) college semester credit hours of surveying science and surveying practice. Courses must be taught by qualified surveying faculty. Examples of surveying courses are basic surveying, route surveying, geodesy, geographic information systems, land development design and planning, global positioning systems, photogrammetry, mapping, survey adjustment and coordinates systems, cartography, legal descriptions, and remote sensing. Required courses will include a minimum of basic surveying, route surveying, geodesy, surveying law, public land survey system and global positioning systems. Graduate-level surveying courses can be included to fulfill curricular requirements in this area. (3-31-22)T

d. The Board may require an independent evaluation of the engineering education of an applicant who has a non-EAC/ABET accredited engineering degree or a non-engineering degree. Such evaluation must be done through an organization approved by the Board and be done at the expense of the applicant to ensure that the applicant has completed the coursework requirements of Subsection 017.03.b. The Board may table action on the application pending receipt of the evaluation, and, in the event the applicant does not provide the evaluation within one (1) year, the Board may terminate the application, in which case the application fee is forfeited. (3-31-22)T

**03. Two Examinations for Engineering Licensure.** The complete examining procedure for licensure as a professional engineer normally consists of two (2) separate written examinations. The first is the Fundamentals of Engineering examination for engineer intern certification, and the second is the Principles and Practice of Engineering for professional engineer licensure. The examination will be a duration as determined by the Board. Normally, applicants are eligible to take the Fundamentals of Engineering examination during the last or second-to-last semester of or after graduation from an accredited bachelor of science engineering program. A certificate as an Engineer Intern will be issued only to those student applicants who earn a passing grade on the examination and who receive a degree. Having passed the Fundamentals of Engineering examination, applicants will be required to take the Principles and Practice of Engineering examination at a later date when qualified by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**04. Fundamentals of Engineering.** The Fundamentals of Engineering examination will cover such subjects as are ordinarily given in engineering college curricula and which are common to all fields of practice. The examination may also cover subject matters that are specific to the engineering discipline of the applicants' education. (3-31-22)T

**05. Principles and Practice of Engineering -- Disciplines.** The Principles and Practice of Engineering examination will cover the practice of engineering to test the applicant's fitness to assume responsibility for engineering works affecting the public health, safety and welfare. Separate examinations will be given to test the applicant's fitness in any discipline for which there is an examination which, in the opinion of the Board, meets the

requirements of duration and difficulty necessary to adequately test the applicant's fitness to practice in that particular discipline. The Board may use examinations prepared by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) or it may prepare or commission the preparation of, or utilize other state examinations in disciplines other than those for which examinations may be available from NCEES. (3-31-22)T

**06. Three Examinations for Land Surveying Licensure.** The complete examining procedure for licensure as a professional land surveyor consists of three (3) separate written examinations. The first is the Fundamentals of Surveying examination for land surveyor intern certification, and the second is the Principles and Practice of Surveying, and the third is the Idaho specific professional land surveying examination. All examinations are required for professional land surveyor licensure. The examination will be a duration as determined by the Board. Having passed the Fundamentals of Surveying examination, applicants will be required to take the Principles and Practice of Surveying examination at a later date when qualified by the Board. The examination covers the theory and principles of surveying, the practice of land surveying and the requirements of legal enactments. The Principles and Practice of Surveying examination may consist of separate modules, each of which must be passed. Having passed the Principles and Practice of Surveying examination, applicants will be required to pass the Idaho specific professional land surveying examination, which tests for knowledge of the laws and rules of Idaho, and the legal and technical aspects of land surveying in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

**07. Oral or Unassembled Examinations.** An oral examination or unassembled written examination, in addition to the prescribed written examination, may be required for professional engineer and professional land surveyor applicants. (3-31-22)T

**08. Grading.** Unless otherwise provided in 54-1219, or 54-1223 Idaho Code, each land surveyor intern, engineer intern, professional land surveyor and professional engineer applicant must attain a passing score on the entire examination or modules as determined by the Board, before being awarded certification or licensure. Passing scores on national examinations are established by the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying. A passing score on the Idaho specific ethics questionnaire is eighty (80), a passing score on the law and rules module of the Idaho specific land surveying examination is ninety (90), and a passing score on the public land surveying module of the Idaho specific land surveying examination is seventy-five (75). (3-31-22)T

**09. Exemption – Examination on the Fundamentals of Engineering.** The Board may exempt an exceptional individual who has twelve (12) or more years of appropriate engineering experience from the requirement for satisfactory completion of an examination on the fundamentals of engineering as specified in 54-1223(2), Idaho Code. The Board will exempt an individual who has an earned bachelor's degree and an earned doctoral degree from an approved engineering program from the requirement for satisfactory completion of an examination on the fundamentals of engineering as specified in 54-1223(3), Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**10. Review of Examination by Examinee.** Due to security concerns about the examinations, examinees are not allowed to review their examinations. Examinees who fail an examination will be provided a diagnostic analysis of their performance on the examination if such an analysis is available to the Board. (3-31-22)T

**018. REEXAMINATIONS.**

The reexamination policy for each failed national examination will be established by NCEES. Reexamination for failed Idaho specific examinations will be allowed until a passing score is attained, but the Board may, in addition, require oral or other examinations. (3-31-22)T

**019. LICENSEES OR CERTIFICATE HOLDERS OF OTHER STATES, BOARDS, AND COUNTRIES.**

**01. Interstate Licensure Evaluation.** Each application for an Idaho professional engineer license or professional land surveyor license submitted by an applicant who is licensed as a professional engineer, or licensed as a professional land surveyor, respectively, in one (1) or more states, possessions or territories or the District of Columbia, will be considered by the Board on its merits, and the application evaluated for substantial compliance with respect to the requirements of the Idaho law related to experience, examination, and education. A minimum of four (4) years of progressive experience after graduation with a bachelor of science degree is required for licensure. Individuals who have passed the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) examinations for professional engineering or professional land surveying will be considered to have satisfied the examination requirement for issuance of a license as a professional engineer or professional land surveyor provided

that land surveyor applicants also pass the Idaho specific professional land surveying examination. Prescriptive education requirements are as follows: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Graduates from programs accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the ABET, Inc., (EAC/ABET), or graduates of university bachelor of science engineering programs accredited by the Canadian Engineering Accrediting Board, or those university bachelor of science engineering programs that are accredited by official organizations recognized by the U.K. Engineering Council, or graduates of engineering programs with coursework evaluated by the Board as being substantially equivalent to EAC/ABET degrees, will be considered to have satisfied the educational requirement for issuance of a license as a professional engineer. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The Board may require an independent evaluation of the engineering education of an applicant who has a non-EAC/ABET accredited four (4) year bachelor degree. Such evaluation must be done through an organization approved by the Board and is done at the expense of the applicant to ensure that they have completed the coursework requirements of Subsection 019.01.c. Such evaluation is not required if the applicant has been licensed in another jurisdiction of the United States for a minimum of ten (10) years and has not had any disciplinary action against them and there is none pending, and possesses the education, experience and examination credentials that were specified in the applicable registration chapter in effect in this state at the time such certification was issued. The Board may table action on the application pending receipt of the evaluation, and, in the event the applicant does not provide the evaluation within one (1) year, the Board may terminate the application, in which case the application fee will be forfeited. (3-31-22)T

**c.** An applicant who was originally licensed in another jurisdiction after June 30, 1996, and who has completed a four (4) year bachelor degree program in engineering technology, or in a related science degree program other than engineering must have completed the following before the Board will consider them to possess knowledge and skill approximating that attained through graduation from an approved four (4) year engineering curriculum as required by Section 54-1212(1)(b), Idaho Code: (3-31-22)T

**i.** Thirty-two (32) college semester credit hours of higher mathematics and basic sciences. The credits in mathematics must be beyond algebra and trigonometry and must emphasize mathematical concepts and principles rather than computation. Courses in differential and integral calculus are required. Additional courses may include differential equations, linear algebra, numerical analysis, probability and statistics and advanced calculus. The credits in basic sciences must include at least two (2) courses. These courses must be in general chemistry, general calculus-based physics, or general biological sciences; the two (2) courses may not be in the same area. Additional basic sciences courses may include earth sciences (geology, ecology), advanced biology, advanced chemistry, and advanced physics. Computer skills and/or programming courses may not be used to satisfy mathematics or basic science requirements. Basic engineering science courses or sequence of courses in this area are acceptable for credit but may not be counted twice. (3-31-22)T

**ii.** Twelve (12) college credit hours in a general education component that complements the technical content of the curriculum. Examples of traditional courses in this area are philosophy, religion, history, literature, fine arts, sociology, psychology, political science, anthropology, economics (micro and macro), professional ethics, social responsibility. Examples of other general education courses deemed acceptable include management (such as organizational behavior), accounting, written and oral communications, business, and law. No more than six (6) credit hours may come from courses in management, accounting, business, or law. Courses in engineering economics, engineering management, systems engineering/ analysis, production, and industrial engineering/management will not be counted. Language courses in the applicant's native language are not acceptable for credit; no more than six (6) credit hours of foreign language courses are acceptable for credit. Native language courses in literature and civilization may be considered in this area. Courses which instill cultural values are acceptable, while routine exercises of personal craft are not. (3-31-22)T

**iii.** Forty-eight (48) college credit hours of engineering science and engineering design courses. Courses in engineering science must be taught within the college / faculty of engineering having their roots in mathematics and basic sciences but carry knowledge further toward creative application of engineering principles. Examples of approved engineering science courses are mechanics, thermodynamics, heat transfer, electrical and electronic circuits, materials science, transport phenomena, and computer science (other than computer programming skills). Courses in engineering design stress the establishment of objectives and criteria, synthesis, analysis, construction, testing, and evaluation. Graduate level engineering courses may be included to fulfill curricular

requirements in this area. Engineering technology courses cannot be considered to meet engineering topic requirements. (3-31-22)T

d. In regard to educational requirements, the Board will consider as unconditionally approved only those surveying programs that are accredited either by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC), the Applied and Natural Science Accreditation Commission (ANSAC) or the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission (ETAC) of ABET, Inc. An applicant who has completed a four (4) year bachelor degree program in a related program must have completed a minimum of the following college level academic courses, or their equivalents as determined by the Board, before the Board will consider them to possess knowledge and skill approximating that attained through graduation from an approved four (4) year surveying curriculum as required by Section 54-1212(2)(b), Idaho Code, for licensure as a professional land surveyor: (3-31-22)T

i. Eighteen (18) college semester credit hours of mathematics and basic sciences. A minimum of twelve (12) credits in mathematics must be beyond basic mathematics, but the credits include college algebra or higher mathematics. These courses must emphasize mathematical concepts and principles rather than computation. Mathematics courses may include college algebra, trigonometry, analytic geometry, differential and integral calculus, linear algebra, numerical analysis, probability and statistics, and advanced calculus. A minimum of six (6) credits must be in basic sciences. These courses must cover one or more of the following topics: general chemistry, advanced chemistry, life sciences (biology), earth sciences (geology, ecology), general physics, and advanced physics. Computer skills and/or programming courses may not be used to satisfy mathematics or basic science requirements; (3-31-22)T

ii. Twelve (12) college semester credit hours in a general education component that complements the technical content of the curriculum. Examples of traditional courses in this area are religion, history, literature, fine arts, sociology, psychology, political science, anthropology, economics, professional ethics, and social responsibility. No more than six (6) credit hours of languages other than English or other than the applicant's native language are acceptable for credit. English and foreign language courses in literature and civilization may be considered in this area. Courses that instill cultural values are acceptable, while routine exercises of personal craft are not; (3-31-22)T

iii. Thirty (30) college semester credit hours of surveying science and surveying practice. Courses must be taught by qualified surveying faculty. Examples of surveying courses are basic surveying, route surveying, geodesy, geographic information systems, land development design and planning, global positioning systems, photogrammetry, mapping, survey adjustment and coordinates systems, cartography, legal descriptions, and remote sensing. Required courses will include a minimum of basic surveying, route surveying, geodesy, surveying law, public land survey system and global positioning systems. Graduate-level surveying courses can be included to fulfill curricular requirements in this area. (3-31-22)T

**02. International Engineering Licensure Evaluation - Countries or Jurisdictions with Board Approved Licensure Process.** The Board may determine the professional engineering licensure process in other countries or jurisdictions within other countries is substantially equivalent to that required 54-1219 Idaho Code. As such, the Board may waive prescriptive education and examination requirements if the applicant possesses a professional engineer license credential, attains a minimum of eight (8) years of experience after licensure, provided the applicant has no criminal or outstanding disciplinary action in any country or jurisdiction, and is in good standing with the licensing Board within that country or jurisdiction. A bona fide licensing process in another country must include requirements of experience, education, testing, a code of professional responsibility, regulation of licensees including the ability take disciplinary action and the willingness, availability, and capacity of a foreign Board to release information to the Idaho Board in English. (3-31-22)T

**03. International Engineering Licensure Evaluation - Countries or Jurisdictions Without a Board Approved Licensure Process.** Each application for an Idaho professional engineer license submitted by an applicant who is licensed as a professional engineer in one (1) or more foreign countries or jurisdictions within a country, will be considered by the Board on its merits, and the application evaluated for substantial compliance with the requirements of Idaho law with respect to experience, examination, and education. A minimum of four (4) years of progressive experience after graduation is required for licensure. The Board will require two (2) years of experience working in the United States or two (2) years of experience working on projects requiring the knowledge and use of codes and standards similar to those utilized in the United States where the experience is validated by a professional engineer licensed in the United States. The Board may postpone acting on or deny an application for a



license by comity if disciplinary or criminal action related to the applicant's practice has been taken or is pending in any country or jurisdiction. Applicants must have passed a professional engineering examination administered by NCEES. Applicants who meet the residency requirements of 54-1212, Idaho Code, are eligible for initial licensure in Idaho when qualified by the Board. Prescriptive education requirements are as follows: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Graduates of engineering university programs accredited by the Canadian Engineering Accrediting Board, or official organizations recognized by the U.K. Engineering Council, or graduates of engineering university programs accredited by EAC/ABET or evaluated by the Board as being substantially equivalent to EAC/ABET programs will be considered to have satisfied the educational requirement for issuance of a license as a professional engineer. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The Board may require an independent credentials evaluation of the engineering education of an applicant educated outside the United States who has a non-EAC/ABET accredited engineering degree. Such evaluation must be done through NCEES or another organization approved by the Board and is done at the expense of the applicant. (3-31-22)T

**c.** The Board may require an independent credentials evaluation of the education for an applicant who has completed a four (4) year bachelor degree program outside the United States in engineering technology, or in a related science degree program other than engineering and must demonstrate completion of the requirements of Subsection 019.01.c. before the Board will consider the applicant to possess the knowledge and skill approximating that attained through graduation from an approved four (4) year engineering curriculum as required by Section 54-1212(1)(b), Idaho Code. Such evaluation must be done through NCEES or another organization approved by the Board and is done at the expense of the applicant. (3-31-22)T

**04. Waiver of Prescriptive Engineering Licensure Evaluation for Unique International Expertise.** The Board may waive the prescriptive licensure evaluation requirements of 019.03 for international applicants who, in the Board's opinion, are qualified by reason of education and experience and offer unique technical expertise, provided the licensee meets the requirements of 54-1219 Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**05. Denials or Special Examinations.** An application from a licensee of another state, possession or territory, District of Columbia, or foreign country may be denied by the Board for any just cause and the application fee retained; or the Board may approve the applicant for a special written and/or oral examination. (3-31-22)T

**06. Business Entity Requirements.** No application for a certificate of authorization to practice or offer to practice professional engineering or professional land surveying, or both, in Idaho by a business entity authorized to practice professional engineering or professional land surveying, or both, in one (1) or more states, possessions or territories, District of Columbia, or foreign countries are considered by the Board unless such application includes the name and address of the individual or individuals, duly licensed to practice professional engineering or professional land surveying or both in this state, who will be in responsible charge of the engineering or land surveying services, or both, as applicable, to be rendered by the business entity in Idaho. The said individual or individuals must certify or indicate to the Board their willingness to assume responsible charge. (3-31-22)T

**020. DISCONTINUED, RETIRED, AND EXPIRED LICENSES AND CERTIFICATES.**

**01. Reinstatement – Disciplinary.** Licensees who choose to convert their license to retired status as part of a disciplinary action, or in lieu of discipline, or in lieu of compliance with continuing professional development requirements, may be reinstated upon written request. The Board will consider the reinstatement request at a hearing or may waive the hearing for minor violations. (3-31-22)T

**02. Reinstatement – Nondisciplinary.** Licensees who chose to convert their license to retired status not as part of a disciplinary action may request reinstatement in writing. Reinstatement may require a hearing by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**03. Continuing Professional Development.** Licensees requesting reinstatement must demonstrate compliance with the continuing professional development requirements described in these rules as a condition of reinstatement. (3-31-22)T

**04. Eligibility.** Unless otherwise approved by the Board, only unexpired licensees are eligible to convert to retired status. (3-31-22)T

**05. Discontinued Certificate of Authorization.** Business entities no longer providing engineering or land surveying services in Idaho may request their certificates be discontinued. Reinstatement of a discontinued certificate may be requested by submitting a new application with the Board. (3-31-22)T

**06. Fee for Reinstatement of Discontinued Certificate of Authorization.** The fee for reinstatement of a discontinued certificate will be as required for applications in Section 54-1213, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**021 – 022. (RESERVED)**

**023. PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSURE FOR FACULTY APPLICANTS.**

Written examinations related to applicable laws and rules for engineering licensure based upon criteria established by the Board must be offered to Idaho college or university faculty applicants whose credentials have been approved by the Board and who possess an earned doctorate degree. The credentials the Board considers in this regard should include the applicant's university course work completed, the applicant's thesis and dissertation work, the applicant's peer reviewed publications, and the nature of the applicant's professional experience. A satisfactory application, along with a passing score on the examination exempts the applicant from the written technical examinations, and may qualify the applicant for a restricted license as a professional engineer. The restricted license applies only to college or university related teaching upper division design subjects. All conditions for maintaining licensure, such as compliance with the laws and rules of the Board, fees and continuing professional development are the same as required for all licensees. The restricted license is effective from the date of issuance until such time as the licensee ceases to be a faculty member of an Idaho college or university, unless not renewed, retired, suspended or revoked and is subject to renewal requirements established in 54-1216, Idaho Code. Teaching and teaching work products are exempt from the requirements of sealing and signing engineering work under 54-1215(c), Idaho Code. Restricted licensees are not required to obtain a seal. (3-31-22)T

**024. -- 099. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER B – RULES OF PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY**  
**(Rules 100 through 199)**

**100. RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC.**

**01. Primary Obligation.** All Licensees and Certificate Holders must at all times recognize their primary obligation is to protect the safety, health and welfare of the public in the performance of their professional duties. (3-31-22)T

**02. Standard of Care.** Each Licensee and Certificate Holder must exercise such care, skill and diligence as others in that profession ordinarily exercise under like circumstances. (3-31-22)T

**03. Professional Judgment.** If any Licensee's or Certificate Holder's professional judgment is overruled under circumstances where the safety, health and welfare of the public are endangered, the Licensee or Certificate Holder must inform the employer or client of the possible consequences and, where appropriate, notify the Board or such other authority of the situation. (3-31-22)T

**04. Obligation to Communicate Discovery of Discrepancy.** Except as provided in the Idaho Rules of Civil Procedure 26(b)(4)(B), if a Licensee or Certificate Holder, during the course of his work, discovers a material discrepancy, error, or omission in the work of another Licensee or Certificate Holder, which may impact the health, property and welfare of the public, the discoverer must make a reasonable effort to inform the Licensee or Certificate Holder whose work is believed to contain the discrepancy, error or omission. Such communication must reference specific codes, standards or physical laws which are believed to be violated and identification of documents which are believed to contain the discrepancies. The Licensee or Certificate Holder whose work is believed to contain the discrepancy must respond within twenty (20) calendar days to any question about his work raised by another Licensee or Certificate Holder. In the event a response is not received within twenty (20) days, the discoverer must notify the Licensee or Certificate Holder in writing, who has another twenty (20) days to respond. Failure to respond

(with supportable evidence) on the part of the Licensee or Certificate Holder whose work is believed to contain the discrepancy is considered a violation of these rules and may subject the Licensee or Certificate Holder to disciplinary action by the Board. The discoverer must notify the Board in the event a response that does not answer the concerns of the discoverer is not obtained within the second twenty (20) days. A Licensee or Certificate Holder is exempt from this requirement if their client is an attorney and they are being treated as an expert witness. In this case, the Idaho Rules of Civil Procedure apply. (3-31-22)T

**05. Obligation to Comply with Rules of Continuing Professional Development.** All Licensees must comply with the continuing professional development requirements contained in these rules. (3-31-22)T

**06. Obligation to Affected Landowners.** Land surveyors have a duty to set monuments at the corners of their client's property boundaries in compliance with 54-1227, Idaho Code. Per Subsection 100.04 above, land surveyors also have a duty to notify other licensees of a material discrepancy prior to setting monuments that represent a material discrepancy with a prior survey. If a monument is to be set at a location that represents a material discrepancy with an existing monument at any corner of record, land surveyors must also notify in writing all affected adjoining land owners and the Board prior to setting the new monument. (3-31-22)T

## **101. COMPETENCY FOR ASSIGNMENTS.**

**01. Assignments in Field of Competence.** A Licensee must undertake to perform assignments only when qualified by education or experience in the specific technical field involved, however, a Licensee, as the prime professional, may accept an assignment requiring education or experience outside of his own field of competence, but his services are restricted to those phases of the project in which the Licensee is qualified. All other phases of such project must be performed by qualified associates, consultants or employees. For projects encompassing one (1) or more disciplines beyond the Licensee's competence, a Licensee may sign and seal the cover sheet for the total project only when the Licensee has first determined that all elements of the project have been prepared, signed and sealed by others who are competent, licensed and qualified to perform such services. (3-31-22)T

**02. Aiding and Abetting an Unlicensed Person.** A Licensee or Certificate Holder must avoid actions and procedures which, in effect, amount to aiding and abetting an unlicensed person to practice engineering or land surveying. (3-31-22)T

**03. Use of Seal on Documents.** A Licensee must affix his signature and seal only to plans or documents prepared under his responsible charge. (3-31-22)T

## **102. (RESERVED)**

## **103. CONFLICT OF INTEREST.**

**01. Conflict of Interest to Be Avoided.** Each Licensee or Certificate Holder must conscientiously avoid conflict of interest with an employer or client, and, when unavoidable, must forthwith disclose the circumstances in writing to the employer or client. In addition, the Licensee or Certificate Holder must promptly inform the employer or client in writing of any business association, interests, or circumstances which could influence a Licensee's or Certificate Holder's judgment or quality of service, or jeopardize the clients' interests. (3-31-22)T

**02. Compensations From Multiple Parties on the Same Project.** A Licensee or Certificate Holder may accept compensation, financial or otherwise, from more than one (1) party for services on the same project, or for services pertaining to the same project, provided the circumstances are fully disclosed, in writing, in advance and agreed to by all interested parties. (3-31-22)T

**03. Solicitation From Material or Equipment Suppliers.** A Licensee or Certificate Holder may not solicit or accept financial or other valuable considerations from material or equipment suppliers for specifying or recommending the products of said suppliers, except with full disclosure as outlined in Subsection 103.02. (3-31-22)T

**04. Gratuities.** A Licensee or Certificate Holder may not solicit or accept gratuities, gifts, travel,

lodging, loans, entertainment or other favors directly or indirectly, from contractors, their agents or other third parties dealing with a client or employer in connection with work for which the Licensee or Certificate Holder is responsible, which can be construed to be an effort to improperly influence the Licensee's or Certificate Holder's professional judgment. Minor expenditures such as advertising trinkets, novelties and meals are excluded. Neither may a Licensee or Certificate Holder make any such improper offer. (3-31-22)T

**05. Solicitation From Agencies.** A Licensee, a Certificate Holder or a representative thereof may not solicit or accept a contract from a governmental authority on which an existing officer, director, employee, member, partner, or sole proprietor of his organization serves as a member of the elected or appointed policy and governing body of such governmental authority or serves as a member of an entity of such governmental authority having the right to contract or recommend a contract for the services of a Licensee or a Certificate Holder. (3-31-22)T

**06. Professional Services Decisions of Agencies.** A Licensee, Certificate Holder or representative thereof serving as a member of the governing body of a governmental authority, whether elected or appointed, or an advisor or consultant to a governmental Board, commission or department may at all times be subject to the statutory provisions concerning ethics in government, Section 74-401, Idaho Code, et seq. A violation of the "Ethics in Government Act of 2015" will be considered a violation of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**07. Unfair Advantage of Position and Work Outside Regular Employment.** When a Licensee or an individual Certificate Holder is employed in a full time position, the person may not use the advantages of the position to compete unfairly with other professionals and may not accept professional employment outside of that person's regular work or interest without the knowledge of and written permission or authorization from that person's employer. (3-31-22)T

#### **104. SOLICITATION OF WORK.**

**01. Commissions.** A Licensee or Certificate Holder may not pay or offer to pay, either directly or indirectly, any commission, gift or other valuable consideration in an effort to secure work, except to bona fide employees or bona fide established business enterprises retained by a Licensee or Certificate Holder for the purpose of securing business or employment. (3-31-22)T

**02. Representation of Qualifications.** A Licensee or Certificate Holder may not falsify or permit misrepresentation of his or his associates' academic or professional qualifications, and may not misrepresent or exaggerate the degree of responsibility in or for the subject matter of prior assignments. Brochures or other presentations incident to the solicitation of employment may not misrepresent pertinent facts concerning employers, employees, associates, joint-venturers or his or their past accomplishments with the intent and purpose of enhancing qualifications for the work. The Licensee or Certificate Holder may not indulge in publicity that is misleading. (3-31-22)T

**03. Assignment on Which Others Are Employed.** A Licensee or Certificate Holder may not knowingly seek or accept employment for professional services for an assignment that another Licensee or Certificate Holder is employed, or contracted to perform without the currently employed or contracted entity being informed in writing. (3-31-22)T

**04. Contingency Fee Contracts.** A Licensee or Certificate Holder may not accept an agreement, contract, or commission for professional services on a "contingency basis" that may compromise his professional judgment and may not accept an agreement, contract or commission for professional services that includes provisions wherein the payment of fee involved is contingent on a "favorable" conclusion, recommendation or judgment. (3-31-22)T

**05. Selection on the Basis of Qualifications.** On selections for professional engineering and land surveying services that are required pursuant to Section 67-2320, Idaho Code, a licensee or certificate holder, in response to solicitations described in Section 67-2320, Idaho Code, may not submit information that constitutes a bid for services requested either as a consultant or subconsultant. (3-31-22)T

#### **105. IMPROPER CONDUCT.**

**01. Fraudulent or Dishonest Enterprises.** A Licensee or Certificate Holder may not knowingly associate with, or permit the use of his name or the firm name in a business venture by any person or firm that it is known to be, or there is reason to believe, is engaging in business or professional practices of a fraudulent or dishonest nature. (3-31-22)T

**02. Confidentiality.** Licensees or Certificate Holders may not reveal confidential facts, data or information obtained in a professional capacity without prior written consent of the client or employer except as authorized or required by law. (3-31-22)T

**03. Actions by Other Jurisdictions.** The surrender, revocation, suspension or denial of a license to practice Professional Engineering or Professional Land Surveying, as an individual or through a business entity, in another jurisdiction, for reasons or causes which the Board finds would constitute a violation of the Idaho laws regulating the practice of Engineering and Land Surveying, or any code or rules promulgated by the Board, is sufficient cause after a hearing for disciplinary action as provided in Title 54 Chapter 12, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**106. -- 199. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER C – RULES OF CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**  
**(Rules 200 through 299)**

**200. REQUIREMENTS.**

The purpose of the continuing professional development requirement is to demonstrate a continuing level of competency of licensees. Every licensee shall meet fifteen (15) PDH units per year or thirty (30) PDH units per biennium of continuing professional development as a condition for licensure renewal. (3-31-22)T

**201. USE OF NCEES MODEL CPC STANDARD.**

Licensees must comply with the National Council of Examiners for Engineering and Surveying (NCEES) Continuing Professional Competency (CPC) renewal standard as identified in the latest version of the NCEES Model Rule 240.30, and further described in the NCEES Continuing Professional Competency Guidelines. This standard is found at <https://ncees.org/wp-content/uploads/CPC-Guidelines-2017-final.pdf> and is subject to the following exceptions: (3-31-22)T

**01. Excess Continuing Education.** A licensee may carry forward up to thirty (30) hours of excess continuing education per renewal period. (3-31-22)T

**02. Professional Society Membership.** Membership in a professional society will count as one (1) PDH per year, for a maximum of two (2) PDH per profession per year. (3-31-22)T

**202. – 299. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER D – RULES FOR CORNER PERPETUATION AND FILING**  
**(Rules 300 through 399)**

**300. FORM.**

The form to be used in filing corner perpetuations in the state of Idaho shall be substantially the same as that form available from the Idaho Board of Licensure of Professional Engineers and Professional Land Surveyors, 1510 E. Watertower St., Ste. 110, Meridian, ID 83642-7993. Clear spaces on the form may be provided as requested and required by County Recorders in order to place recording information in an unobstructed area. The form is not available in quantity from the Board, but one (1) copy will be furnished, upon request, and it may be duplicated or reproduced. (3-31-22)T

**301. COMPLETION OF FORM.**

Prior to filing of the form, the professional land surveyor performing the work shall complete the form in compliance with the requirements set forth in these rules. Additional information, for example latitude and longitude, with datum used, may be included. (3-31-22)T

**302. CONTENTS ON THE FORM.**

The contents on the form must contain the following: (3-31-22)T

**01. Record of Original Corner and Subsequent History.** Information provided in this section includes the name of the original surveyor and the date or dates on which the original survey was performed and a description of the original monument set. The information also includes the history of subsequent remonumentation, including the name(s) of the surveyor(s), the agency or company they represented, the date(s) of the survey(s) and a description of all monuments found or set, including all monuments and accessories that are not shown on previously recorded corner records. Information provided in this section also includes the instrument numbers of all previously recorded corner records, or the filing information if the corner record was not recorded, pertaining to the corner in question. (3-31-22)T

**02. Description of Corner Evidence Found.** Information provided in this section includes a description of any evidence found relating to the original corner. If no evidence of the original corner is found, evidence of a subsequent remonumentation shall be indicated on the form. (3-31-22)T

**03. Description and Sketch of Monument and Accessories Found or Established to Perpetuate the Location of this Corner.** Information provided in this section includes a description and a sketch of the monument and accessories found or placed in the current survey as well as the date the work was performed and the true or assumed magnetic declination at the time of the survey if magnetic bearings are used. If magnetic bearings are not used, the professional land surveyor shall indicate the basis of bearing to accessories. (3-31-22)T

**04. Surveyor's Certificate.** Include a print of the surveyor's name, the license number issued by the Board, and the name of the employer for whom the surveyor is working. (3-31-22)T

**05. Seal, Signature, Date.** Include an imprint of the surveyor's professional land surveyor seal, which is signed and dated by the surveyor. (3-31-22)T

**06. Marks on Monument Found or Set.** Include a sketch or legible image of the marks found or placed on the monument, if applicable. (3-31-22)T

**07. Diagram.** Include clear marks on the section diagram the location of the monument found or being established or reestablished in the survey. (3-31-22)T

**08. Location.** State the county, section, township, range and the monument location being established or reestablished or found in the survey. (3-31-22)T

**303. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER E – RULES FOR COORDINATE SYSTEM OF LAND DESCRIPTION**  
**(Rules 400 through 499)**

**400. STATE PLANE COORDINATES.**

The State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, described in NOAA Manual NOS NGS 5, reprinted September 1995, available at the URL [https://www.ngs.noaa.gov/library/pdfs/NOAA\\_Manual\\_NOS\\_NGS\\_0005.pdf](https://www.ngs.noaa.gov/library/pdfs/NOAA_Manual_NOS_NGS_0005.pdf) is adopted as the official system of projections for the Idaho Plane Coordinate System (IPCS). The Datum for the IPCS is the North American Datum of 1983 (2011) epoch 2010, defined in NOAA Professional Paper NOS 2, dated December 1989 and found at the URL: [https://geodesy.noaa.gov/library/pdfs/NOAA\\_PP\\_NOS\\_0002.pdf](https://geodesy.noaa.gov/library/pdfs/NOAA_PP_NOS_0002.pdf); further described in Table 1 of Datums and reference frames, last revised July 1, 2020; available at the URL: <https://geodesy.noaa.gov/datums/horizontal/index.shtml>.

**401. – 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.37.01 – RULES OF THE IDAHO REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

The Rules of the Idaho Real Estate Commission contained herein have been adopted pursuant to Section 54-2007, Idaho Code. Any violation of these rules, or of any provision of Chapter 20, Title 54, or Chapter 18, Title 55, Idaho Code, is sufficient cause for disciplinary action as prescribed in Sections 54-2059, 54-2060, or 55-1811, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

These rules contain the requirements for implementation and enforcement of the Idaho Real Estate License Law, the Idaho Real Estate Brokerage Representation Act, and the Subdivided Lands Disposition Act, contained in Chapter 20, Title 54, or Chapter 18, Title 55, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 002. – 005. (RESERVED)

### 006. ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES.

Electronic signatures are permissible in accordance with the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, Title 28, Chapter 50. (3-31-22)T

### 007. -- 099. (RESERVED)

## APPLICATION, LICENSURE, AND TERMINATION OF LICENSES

### Rules 100 through 199

### 100. FEES.

License and other fees:

	Initial License	Renewal	Late Fee	Other
Broker	\$160	\$160	\$25	
Salesperson	\$160	\$160	\$25	
Business Entity	\$50	\$50	\$25	
Branch Office	\$50	\$50	\$25	
Cooperative License	\$100			
Education or License History				\$10
License Certificate				\$15

(3-31-22)T

### 101. – 104. (RESERVED)

### 105. CONDITIONS TO RENEW EXPIRED LICENSE.

The Commission may accept a licensee's application to renew an expired license upon the following conditions:

(3-31-22)T

**01. Payment of Late Fee.** The applicant must pay the late license renewal fee. (3-31-22)T

**02. Renewal After Expiration of Active License.** If an active license expires, the licensee must complete and submit with the application an attestation that during the period the license was expired, the licensee either did or did not do or attempt to do any acts described in the definitions of real estate broker or salesperson in Section 54-2004, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**03. Investigate or Discipline a Licensee.** Nothing in this Section limits the ability of the Commission to investigate or discipline a licensee for violating Subsection 54-2018(3), Idaho Code, or for violating any other provision of the Real Estate License Law or these rules. (3-31-22)T

### 106. -- 116. (RESERVED)

**117. MANDATORY ERRORS AND OMISSIONS INSURANCE.**

Every licensee, upon obtaining or renewing an active real estate license in the state of Idaho will have in effect and maintain a policy of errors and omissions insurance as required by Section 54-2013, Idaho Code, to cover all activities contemplated under Chapter 20, Title 54, Idaho Code and will certify such coverage to the Commission in the form and manner prescribed by statute, these rules, and any policy adopted by the Commission. (3-31-22)T

**118. INSURANCE PLAN.**

The Commission will make available to all active licensees, subject to terms and availability from a qualified insurance carrier, a policy of Errors and Omissions Insurance under a Group Plan obtained by the Commission. Licensees may obtain errors and omissions insurance independently of the Group Policy available through the Commission, subject, however, to the terms and conditions set forth in these rules. (3-31-22)T

**01. Insurance Carrier.** For the purposes of Section 118: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Shall maintain an A.M. Best Company rating of B+ or better, and an A.M. Best Financial Size Category of Class VI or higher; (3-31-22)T

**b.** Is and will remain for the policy term duly authorized by the Idaho Department of Insurance to do business in the state of Idaho as an insurance carrier; and (3-31-22)T

**c.** Is and will remain for the policy term qualified and authorized by the Idaho Department of Insurance to write policies of errors and omissions insurance in Idaho of the type contemplated by these rules. (3-31-22)T

**02. Approved Policy.** The policy shall cover all activities contemplated under Chapter 20, Title 54, Idaho Code, be subject to such terms and conditions as are customary in the insurance industry for policies of errors and omissions insurance, which are otherwise permissible under Idaho law and the rules of the Idaho Insurance Department, and which are contained in a policy of insurance which has been approved by the Department of Insurance. That policy shall provide, at a minimum, the following terms and conditions:

	Limit Liability Coverage for Each Occurrence Not Less Than	Annual Aggregate Limit Not Less Than
Individual License Coverage	\$100,000*	\$300,000*
Firm Coverage	\$500,000*	\$1,000,000*
*Not including costs of investigation and defense		

(3-31-22)T

**a.** A deductible amount of not greater than three thousand five hundred dollars (\$3,500), which includes costs of investigation and defense; (3-31-22)T

**b.** A policy period equal to each licensee's two (2) year license renewal date or the prorated equivalent, or, if an annually renewable policy, a statement of the policy period, and in either case, the policy shall provide for continuous coverage during the policy period; (3-31-22)T

**c.** An extended reporting period per insured of at least ninety (90) days following termination of the policy period; and (3-31-22)T

**d.** Prior acts coverage shall be offered to licensees with continuous past coverage. (3-31-22)T

**119. (RESERVED)**

**120. CERTIFICATION A PREREQUISITE FOR LICENSE ISSUANCE OR RENEWAL.**



Issuance or renewal of an active license requires certification of compliance that satisfies the requirements of Section 54-2013, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**121. FAILURE TO MAINTAIN INSURANCE.**

Failure of a licensee to obtain and maintain insurance coverage required by Section 54-2013, Idaho Code, regardless whether coverage is later obtained and made retroactive by the carrier, will result in denial or inactivation of any active license and will be deemed insufficient application for licensure under Section 67-5254, Idaho Code. A late insurance renewal is considered failure to maintain insurance. Failure to maintain insurance shall be grounds for disciplinary action. (3-31-22)T

**122. FALSIFICATION OF CERTIFICATES.**

Any licensee who, acting alone or in concert with others, willfully or knowingly causes or allows a certificate of coverage to be filed with, or produced to, the Commission which is false, fraudulent, or misleading, will be subject to disciplinary action, including but not limited to suspension or revocation of license, in accordance with Chapter 52, Title 67, Idaho Code; provided, however, that nothing herein will entitle such licensee to notice and hearing on the automatic inactivation of license. (3-31-22)T

**123. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**BUSINESS CONDUCT  
Rules 300 through 399**

**300. DISPUTES CONCERNING COMMISSIONS AND FEES.**

The Idaho Real Estate Commission will not be involved in the resolution of disputes between licensees or between licensees and buyers and sellers concerning matters of commissions or fees. (3-31-22)T

**301. (RESERVED)**

**302. TITLE OPINIONS.**

No real estate broker or sales associate will pass judgment upon or give an opinion with respect to the marketability of the title to property in any transaction. (3-31-22)T

**303. LEGAL OPINIONS.**

A broker or sales associate will not discourage any party to a real estate transaction from seeking the advice of an attorney. (3-31-22)T

**304. (RESERVED)**

**305. EDUCATION RECORDS ACCESS.**

As provided for in Section 74-106, Idaho Code, the Commission may enable a designated broker to access and review the education record of any licensee currently licensed with the broker. (3-31-22)T

**306. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

**CONTINUING EDUCATION  
Rules 400 through 499**

**400. -- 401. (RESERVED)**

**402. APPROVED TOPICS FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION.**

Continuing education is to assure that licensees possess the knowledge, skills, and competency necessary to function in a manner that protects and serves the public interest, or that promotes the professionalism and business proficiency of the licensee. The knowledge or skills taught in an elective course will enable licensees to better serve real estate consumers. (3-31-22)T

**01. Topics Approved by the Commission.** Topic areas for continuing education, as provided for in

Sections 54-2023 and 54-2036, Idaho Code, will be approved by the Commission as they pertain to real estate brokerage practice and actual real estate knowledge. (3-31-22)T

**02. Topics Not Eligible for Continuing Education Credits.** Topics which are specifically exam preparation in nature or not directly related to real estate brokerage practice will not be eligible for approval. (3-31-22)T

**403. -- 499. (RESERVED)**

### **EDUCATION TEACHING STANDARDS**

#### **Rules 500 through 599**

**500. MINIMUM TEACHING STANDARDS.**

All courses offered for credit by a certified provider will be taught in accordance with the standards and written policies adopted by the Real Estate Commission. Course instructors will conduct themselves in a professional manner when performing instructional duties and will not engage in conduct that criticizes, degrades, or disparages the Commission, any student, other instructor, brokerage, agency, or organization. (3-31-22)T

**01. Certification Requirement.** A course required to be taught by a Commission-certified or Commission-approved instructor will be taught only by an instructor that is currently approved or certified for that course. (3-31-22)T

**02. Outlines and Curriculum.** A course must be taught in accordance with the course outline or curriculum approved by the Commission. (3-31-22)T

**03. Attendance Requirement.** The course instructor will adhere to the Commission's written attendance policy and credit hours will only be submitted for students who have successfully met the attendance requirements for which the course was approved. (3-31-22)T

**04. Maintaining Exam Security.** The instructor will take reasonable steps to protect the security of course examinations and will not allow students to retain copies of final course examinations or the exam answer key. (3-31-22)T

**05. Use of Exam Questions Prohibited.** The instructor will not obtain or use, or attempt to obtain or use, in any manner or form, Idaho real estate licensing examination questions. (3-31-22)T

**501. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.39.10 – RULES OF THE IDAHO ELECTRICAL BOARD

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

The rules are promulgated pursuant to Title 54, Chapter 10, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

The rules include criteria for the use of electrical permits for electrical installations, inspections, fees for licenses, continuing education, adoption of the National Electrical Code, and civil penalties. (3-31-22)T

### 002. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.

The National Electrical Code, 2017 Edition, is incorporated by reference into these rules as further specified in Section 250. (3-31-22)T

### 003. DEFINITIONS.

**01. Associated Buildings.** All buildings, structures, and fixtures used for domestic purposes and in connection with the primary or secondary residence, such as garages, sheds, barns, or shops. (3-31-22)T

**02. Person.** Includes an individual, company, firm, partnership, corporation, association or other organization. (3-31-22)T

**03. Recognized License.** A license from another jurisdiction that is recognized by the Board as requiring qualifications at least equal to the qualifications for a license contained in Title 54, Chapter 10, Idaho Code, and these rules. (3-31-22)T

### 004. – 010. (RESERVED)

## SUBCHAPTER A – ELECTRICAL PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS (Rules 011 through 049)

### 011. PERMITS.

Electrical permits shall be used only for the electrical installations identified in the permit application and for which said permit holder shall assume full responsibility. (3-31-22)T

**01. Completion of Installation.** For each installation made by a permit holder and coming under the provisions of Section 54-1001, Idaho Code, said permit holder or his authorized representative shall request a final inspection from the Division. (3-31-22)T

**02. Permits and Inspections.** All electrical permits shall be purchased before work is commenced. Where the total cost of installation is unknown, the minimum permit fee as listed in the fee schedule of these rules applies. In all cases, payment of the total permit fee shall be made prior to a final inspection. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Permit holders with outstanding fines, violations, or unpaid permit fees recorded with the Division will not be allowed to purchase further electrical permits unless and until all outstanding fees due have been paid in full. (3-31-22)T

**b.** No wiring or equipment may be concealed in any manner from access or sight until the work has been inspected and approved for cover by the electrical inspector. (3-31-22)T

**03. Power Supply Company.** Pursuant to Section 54-1005, Idaho Code, a power supply company may connect and energize an electrical installation made by an electrical contractor without delay and before the installation has passed inspection if the contractor submits to the power supply company a copy of an electrical permit purchased by the contractor and the power supply company deems the connection and energization necessary to preserve life or property. The contractor shall request that the Division conduct an inspection on the next business day. (3-31-22)T

### 012. TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS CONNECTED PRIOR TO INSPECTION.

Only a licensed electrical contractor may have a power supply company connect and energize a temporary service for construction prior to an inspection being performed. Any contractor energizing a temporary service prior to inspection shall assume full responsibility for the installation of the temporary service. A power supply company may only connect and energize a temporary service upon receipt of a copy of an electrical permit. (3-31-22)T

**013. -- 049. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER B – FEES FOR ELECTRICAL PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS**  
**(Rules 050 through 099)**

**050. FEES.**

The type of permit a person may purchase is limited to the scope of work for which the person is licensed. (3-31-22)T

**01. Temporary Construction Service (Temporary Power) Permit.** To be installed for construction purposes only, for a period not to exceed one (1) year: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Two hundred (200) amp or less, one (1) location: sixty-five dollars (\$65). (3-31-22)T

**b.** All others to be calculated using Subsection 050.06, Other Installation (Including Industrial and Commercial) Permit, of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**02. New Residential.** Includes associated buildings with wiring being constructed on each property.

<b>New – One-Family Dwellings</b>		
Up to 1,500 square feet of living space	-	\$130
1,501 to 2,500 square feet of living space	-	\$195
2,501 to 3,500 square feet of living space	-	\$260
3,501 to 4,500 square feet of living space	-	\$325
Over 4,500 square feet of living space	-	\$325 plus \$65 for each additional 1,000 square feet or portion thereof
<b>New – Two- and Multi-Family Dwellings</b>		
Two-family dwellings	-	\$260
Multi-family dwellings		\$130 per building plus \$65 per unit

(3-31-22)T

**a.** Existing dwelling unit permit: sixty-five dollars (\$65) plus ten dollars (\$10) for each additional branch circuit up to the maximum of the corresponding square footage of the dwelling unit. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Residential Dwelling unit spa, hot tub, hydro massage tub, and swimming pool permit: sixty-five dollars (\$65) for each trip to inspect. (For all other installations of spas, hot tubs, hydro massage tubs, and swimming pools, use Subsection 050.06, Other Installation (including Industrial and Commercial) Permit, of these rules.) (3-31-22)T

**03. Residential Space Heating and Air Conditioning.** When not part of a new residential construction permit, or heat/ventilating/air conditioning permit with no additional wiring: sixty-five dollars (\$65). (3-31-22)T

**04. Domestic Water Pump Permit.** See Subsection 050.06 - Pump (Water, Domestic Water, Irrigation, Sewage) -- Each Motor Permit, of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**05. Mobile/Manufactured Home Permit.** Sixty-five dollars (\$65) basic fee plus ten dollars (\$10) for each additional circuit. Mobile home and RV parks for distribution wiring including pedestal, service conductors and lot supply to individual units come under Subsection 050.06, Other Installation (Including Industrial and Commercial) Permit, of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**06. Other Installation (Including Industrial and Commercial) Permit.** The permit fees listed in this

section apply to any and all installations not specifically mentioned elsewhere in this schedule. The electrical cost shall be the cost to the owner of all labor charges and all other costs that are incurred to complete the installation of all wiring and equipment installed as part of the system, factory assembled industrial machinery to be operated by electrical energy shall not be included in calculating these fees. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Wiring cost not exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000): sixty dollars (\$60) plus two percent (2%) of total wiring cost. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Wiring cost over ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) but not exceeding one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000): two hundred sixty dollars (\$260) plus one percent (1%) of wiring cost in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000). (3-31-22)T

**c.** Wiring cost over one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000): one thousand one hundred sixty dollars (\$1,160) plus one-half of one percent (.5%) of the portion of wiring costs exceeding one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000). (3-31-22)T

**d.** All fees calculated under this schedule must be calculated on the total wiring cost of the job, and this figure will be shown on the permit. The permit fees listed in this Subsection apply to all installations not specifically mentioned elsewhere in this schedule. The wiring cost shall be the cost to the owner of all labor charges and all wiring materials and equipment installed as part of the wiring system. When labor is performed by the owner, such labor cost shall be based upon the market value of said labor. For all owner-supplied, factory assembled electrical infrastructural equipment to be installed, the inspection will be based on one-half of one percent (.5%) of total cost of the equipment OR an hourly rate of one hundred thirty dollars (\$130) for the first hour of each inspection and sixty-five dollars (\$65) for each subsequent hour. Factory assembled machinery to be operated by electrical energy will not be included when calculating these fees. (3-31-22)T

**e.** Small work not exceeding five hundred dollars (\$500) in cost and not involving a change in service connections: ten dollars (\$10). (3-31-22)T

**07. Pump (Water, Domestic Water, Irrigation, Sewage) -- Each Motor Permit.**

To 25 HP	-	\$65
26 to 200 HP	-	\$95
Over 200 HP	-	\$130
For phase inverters and roto phase equipment, use Subsection 050.06, in addition to the pump motor fee.		

(3-31-22)T

**08. Electrically-Driven Irrigation Machine Permit.** Center Pivot: sixty-five dollars (\$65) plus ten dollars (\$10) per tower or drive motor. Other types: sixty-five dollars (\$65) plus ten dollars (\$10) per motor. (Note: No additional fee required for underground feeder). (3-31-22)T

**09. Electric Sign and Outline Lighting Permit.** Electric signs: sixty-five dollars (\$65) per sign; Outline lighting: sixty-five dollars (\$65) per each occupancy. (3-31-22)T

**10. Requested Inspection Permit.** A base fee of sixty-five dollars (\$65) plus an additional sixty-five dollars (\$65) for each hour, or portion thereof, in excess of one (1) hour including travel time. Out-of-state travel expenses shall be paid by the requesting party. (3-31-22)T

**11. Additional Fees and Reinspection Fees.** A base fee of sixty-five dollars (\$65) plus an additional sixty-five dollars (\$65) for each additional hour, or portion thereof, in excess of one (1) hour including travel time, shall also be paid before approval of the installation if the following services and trips to inspect are necessary: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Permit holder had given notice to the inspector that the work is ready for inspection when it was

not. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Permit holder has not clearly or correctly given the location of the installation either by directions, maps, coordinates, or correct address and posting a copy of the permit at the service or other conspicuous location on the property or the inspector cannot gain access to make the inspection. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Corrections required by the inspector as a result of the submitter improperly responding to a corrective notice. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Removing a red tag from the jobsite. (3-31-22)T

**e.** Reinspection because corrections have not been made in the prescribed time, unless an extension has been requested and granted. (3-31-22)T

**12. No Permit.** Failure to purchase a permit before work is commenced, may result in the imposition of a double permit fee. (3-31-22)T

**13. Plan Check Fee.** Sixty-five dollars (\$65) minimum for one (1) hour or less. Over one (1) hour: sixty-five dollars (\$65) plus sixty-five dollars (\$65) for each hour, or portion thereof, in excess of one (1) hour. (3-31-22)T

**14. Fees for Temporary Amusement/Industry Electrical Inspections.** Each time a ride, concession, or generator is set up: sixty-five dollars (\$65) base fee plus ten dollars (\$10) for each ride, concession, or generator. (3-31-22)T

**15. Expiration of Permits.** Every permit issued shall expire by limitation and become null and void after three hundred sixty-five (365) days from the purchase date. A permit may be renewed for an additional year upon receipt of Division approval and sixty-five dollars (\$65) renewal fee. (3-31-22)T

**16. Transferring a Permit.** A permit may be transferred to another eligible party if such party provides to the Division written authorization signed and notarized by the original permit holder consenting to the transfer itself and assignment of all the responsibilities and conditions incorporated into the original permit issuance. A permit may be transferred to the owner of the property on which the electrical work is to be performed and for which the permit was issued, or such owner's designated legal agent, in cases where such owner has terminated his legal relationship with the electrical contractor who originally obtained the permit. An administrative fee in the amount of forty-five dollars (\$45) for the transfer of the permit shall be assessed by the Division. (3-31-22)T

**17. Refunds of Permits.** The administrator of the Division may authorize a refund for any permit fee paid on the following bases: (3-31-22)T

**a.** The administrator may authorize a refund of the entire permit fee paid when no work has been performed related to the installations or electrical work covered by a permit issued by the Division. A lesser amount up to fifty percent (50%) of the permit fee amount may be refunded if work has commenced and the project is less than fifty percent (50%) complete as determined by the Division; and (3-31-22)T

**b.** The administrator cannot authorize a refund of any permit fee paid except upon written application for such filed by the original permit holder or the property owner's representative not less than one hundred eighty (180) days after the date the permit was issued. (3-31-22)T

**051. -- 099. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER C – ELECTRICAL LICENSING AND REGISTRATION  
(Rules 100 through 149)**

**100. LICENSURE HISTORY.**

An applicant for any registration or license who has previously obtained a Recognized License as a journeyman, master, or limited installer shall upon application to the Division disclose such license and provide sufficient proof

thereof. (3-31-22)T

**101. APPLICATIONS.**

**01. Application Form.** Each applicant shall properly complete and submit the applicable form, giving all pertinent information and obtaining notarization of all signatures. (3-31-22)T

**02. Examination and Licensure Approval.** The Division must approve each application before examination and licensure. An applicant who does not take the applicable examination within ninety (90) days of the date of approval must reapply. (3-31-22)T

**03. License.** An applicant who does not purchase a license within ninety (90) days of successful completion of the applicable examination must reapply and obtain approval again. Applicants who have taken and passed the applicable exam within three hundred sixty-five (365) days of purchasing a license will not be required to be re-examined. (3-31-22)T

**04. License or Registration Period.** The license or registration period set forth in Section 54-1008, Idaho Code, for each license or registration shall begin upon satisfaction of the applicable fee provided in Section 54-1013, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**102. REGISTRATION.**

**01. Registration Requirements.** To become an apprentice or limited electrical trainee, a person shall comply with Section 54-1010(3) or 54-1010(4), Idaho Code. Each apprentice or limited electrical trainee shall carry a current Registration Certificate while performing electrical work and present the Registration Certificate upon request for examination. (3-31-22)T

**02. Renewal Requirements.** To renew a registration, the registrant shall submit evidence demonstrating the registrant has successfully completed one (1) of the following during the prior registration period: (3-31-22)T

**a.** At least twenty-four (24) hours of a Board-approved sequence of instruction. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Continuation training, defined as eight (8) hours of NFPA 70E training and sixteen (16) hours of code-update training, code-related training, or industry-related training. (3-31-22)T

**c.** There are no renewal requirements for limited electrical trainees. (3-31-22)T

**103. EXAMINATION AND LICENSE.**

**01. Examination Requirements.** To take the journeyman examination, an applicant will submit evidence demonstrating the completion of one (1) of the following: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Four (4) years of a sequence of instruction approved by the Board and the Idaho Division of Career-Technical Education and three (3) years, defined as a minimum of six thousand (6,000) hours, of work experience under the constant on-the-job supervision and training of a journeyman electrician. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Eight (8) years, defined as a minimum of sixteen thousand (16,000) hours, of work experience in accordance with the requirements of the jurisdiction in which the applicant obtained the experience. Verification of work experience shall consist of a notarized letter from each employer with which the applicant obtained the experience. (3-31-22)T

**02. License Requirements.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** To obtain a provisional journeyman license, an applicant shall submit to the Division evidence demonstrating the applicant has successfully completed eight (8) years, defined as a minimum of sixteen thousand (16,000) hours, of work experience in accordance with the requirements of the jurisdiction in which the applicant

obtained the experience. Verification of work experience shall consist of a notarized letter from each employer or the employer's Master or Journeyman electrician with which the applicant obtained the experience. If signed by a Master or Journeyman electrician, proof of concurrent employment is required. (3-31-22)T

**b.** To obtain a journeyman license, an applicant shall submit evidence demonstrating they passed the journeyman examination; and (3-31-22)T

**i.** Four (4) years, defined as a minimum of eight thousand (8,000) hours, of work experience under the constant on-the-job supervision and training of a journeyman electrician; or (3-31-22)T

**ii.** Eight (8) years, defined as a minimum of sixteen thousand (16,000) hours, of work experience in accordance with the requirements of the jurisdiction in which the applicant obtained the experience. (3-31-22)T

**c.** To obtain a journeyman license, an applicant with a Recognized License shall comply with Section 54-1007(5), Idaho Code, and submit evidence demonstrating: (3-31-22)T

**i.** The applicant's Recognized License is current, active, and in good standing; and (3-31-22)T

**ii.** The applicant obtained the Recognized License by testing from the issuing jurisdiction. (3-31-22)T

**03. Unacceptable Work Experience.** The Division will not accept work experience in appliance repair, motor winding, or communications to meet the requirements to take the journeyman examination or obtain a provisional journeyman or journeyman license. (3-31-22)T

**104. LIMITED ELECTRICAL INSTALLER.**

To qualify for testing as a limited electrical installer an applicant shall be required to work not less than two (2) years, defined as a minimum of four thousand (4,000) hours of work experience, under the constant on-the-job supervision of a limited electrical installer of the same limited category, or show equivalent requirements have been met in compliance with the requirements of the state in which the experience was received. Experience gained while engaged in the practice of a limited electrical installer or trainee may not be considered towards the satisfaction of the minimum experience requirements for licensing as a journeyman electrician. (3-31-22)T

**105. MASTER ELECTRICIAN.**

An applicant for a master license must have at least four (4) years' experience as a licensed journeyman as provided in Section 54-1007, Idaho Code. Upon approval, the applicant may apply to take the examination. Upon passing the examination, the applicant must remit the required fee for the issuance of a master license. A person holding a current master license is not be required to hold a journeyman license. (3-31-22)T

**106. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR AND LIMITED ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.**

**01. Qualifications for Contractors.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** On and after July 1, 2008, except as hereinafter provided, any person shall be eligible to apply for a contractor license upon the following requirements: (3-31-22)T

**i.** Applicant shall have at least one (1) full-time employee who holds a valid master license or limited electrical installer license for limited electrical contractors issued by the Division. Licensed contractors who are current and active prior to July 1, 2008, shall not be required to have a master or limited electrical installer as the supervising electrician until a new supervising electrician is designated. A master license or limited electrical installer license will be required for a new supervising electrician designated after July 1, 2008. (3-31-22)T

**ii.** The master or limited electrical installer shall be designated the supervising electrician and shall be available during working hours to carry out the duties of supervising, as set forth herein, and who will be responsible for supervision of electrical installations made by said contractor as provided by Section 54-1010, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**iii.** An individual contractor may act as his own supervising master electrician or limited electrical



installer upon the condition that he holds a valid master electrician license or limited electrical installer license. (3-31-22)T

iv. Applicant or its designee must pass a contractor examination administered by the Division. Any applicant which purports to be a non-individual (such as, corporation, partnership, company, firm, or association), must designate in writing an individual to represent it for examination purposes. Any such designee shall be a full-time supervisory employee and may not represent any other applicant for a contractor's license. (3-31-22)T

b. Any person designated under Paragraph 106.01.a. of these rules, and the contractor he represents, shall each notify the Division in writing if the supervising electrician or the designee's working relationship with the contractor has been terminated within ten (10) days of the date of termination. If the supervising electrician or the designee's relationship with the contractor is terminated, the contractor's license is void within ninety (90) days unless another supervising electrician is qualified by the Division, or unless another duly qualified designee passes the contractor's examination on behalf of the contractor, as applicable. (3-31-22)T

**02. Required Signatures on Application.** An application for a contractor license shall be signed by the applicant or by the official representative of the partnership, company, firm, association, or corporation making the application countersigned by the supervising electrician. (3-31-22)T

**03. Electrical Contracting Work Defined.** A contractor license issued by the Division must be obtained prior to acting or attempting to act as a contractor in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

a. Contracting work includes electrical maintenance or repair work, in addition to new electrical installations, unless such work is expressly exempted by Section 54-1016, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

b. Any person or entity performing or offering to perform contracting services, including, but not limited to, advertising or submitting a bid shall be considered as acting or attempting to act as a contractor and shall be required to be licensed. Advertising includes, but is not limited to: newspaper, telephone directory, community flier ads or notices, telephone, television, radio, internet, business card, or door-to-door solicitations. (3-31-22)T

c. Any person or entity, not otherwise exempt, who performs or offers to perform contracting work, is acting as a contractor, whether or not any compensation is received. (3-31-22)T

d. Registered general contractors who submit a bid on a multi-trade construction project that includes a licensed electrical contractor's pricing shall not be considered as acting or attempting to act as an electrical contractor. (3-31-22)T

**04. Previous Revocation.** Any applicant for a contractor license who has previously had his contractor license revoked for cause, as provided by Section 54-1009, Idaho Code, shall be considered as unfit and unqualified to receive a new contractor license so long as such cause for revocation is continuing and of such nature that correction can be made by the applicant. (3-31-22)T

**05. Reviving an Expired License.** Any applicant for a contractor license who has allowed his license to expire and seeks to revive it under the provisions of Section 54-1013, Idaho Code, may be denied a license as unfit and unqualified if, while operating under the license prior to expiration, he violates any of the laws or rules applicable to contractors. (3-31-22)T

**06. Qualification and Duties for Supervising Electrician.** (3-31-22)T

a. A master electrician, journeyman, or limited electrical installer shall not be considered as qualified to countersign a contractor license application as the supervising electrician, nor shall said application be approved if he does countersign said application as the supervising electrician, if said individual has had his Idaho contractor license revoked for cause under Section 54-1009, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

b. A supervising electrician shall not countersign for more than one (1) contractor. (3-31-22)T

c. A journeyman who is a full-time employee of a company, corporation, firm or association with a

facility account may sign as supervising journeyman for that facility account in addition to signing as supervising journeyman for his own contractor's license so long as the journeyman is listed as the owner and complies with the provisions of Paragraphs 106.01.a. and 01.b. of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Duties include: assuring that all electrical work substantially complies with the National Electrical Code and other electrical installation laws and rules of the state, and that proper electrical safety procedures are followed; assuring that all electrical labels, permits, and licenses required to perform electrical work are used; assuring compliance with correction notices issued by the Division. (3-31-22)T

**07. Failure to Correct Defects in Electrical Installations.** If a supervising electrician countersigns a contractor license application pursuant to Subsection 106.02 of these rules and thereafter willfully fails to correct defects in electrical installations he made or supervised, and such defects are within his power to correct and are not the fault of the contractor, then the Division shall have the power to suspend or revoke said supervising electrician's license pursuant to Section 54-1009, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**08. Overcharging of Fees.** It shall be grounds for suspension or revocation of a contractor license if he charges and collects from the property owner a permit or inspection fee which is higher than the fee actually in effect at the time of such charging and collection, pursuant to the current Laws and Rules of the Division, and the fee remitted by the contractor to the Division is less than the fee actually charged and collected by him. (3-31-22)T

**09. Direct Supervision and Training.** It shall be the responsibility of the employing contractor to ensure that each apprentice, trainee, and provisional journeyman perform electrical work only under the constant on-the-job supervision and training of a journeyman or installer. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Journeyman-to-Apprentice Ratio. One (1) journeyman shall not supervise more than four (4) apprentices performing electrical work on one and two-family dwelling units. One (1) journeyman shall not supervise and train more than two (2) apprentices performing electrical work on all other types of electrical installations. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Any electrical contractor violating the journeyman-to-apprentice ratio established in Paragraph 106.09.a. of these rules is presumed to be in violation of the direct supervision requirement of Section 54-1010(1), Idaho Code, and the constant on-the-job supervision requirement of Section 54-1003A(3), Idaho Code. The journeyman-to-apprentice ratio established herein these rules may be adjusted on a case-by-case basis by a showing by an electrical contractor of special circumstances that are peculiar to the work done by that electrical contractor and that allow for effective supervision and training by each journeyman electrician. An electrical contractor must obtain permission from the Division to adjust the journeyman-to-apprentice ratio. Failure to comply with this requirement will be grounds for suspension or revocation of the electrical contractor's license. (3-31-22)T

**107. JOURNEYMAN ELECTRICIAN PERFORMING LIMITED ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.** A journeyman electrician, as defined in Section 54-1003A(2), Idaho Code, is permitted to make any limited electrical installation if designated as the supervising electrician for a limited electrical contractor or performing limited electrical installations for an electrical contractor. (3-31-22)T

**108. FACILITY ACCOUNTS.** A facility employer account licensee, as defined by Section 54-1003A, Idaho Code, who uses licensed or registered employees to make installations coming under the provisions of Section 54-1001, Idaho Code, on the licensee's own premises, shall obtain a facility account license and purchase permits. Employees performing installations under a facility account shall be licensed journeymen, master, or registered apprentice electricians under the constant on-the-job supervision of a licensed journeyman or master as provided in Title 54, Chapter 10, Idaho Code. One (1) properly licensed journeyman or master shall be designated the supervising electrician for the facility account. Individuals employed as maintenance electricians may only perform electrical maintenance in accordance with Section 54-1016, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**109. -- 149. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER D – LIMITED ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS**  
**(Rules 150 through 199)**

**150. LICENSE REQUIREMENTS.**

The following categories of electrical installations shall be considered limited electrical installations, the practice of which shall require an electrical contractor license or limited electrical contractor license and supervision by a journeyman electrician, master electrician, or limited electrical installer: (3-31-22)T

**01. Elevator, Dumbwaiter, Escalator, or Moving-Walk Electrical.** Any person qualifying for and having in his possession a current elevator electrical license may install, maintain, repair, and replace equipment, controls, and wiring beyond the disconnect switch in the machine room of the elevator and pertaining directly to the operation and control thereof when located in the elevator shaft and machine room. He shall be employed by a licensed elevator electrical contractor or electrical contractor, and his installations shall be limited to this category. The holder of such limited license may only countersign a limited electrical contractor's license application as a supervising limited electrical installer for work within this category. (3-31-22)T

**02. Sign Electrical.** Any person qualifying for and having in his possession a current sign electrical license may install, maintain, repair, and replace equipment, controls, and wiring on the secondary side of sign disconnecting means; providing the disconnecting means is located on the sign or within sight therefrom. He shall be employed by a licensed sign electrical contractor or electrical contractor, and his installations shall be limited to this category. The holder of such limited license may only countersign a limited electrical contractor's license application as supervising limited electrical installer for work within this category. (3-31-22)T

**03. Manufacturing or Assembling Equipment.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** A licensed limited electrical manufacturing or assembling equipment installer must be employed by a licensed limited electrical manufacturing or assembling equipment contractor or electrical contractor, and his installation shall be limited to this category. The holder of such limited license may only countersign a limited electrical contractor's license application as a supervising limited electrical installer for work within this category. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Any person licensed pursuant to Paragraph 153.03.a. of these rules may install, maintain, repair, and replace equipment, controls, and accessory wiring, integral to the specific equipment, on the load side of the equipment disconnecting means. Electrical service and feeder are to be installed by others. The licensee may also install circuitry in modules or fabricated enclosures for the purpose of connecting the necessary components which individually bear a label from a nationally recognized testing laboratory when such equipment is designed and manufactured for a specific job installation. All wiring completed shall meet all requirements of Title 54, Chapter 10, Idaho Code, all rules promulgated pursuant thereto, and the most current edition of the National Electrical Code. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Subsection 153.03 of these rules does not apply to a limited electrical manufacturing or assembling equipment installer installing electrical wiring, equipment, and apparatus in modular buildings as that term is defined in Section 39-4105, Idaho Code. Only journeyman electricians and electrical apprentices, employed by an electrical contractor, may perform such installations. (3-31-22)T

**04. Limited Energy Electrical.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Limited energy systems are defined as fire and security alarm systems, class 2 and class 3 signaling circuits, key card operators, nurse call systems, motor and electrical apparatus controls and other limited energy applications covered by the NEC. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Limited energy systems do not include, and no license of any type is required for, the installation of landscape sprinkler controls or communication circuits, wires and apparatus that include telephone systems, telegraph facilities, outside wiring for fire and security alarm systems which are used for communication purposes, and central station systems of a similar nature, PBX systems, audio-visual and sound systems, public address and intercom systems, data communication systems, radio and television systems, antenna systems and other similar systems. (3-31-22)T

c. Unless exempted by Section 54-1016, Idaho Code, any person who installs, maintains, replaces or repairs electrical wiring and equipment for limited energy systems in facilities other than one (1) or two (2) family dwellings shall be required to have a valid limited energy limited electrical license and must be employed by a licensed limited energy limited electrical contractor or electrical contractor. The holder of such limited license may only countersign a limited electrical contractor's application as a supervising limited electrical installer for work within this category. (3-31-22)T

**05. Irrigation Sprinkler Electrical.** Any person qualifying for and having in his possession, an irrigation system electrical license may install, maintain, repair and replace equipment, controls and wiring beyond the disconnect switch supplying power to the electric irrigation machine. The irrigation machine is considered to include the hardware, motors and controls of the irrigation machine and underground conductors connecting the control centers on the irrigation machine to the load side of the disconnecting device. Disconnect device to be installed by others. All such installations performed by individuals under this Subsection shall be done in accordance with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code. He shall be employed by a licensed limited electrical contractor whose license is contingent upon the granting of a limited electrical license to an employee, and his installations shall be limited to this category. The holder of such limited license may not countersign a limited electrical contractor's license application as supervising limited electrical installer except for work within this category. (3-31-22)T

**06. Well Driller and Water Pump Installer.** All installations performed by individuals under this Subsection shall be done in accordance with the applicable provisions of the approved National Electrical Code. A license holder in this category shall be employed by a licensed well driller and water pump installer limited electrical contractor or electrical contractor, and his installations shall be limited to this category. The holder of such limited license may only countersign a limited electrical contractor's license application as supervising limited electrical installer for work within this category. Any person currently licensed in this category may perform the following types of installations: (3-31-22)T

a. Single or three (3) phase water pumps: install, maintain, repair and replace all electrical equipment, wires, and accessories from the pump motor up to the load side, including fuses, of the disconnecting device. Disconnecting device to be installed by others. (3-31-22)T

b. Domestic water pumps, one hundred twenty/two hundred forty (120/240) volt, single phase, sixty (60) amps or less: Install, maintain, repair and replace all electrical equipment, wires, and accessories from the pump motor up to and including the disconnecting device. (3-31-22)T

c. Temporarily connect into a power source to test the installations, provided that all test wiring is removed before the installer leaves the site. (3-31-22)T

d. Individual residential wastewater pumping units. Install, maintain, repair and replace all electrical equipment, wires, and accessories from the pump motor up to and including the disconnecting device for systems that serve one-family, two-family, or three-family residential installations. (3-31-22)T

**07. Refrigeration, Heating, and Air-Conditioning Electrical Installer.** All installation, maintenance, and repair performed by individuals under this Subsection shall be done in accordance with applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code. A license holder in this category shall be employed by a licensed limited electrical contractor whose license shall be covered by this category or electrical contractor, and his installations shall be limited to this category. The holder of such limited license may only countersign a limited electrical contractor's license application as a supervising limited electrical installer for work in this category. Any person currently licensed in this category may perform the following types of installations, which installations shall be limited to factory-assembled, packaged units: (3-31-22)T

a. Heating Units (single phase): install, repair, and maintain all electrical equipment, wires, and accessories from the unit up to the load side, including fuses, of the disconnecting device. Disconnecting device to be installed by others. (3-31-22)T

b. Refrigeration, Air-Conditioning Equipment and Heat Pumps (single phase): install, repair, and

maintain all electrical equipment, wires, and accessories from the unit up to the load side, including fuses, of the disconnecting device. Disconnecting device to be installed by others. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Refrigeration, Air-Conditioning and Heating Systems (three (3) phase): install, maintain, and repair all electrical equipment and accessories up to the load side, including fuses, of the disconnecting device. Disconnecting device to be installed by others. (3-31-22)T

**08. Outside Wireman.** All installation, maintenance, and repair not exempt under the provisions of Section 54-1016, Idaho Code, performed by individuals under this Subsection shall be done in accordance with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code. A license holder in this category shall be employed by a licensed limited electrical contractor whose license shall be covered by this category or electrical contractor, and his installations shall be limited to this category. The holder of such limited electrical license may only countersign a limited electrical contractor's license application as a supervising limited electrical installer for work in this category. Applicants for this license category shall provide documentation of having completed an electrical lineman apprenticeship program or similar program approved by the U.S. Department of Labor, Office of Apprenticeship. Any person currently licensed in this category may perform the following types of installations: (3-31-22)T

- a.** Overhead distribution and transmission lines in excess of six hundred (600) volts. (3-31-22)T
- b.** Underground distribution and transmission lines in excess of six hundred (600) volts. (3-31-22)T
- c.** Substation and switchyard construction in excess of six hundred (600) volts. (3-31-22)T

**09. Solar Photovoltaic.** All installation, maintenance, and repair not exempt under the provisions of Section 54-1016, Idaho Code, performed by individuals under this Subsection shall be done in accordance with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code. A license holder in this category shall be employed by a licensed limited electrical contractor whose license shall be covered by this category or electrical contractor, and his installations shall be limited to this category. The holder of such limited electrical license may only countersign a limited electrical contractor's application as a supervising limited electrical installer for work in this category. Applicants for this license category shall provide proof of photovoltaic installer certification by the North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners (NABCEP) or equivalent. Any person licensed in this category may perform the following types of installations: (3-31-22)T

- a.** Solar Photovoltaic DC Systems: Install, maintain, repair, and replace all electrical equipment, wires, and accessories up to and including the inverter. (3-31-22)T
- b.** Solar Photovoltaic micro-inverter/AC Systems: Install, maintain, repair, and replace all electrical equipment, wires, and accessories up to and including the AC combiner box. (3-31-22)T

**151. -- 199. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER E – EXAMINATIONS  
(Rules 200 through 249)**

**200. EXAMINATIONS.**

**01. Required Scores.** Applicants are required to achieve a minimum of seventy-five percent exam (75%) scores prior to issuance of the appropriate license or certification. (3-31-22)T

**02. Failed Examinations.** An applicant receiving less than passing scores on three examination attempts may be reexamined after providing proof satisfactory to the Board, of completion of a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours of Board-approved related electrical training or continuing education since the date of the last failed examination. (3-31-22)T

**201. -- 249. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER F – USE OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE**  
**(Rules 200 through 299)**

**250. ADOPTION AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.**

**01. Documents.** Under the provisions of Section 54-1001, Idaho Code, the National Electrical Code, 2017 Edition, (herein NEC) is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference for the state of Idaho and are in full force and effect on and after July 1, 2017, with the following amendments: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Article 110.3(A) and 110.3(B) shall not apply to submersible well pumps installed in swimming and marine areas; provided however, such articles shall apply to all other equipment required in the installation of a submersible well pump in such areas except for the actual submersible well pump itself. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Article 210.8(A)(7) Sinks. Delete article 210.8(A)(7) and replace with the following: Sinks - located in areas other than kitchens where receptacles are installed within one and eight tenths (1.8) meters (six (6) feet) of the outside edge of the sink. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Article 210.8(A)(10). Delete article 210.8(A)(10). (3-31-22)T

**d.** Article 210.8(D). Delete article 210.8(D). (3-31-22)T

**e.** Article 210.52(E)(3). Delete article 210.52(E)(3) and replace with the following: Balconies, Decks, and Porches. Balconies, decks, and porches having an overall area of twenty (20) square feet or more that are accessible from inside the dwelling unit shall have at least one (1) receptacle outlet installed within the perimeter of the balcony, deck, or porch. The receptacle shall not be located more than two (2.0) meters (six and one half (6½) feet) above the balcony, deck, or porch surface. (3-31-22)T

**f.** Add a new Article 225.30(F) – One (1)- or Two (2)-Family Dwelling Unit(s). For a one (1)- or two (2)-family dwelling unit(s) with multiple feeders with conductors one aught (1/0) or larger, it shall be permissible to install not more than six (6) disconnects grouped at one (1) location where the feeders enter the building, provided that the feeder conductors originate at the same switchboard, panelboard, or overcurrent protective device location. (3-31-22)T

**g.** Where the height of a crawl space does not exceed one and four tenths (1.4) meters or four and one half (4.5) feet it shall be permissible to secure NM cables, that run at angles with joist, to the bottom edge of joist. NM cables that run within two and one tenth (2.1) meters or seven (7) feet of crawl space access shall comply with Article 320.23. (3-31-22)T

**h.** Article 334.10(3). Delete Article 334.10(3) and replace with the following: Other structures permitted to be of Types III, IV, and V construction. Cables shall be concealed within walls, floors, or ceilings that provide a thermal barrier of material that has at least a fifteen (15)-minute finish rating as identified in listings of fire-rated assemblies. For the purpose of this section, cables located in attics and underfloor areas that are not designed to be occupied shall be considered concealed. (3-31-22)T

**i.** Article 675.8(B). Compliance with Article 675.8(B) will include the additional requirement that a disconnecting means always be provided at the point of service from the utility no matter where the disconnecting means for the machine is located. (3-31-22)T

**j.** Article 682.10 shall not apply to submersible well pumps installed in swimming and marine areas; provided however, such articles shall apply to all other equipment required in the installation of a submersible well pump in such areas except for the actual submersible well pump itself. (3-31-22)T

**k.** Article 682.11. Add the following exception to Article 682.11: This article shall not apply to service equipment that is located on or at the dwelling unit and which is not susceptible to flooding. (3-31-22)T

**l.** Article 682.13. Add the following exceptions to Article 682.13: (3-31-22)T

i. Exception No 1. Wiring methods such as HDPE schedule eighty (80) electrical conduit or its equivalent or greater, and clearly marked at a minimum “Caution Electrical” to indicate that it contains electrical conductors shall be approved. It shall be buried whenever practical, and in accordance with the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction. The use of gray HDPE water pipe rated at two hundred (200) PSI (e.g. SIDR-7 or DR-9) is suitable for use as a chase only when the following conditions are met: (3-31-22)T

- (1) When internal conductors are jacketed submersible pump cable. (3-31-22)T
- (2) When used in continuous lengths, directly buried, or secured on a shoreline above and below the water line. (3-31-22)T
- (3) When submersible pump wiring terminations in the body of water according to 682.13 Exception No. 2 are met. (3-31-22)T

ii. Exception No 2. Any listed and approved splices required to be made at the submersible well pump itself, outside of a recognized submersed pump sleeve or housing, when wires are too large to be housed inside such sleeve, shall be covered with a non-metallic, impact resistant material, no less than one quarter (.25) inches thick, such as heavy duty heat shrink or other equivalent method approved by the authority having jurisdiction. (Eg. install a heat shrink over the sleeve or housing that the submersible well pump is installed in, and then recover (apply heat) the heat shrink over both the HDPE and the water line). At least six (6) inches shall be over the sleeve and at least twelve (12) inches over the HDPE and water line. (3-31-22)T

iii. Exception No. 3. Pipe, conduit, PVC well casing, or other electrically unlisted tubing may be used as a chase, but not as a raceway, to protect conductors or cables from physical damage. Conductors or cables within a chase shall be rated for the location. (3-31-22)T

**m.** Article 682.14. Add the following additional exception to Article 682.14: For installations of submersible well pumps installed in public swimming and marine areas, submersible well pumps shall be considered directly connected and shall be anchored in place. Ballast is an acceptable form of anchoring. (3-31-22)T

**n.** Article 682.14(A). Add the following exception to Article 682.14(A): For installations of submersible well pumps installed in public swimming and marine areas, motor controller circuits such as remotely located stop pushbutton/s, disconnect/s, relay/s or switches shall be permitted as a required disconnecting means. Such circuits shall be identified at a minimum as “Emergency Pump Stop”, or “Emergency Stop” with other obvious indications on the visible side of the enclosure, that it controls a submersible pump in the body of water. (3-31-22)T

**o.** Article 682.15. Add the following exceptions to Article 682.15: (3-31-22)T

i. Exception No. 1. Submersible pumps, and their motor leads, located in bodies of water, and that are rated sixty (60) amperes maximum, two hundred fifty (250) volts maximum of any phase, shall have GFCI or Ground Fault Equipment Protection designed to trip at a maximum of thirty (30) milliamps or less, protected by means selected by a licensed installer, meeting listing or labeling requirements, and inspected by the AHJ prior to submersion in bodies of water. (3-31-22)T

ii. Exception No. 2. Installations or repair and replacement of submersible pumps located in bodies of water, that are rated over sixty (60) amperes, and rated at any voltage, shall be evaluated by a qualified designer or experienced licensed contractor, or involve engineering or be engineered, for each specific application, with the goal of public safety. Whenever possible, GFCI or Ground Fault Equipment Protection designed to trip at a maximum of thirty (30) milliamps or less, meeting listing or labeling requirements, shall be installed, and inspected by the AHJ prior to submersion in bodies of water. (3-31-22)T

**p.** Article 550.32(B). Compliance with Article 550.32(B) shall limit installation of a service on a manufactured home to those homes manufactured after January 1, 1992. (3-31-22)T

**q.** Poles used as lighting standards that are forty (40) feet or less in nominal height and that support no more than four (4) luminaires operating at a nominal voltage of three hundred (300) volts or less, shall not be

considered to constitute a structure as that term is defined by the National Electrical Code (NEC). The disconnecting means shall not be mounted to the pole. The disconnecting means may be permitted elsewhere in accordance with NEC, Article 225.32, exception 3. SEC special purpose fuseable connectors (model SEC 1791-DF or model SEC 1791-SF) or equivalent shall be installed in a listed handhole (underground) enclosure. The enclosure shall be appropriately grounded and bonded per the requirements of the NEC applicable to Article 230-Services. Overcurrent protection shall be provided by a (fast-acting – minimum - 100K RMS Amps 600 VAC) rated fuse. Wiring within the pole for the luminaires shall be protected by supplementary overcurrent device (time-delay – minimum - 10K RMS Amps 600 VAC) in break-a-way fuse holder accessible from the hand hole. Any poles supporting or incorporating utilization equipment or exceeding the prescribed number of luminaires, or in excess of forty (40) feet, shall be considered structures, and an appropriate service disconnecting means shall be required per the NEC. All luminaire-supporting poles shall be appropriately grounded and bonded per the NEC. (3-31-22)T

**r.** Compliance with Article 210.12 Arc-Fault Circuit-Interrupter Protection. Article 210.12 shall apply in full. Exception: In dwelling units Arc-Fault Circuit-Interrupter Protection shall only apply to all branch circuits and outlets supplying bedrooms. All other locations in dwelling units are exempt from the requirements of Article 210.12. (3-31-22)T

**02. Availability.** A copy of the National Electrical Code is available at the offices of the Division. (3-31-22)T

**251. --299. (RESERVED)**

### **SUBCHAPTER G – CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (Rules 300 through 349)**

#### **300. CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS.**

Journeyman and master electricians must complete at least twenty-four (24) hours of continuing education instruction in every three (3) year period between renewals of such licenses. The twenty-four (24) hours of instruction shall consist of eight (8) hours of code update covering changes included in the latest edition of the National Electrical Code. The remaining sixteen (16) hours may consist of any combination of code-update training, code-related training, or industry-related training. Proof of completion of these continuing education requirements must be submitted to the Division prior to or with the application for license renewal by any such licensee in order to renew a journeyman or master electrician license for the code change year. (3-31-22)T

**01. Verification.** Completion of continuing education requirements will be verified by the Division prior to, or with the application for licensure renewal by any licensee in order to renew a license. (3-31-22)T

**301. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

### **SUBCHAPTER H – CERTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS (Rules 400 through 449)**

#### **400. CERTIFICATION AND APPROVAL OF ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS.**

In the state of Idaho, all materials, devices, fittings, equipment, apparatus, luminaires, and appliances installed or to be used in installations that are supplied with electric energy shall be approved as provided in one (1) of the following methods: (3-31-22)T

**01. Testing Laboratory.** Be tested, examined, and certified (Listed) by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL). (3-31-22)T

**02. Field Evaluation.** Non-listed electrical equipment may be approved for use through a field evaluation process performed in accordance with recognized practices and procedures such as those contained in the 2012 edition of NFPA 791 - Recommended Practice and Procedures for Unlabeled Electrical Equipment Evaluation published by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). Such evaluations shall be conducted by: (3-31-22)T



- a. The authority having jurisdiction; (3-31-22)T
- b. A field evaluation body approved by the authority having jurisdiction. The field evaluation body shall meet minimum recognized standards for competency, such as NFPA 790 - Standard for Competency of Third-Party Field Evaluation Bodies, 2012 edition, published by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA); or (3-31-22)T
- c. In the case of industrial machinery only, as defined by NFPA 79 - Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery, 2012 edition, a field evaluation may be performed by a professional engineer currently licensed to practice electrical engineering by the state of Idaho and who is not involved in the design of the equipment being evaluated or the facility in which the equipment is to be installed. (3-31-22)T
- 03. Availability of NFPA Standards.** The most recent edition of NFPA 790 - Standard for Competency of Third-Party Field Evaluation Bodies, and NFPA 791 - Recommended Practice and Procedures for Unlabeled Electrical Equipment Evaluation published by the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) are available at the Division. (3-31-22)T

**401. -- 449. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER I – CIVIL PENALTIES**  
**(Rules 450 through 499)**

**450. CIVIL PENALTIES.**

Except for the acts described in Subsections 450.01 and 450.11 of this rule, the acts described in this section shall subject the violator to a civil penalty of not more than two hundred dollars (\$200) for the first offense and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each offense that occurs thereafter within one (1) year of an earlier violation. (3-31-22)T

**01. Electrical Contractor.** Except as provided by Section 54-1016, Idaho Code, any person who acts, or purports to act as an electrical contractor, as defined by Section 54-1003A, Idaho Code, without a valid Idaho state electrical contractor's license shall be subject to a civil penalty of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500) for the first offense and a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each offense thereafter. (3-31-22)T

**02. Employees.** Any person, who knowingly employs a person who does not hold a valid Idaho state electrical license or registration as required by Section 54-1010, Idaho Code, to perform electrical installations. (3-31-22)T

**03. License or Registration.** Except as provided by Section 54-1016, Idaho Code, any person performing electrical work as a journeyman electrician as defined by Section 54-1003A(2), Idaho Code, limited electrical installer as defined by Section 54-1003A(6), Idaho Code, apprentice electrician as defined by Section 54-1003A(3), Idaho Code, or a limited electrical installer trainee as defined by Section 54-1003A(8), Idaho Code, without a valid license or registration. (3-31-22)T

**04. Journeyman to Apprentice Ratio.** Any electrical contractor or facility account employing electricians in violation of the journeyman to apprentice ratio established by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**05. Supervision.** Any contractor failing to provide constant on-the-job supervision to apprentice electricians or trainees by a qualified journeyman electrician or limited electrical installer. (3-31-22)T

**06. Performance Outside Scope of License.** Any limited electrical contractor or limited electrical installer performing electrical installations, alterations or maintenance outside the scope of the contractor's or installer's limited electrical license. (3-31-22)T

**07. Fees and Permits.** Any person failing to pay applicable fees or properly post an electrical permit. (3-31-22)T

**08. Failure to Request an Inspection.** Any person who fails to request an inspection prior to covering an electrical installation or at the completion of an electrical installation. (3-31-22)T

**09. Corrections.** Any person who fails to make corrections in the time allotted in the notice on any electrical installation as set forth in Section 54-1004, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**10. Failure to Disclose.** Any applicant for an electrical registration, license, or certificate of competency who upon request fails to disclose any required information including, but not limited to, their complete licensure history or the fact that they have been previously granted a recognized licensed. (3-31-22)T

**11. Gross Violation.** In the case of continued, repeated or gross violation of Title 54, Chapter 10, Idaho Code, or these rules, a license revocation shall be initiated for licensees under this chapter and non-licensees shall be subject to prosecution by the appropriate jurisdiction under Idaho law. (3-31-22)T

**451. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.39.20 – RULES GOVERNING PLUMBING

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

The rules are promulgated pursuant to Sections 54-2605(1) and 54-2606(3), Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

The rules prescribe criteria for plumbing permits, fee schedules for plumbing permits, inspections of plumbing installations, the issuance of licenses for plumbing installation, adoption and amendment of the Idaho State Plumbing Code, and civil penalties. (3-31-22)T

### 002. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.

The Idaho State Plumbing Code, 2017 Edition, is incorporated by reference into these rules as further specified in Rule 301. (3-31-22)T

### 003. -- 006. (RESERVED)

### 007. DEFINITIONS.

**01. Fixture.** Any water using or waste producing unit attached to the plumbing system, and includes sewers, water treatment equipment, solar systems, sprinkler systems, hot tubs and spas. (3-31-22)T

### 008. -- 100. (RESERVED)

## SUBCHAPTER A – PLUMBING PERMITS, FEE SCHEDULE, AND SAFETY INSPECTIONS (Rule 101 through 103)

### 101. PERMITS.

**01. Plumbing Contractors.** Permits will be furnished to licensed plumbing contractors upon request. Permit serial numbers must be registered in the name of the plumbing contractor and are transferable only as provided herein these rules. (3-31-22)T

**02. Home Owners.** Home owners making plumbing installations on their own premises under the provisions of Section 54-2602, Idaho Code, must secure a plumbing permit by making application to the Division as provided by Section 54-2620, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**03. Commercial, Industrial and Others.** The application form must be properly completed, and returned to the Division together with a verified copy of bid acceptance and the proper permit fee as hereinafter provided. Persons, companies, firms, associations, or corporations making plumbing installations, other than on their own property, must be licensed as a contractor by the state of Idaho as provided by Section 54-2610, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**04. Expiration of Permit.** Every permit expires and becomes null and void if the work authorized by such permit is not commenced within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of permit issuance, or if work authorized by such permit is suspended or abandoned at any time after work is commenced for a period of one hundred twenty (120) days. Before such work can be recommenced, a new permit must first be obtained, and the fee is one-half (1/2) the amount of a new permit for such work; provided, no changes have been made, or will be made in the original plans and specifications for such work; and provided further, that such suspension or abandonment has not exceeded one (1) year. All plumbing fixtures must be listed on the application for permit. (3-31-22)T

**05. Transferring a Permit.** A plumbing permit may be transferred to another eligible party if such party provides to the Division written authorization signed and notarized by the original permit holder consenting to the transfer itself, as well as assignment of all responsibilities and conditions incorporated into the original permit issuance. A permit may be transferred to the owner of the property on which the plumbing work is to be performed and for which the permit was issued, or such owner's designated legal agent in cases where the property owner has terminated their legal relationship with the plumbing contractor who originally obtained the permit. An administrative fee in the amount of forty-five dollars (\$45) for the transfer of a permit will be assessed by the Division. (3-31-22)T

### 102. PERMIT FEE SCHEDULE.

**01. New Residential.** Includes all buildings with plumbing systems being constructed on each

property. The following fees shall apply to new residential construction:

<b>One-Family Dwelling</b>	
<b>Square Feet</b>	<b>Fee</b>
Up to 1,500	- \$130
1,501 to 2,500	- \$195
2,501 to 3,500	- \$260
3,501 to 4,500	- \$325
Over 4,500	- \$325 plus \$65 for each additional 1,000 square feet or portion thereof

<b>Two- or Multi-Family Dwelling</b>	
<b>Dwelling</b>	<b>Fee</b>
Two-family dwelling	- \$260
Multi-family dwelling	- 130 per Building plus \$65 per Unit

(3-31-22)T

**02. Miscellaneous.** The following fees shall apply for the types of permits listed:

<b>Type</b>	<b>Fee</b>
Existing residential	\$65 per inspection plus \$10 for each additional fixture
Requested inspection	\$65 per hour or portion thereof plus costs of out-of-state travel
Technical service	\$65 per hour or portion thereof
Plan check	
Mobile home, manufactured home, or recreational vehicle park	Calculated under Subsection 102.03 of these rules
Sewer or water service line - nonresidential (new construction, installations, and replacements)	
Reclaimed water system	
Lawn sprinkler system - nonresidential	
Lawn sprinkler system - residential	\$65 per inspection
Sewer or water service line - residential (new construction, installations, and replacements)	
Mobile or manufactured home	
Modular building	

Type	Fee
Existing residential	\$65 per inspection plus \$10 for each additional fixture
Multipurpose residential fire sprinkler	\$65 or \$4 per fire sprinkler head, whichever is greater
Gray water system	\$130 per inspection

(3-31-22)T

**03. Other Installations Including Industrial and Commercial.** The fees listed in this Subsection shall apply to plumbing installations in this schedule that refer to this Subsection and installations not specifically mentioned elsewhere in this schedule. The plumbing system cost shall be the cost to the owner of labor charges and other costs incurred to complete the installation of plumbing equipment and materials installed as part of the plumbing system. All fees calculated under this Subsection must be based on the total plumbing system cost, which must be listed on the permit.

Plumbing System Cost	Fee
Up to \$10,000	- \$60 plus 2% of plumbing system cost
\$10,000 to \$100,000	- \$260 plus 1% of plumbing system cost exceeding \$10,000
Over \$100,000	- \$1,160 plus .5% of plumbing system cost exceeding \$100,000

(3-31-22)T

**04. Additional Fees.** A fee of sixty-five dollars (\$65) per hour or portion thereof shall apply to trips to inspect when the permit holder has given notice to the Division of Building Safety that the work is ready for inspection and it is not;

(3-31-22)T

- a.** If the permit holder has not accurately identified the work location; (3-31-22)T
- b.** If the inspector cannot gain access to make the inspection; (3-31-22)T
- c.** Corrections required by the inspector as a result of the permit holder improperly responding to a corrective notice. (3-31-22)T
- d.** When corrections have not been made in the prescribed time, unless an extension has been requested and granted. (3-31-22)T

**05. No Permit.** Failure to purchase a permit before commencing work may result in the assessment of a double fee. (3-31-22)T

**103. REQUIRED INSPECTIONS.**

**01. Ground Work Inspection Tags.** For ground work to be covered, with acceptance by the inspector. A tag will be attached in a prominent location, preferably to a vertical riser. (3-31-22)T

**02. Rough-In Inspection Tags.** For rough-in, prior to covering or concealing, with acceptance by the inspector. A tag will be placed in a prominent location. (3-31-22)T

**03. Final Inspection Tags.** For final, attached when the plumbing as specified on the permit is complete and conforms to the requirements of the code. (3-31-22)T

**04. Inspection Tags for Unacceptable Plumbing.** Correction Notice - when attached to the plumbing

system means that the plumbing is not acceptable and that corrections are required. A reinspection and reinspection fee for such installations shall be required in accordance with this chapter. (3-31-22)T

**104. -- 199. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER B – PLUMBING SAFETY LICENSING  
(Rule 201 through 210)**

**201. LICENSURE HISTORY.**

An applicant for any plumbing registration or certificate of competency who has been previously licensed as a journeyman or master plumber in any recognized jurisdiction is required upon application to the Division of Building Safety to disclose such licensure history and provide sufficient proof thereof. An applicant for any plumbing registration or certificate of competency who has been previously licensed as a journeyman or master plumber in any recognized jurisdiction will not be issued a plumbing apprentice registration. (3-31-22)T

**202. APPRENTICE REGISTRATION.**

A person wishing to become a plumbing apprentice must register with the Division prior to going to work. The minimum age for any apprentice must be sixteen (16) years. No examination is required for such registration. (3-31-22)T

**01. Work Requirements.** A plumbing apprentice must work at the trade under the constant on-the-job supervision of a journeyman and in the employ of a contractor for a total of four (4) years, defined as a minimum of eight thousand (8,000) hours work experience in order to be eligible for a journeyman certificate of competency. (3-31-22)T

**02. Schooling Requirements.** A plumbing apprentice must complete a Board-approved related course of instruction for four (4) years in order to be eligible for a journeyman certificate of competency. Unless prior approval has been granted by the Division the apprentice must complete the required course work sequentially: year one (1) must be completed prior to beginning year two (2); year two (2) must be completed prior to beginning year three (3); and year three (3) must be completed prior to beginning year four (4). A minimum of one hundred forty-four (144) hours of classroom or other Idaho Plumbing Board-approved instruction time per school year is required. A grade average of seventy percent (70%) must be attained in these courses. Upon completion of apprenticeship schooling, the apprentice must obtain a certificate of completion, or a letter signed by the chairman of his apprenticeship committee, and attach the certificate or letter to his application for a journeyman license. (3-31-22)T

**03. Journeyman Examination.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Any plumbing apprentice who desires to take the written portion of the journeyman examination must complete an Idaho Plumbing Board approved related course of instruction for four (4) years as described in Subsection 202.02 of these rules prior to the date of the exam and provide a certificate of completion with the application for examination. There is no minimum work requirement in order to be eligible to take the written portion of the plumbing journeyman examination. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Successful completion of the journeyman written examination does not eliminate the requirement to complete four (4) years of work experience, defined as eight thousand (8,000) hours, under the constant on-the-job supervision of a journeyman plumber or the practical portion of the examination in order to be issued a journeyman certificate of competency. Successful completion of the written plumbing journeyman examination notwithstanding, no journeyman certificate of competency will be issued until an apprentice successfully completes the practical portion for the examination and furnishes to the Division proof of satisfaction of the work requirements contained in Subsection 011.01 of these rules. Satisfaction of the work requirements contained in Subsection 202.01 of these rules is required before any individual is eligible to take the practical portion of the journeyman examination. (3-31-22)T

**203. JOURNEYMAN.**

**01. Qualifications for Journeyman Plumber.** An applicant for a journeyman plumber's certificate of competency must have at least four (4) years' experience as an apprentice making plumbing installations under the constant on-the-job supervision of a qualified journeyman plumber, as provided by Section 54-2611, Idaho Code.

Pipe fitting will not be accepted as qualifications for a journeyman plumber's certificate of competency. In order to obtain a journeyman certificate of competency, an individual must submit an application for examination and license. The application must be accompanied by proof the applicant has completed an approved course of instruction for four (4) years as provided in Subsection 202.02 of these rules. The journeyman examination may be taken by an individual who has successfully completed a Board-approved course of instruction for four (4) years as described in Subsection 202.03 of these rules. The examination fee is as prescribed by Section 54-2614, Idaho Code, and must accompany the application. (3-31-22)T

**02. Examination.** The journeyman examination grade is based on answers to written questions and practical work performed on plumbing installations as determined by the Division after successful completion of the written examination. Time allowed for the written examination is four (4) hours. A passing grade is required on the written examination. The practical portion of the exam may be performed on a job in-progress or in a laboratory setting and must consist of work performed in either a residential or commercial application. The practical portion of the exam must pass with no violations. (3-31-22)T

**03. Out-of-State Journeyman Applications.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Exhibition of a license issued by another recognized jurisdiction may be accepted as proof of meeting the experience and schooling requirements listed in Subsections 203.01 and 203.02 of these rules. An application for a journeyman certificate of competency from an individual previously licensed as a journeyman in another jurisdiction recognized by the Idaho Plumbing Board must include satisfactory proof of licensure in such jurisdiction. The applicant must pay all applicable application and examination fees to the Division, and successfully complete the journeyman examination administered by the Division. (3-31-22)T

**b.** An application for a journeyman certificate of competency from an individual who has never been previously licensed as a journeyman in a jurisdiction recognized by the Board must include evidence that demonstrates that the applicant has four (4) years of plumbing work experience of a nature at least equivalent to that which a plumbing apprentice must perform in Idaho, as well as four (4) years of schooling equivalent to that which a plumbing apprentice must complete in Idaho. Alternatively, such an applicant may submit proof verifying eight (8) years, defined as a minimum of sixteen thousand (16,000) hours of plumbing work experience of a nature at least equivalent to that which a plumbing apprentice must perform in Idaho. Upon submission of sufficient proof of having completed such experience and schooling requirements, such applicant must also pay all applicable application and examination fees to the Division, and successfully complete the journeyman examination administered by the Division. (3-31-22)T

## **204. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR.**

**01. Qualifications for Plumbing Contractor.** A plumbing contractor must be certified as competent by the Idaho Plumbing Board and the administrator of the Division before he offers his service to the public. To obtain the certificate, he must first submit an acceptable application. The applicant must possess an active journeyman plumbing certificate of competency issued by the Division, a provable minimum of two and one-half (2 1/2) years' experience as a licensed journeyman plumber in the state of Idaho, as well as provide payment to the Division for all applicable application and examination fees, and successfully complete the contractor examination administered by the Division. The compliance bond required by Section 54-2606, Idaho Code, is required to be on file with the Division upon successful completion of the examination. The examination fee is as prescribed by Section 54-2614, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**02. Out-of-State Contractor Applications.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** An applicant for a contractor certificate of competency who has previously been licensed as a journeyman in another jurisdiction recognized by the Idaho Plumbing Board must first obtain an Idaho journeyman certificate of competency in accordance with Section 203 of these rules. Such applicants may provide proof of two and one half (2 1/2) years of experience as a plumbing journeyman by providing satisfactory evidence to the Division of such work history in another recognized jurisdiction. Such applicants must also pay all applicable application and examination fees to the Division, and successfully complete the contractor examination administered by the Division. The compliance bond required by Section 54-2606, Idaho Code, is required to be on file with the Division upon successful completion of the examination. (3-31-22)T

**b.** An applicant for a contractor certificate of competency who has never been previously licensed as a journeyman in a jurisdiction recognized by the Idaho Plumbing Board must first obtain an Idaho journeyman certificate of competency in accordance with Section 203 of these rules. Such applicants must also provide proof of four (4) years of experience performing plumbing work of a nature equivalent to what a journeyman in Idaho must demonstrate to qualify for a contractor certificate of competency. Proof of such work experience may be provided by the submission of three (3) sworn affidavits from individuals attesting to the fact that the applicant has had at least four (4) years' experience performing such work. Alternatively, such an applicant must provide proof of two and one half (2 1/2) years of experience as a journeyman plumber in the state of Idaho. Such applicants must also pay all applicable application and examination fees to the Division, and successfully complete the contractor examination administered by the Division. The compliance bond required by Section 54-2606, Idaho Code, is required to be on file with the Division upon successful completion of the examination. Applications that are incomplete in any detail will be returned as unacceptable, or denied. (3-31-22)T

**03. Restrictive Use of Contractor Certificate.** Any individual holding a contractor certificate and designated by a firm to represent that firm for licensing purposes represents one (1) firm only, and must immediately notify the Division in writing when his working arrangement with that firm has been terminated for purposes of becoming self-employed or affiliation with another firm, or for any other reason. A license holder cannot represent any other person or firm, self-employed or otherwise, than originally stated on his application for license. When a change is made, he is required to so inform the Division. Otherwise, he is guilty of transferring his license in violation of Section 54-2610, Idaho Code, and is subject to license suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew under Section 54-2608, Idaho Code, or to prosecution under the provisions of Section 54-2628, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**04. Previous Revocation.** Any applicant for a plumbing contractor's license who has previously had his plumbing contractor's license revoked for cause, as provided by Section 54-2608, Idaho Code, is considered as unfit and unqualified to receive a new plumbing contractor's license so long as such cause for revocation is continuing, and of such a nature that correction can be made by the applicant. (3-31-22)T

**05. Reviving an Expired License.** Any applicant for a plumbing contractor's license who has allowed his license to expire and seeks to revive it under the provisions of Section 54-2617, Idaho Code, may be denied a license as unfit and unqualified if, while operating under the license prior to expiration, he violated any of the laws, rules or regulations applicable to plumbing contractors, and such violation is continuing, and of such a nature that corrections can be made by the applicant. (3-31-22)T

**06. Effective Dates.** The effective dates of the compliance bond referred to in Subsection 204.01 of these rules coincide with the effective dates of the contractor's license. Proof of renewal of the compliance bond must be on file with the Division before the contractor can renew or revive his license. (3-31-22)T

**07. Plumbing Contractor's Responsibility.** It is the responsibility of the plumbing contractor to ensure that all his employees working at the plumbing trade are licensed as provided by Idaho Code and these rules. (3-31-22)T

**08. Advertising.** Any person or entity advertising to engage in the business, trade, practice, or work of a plumbing contractor as defined in Section 54-2611, Idaho Code, who does not possess a current and valid plumbing contractor certificate of competency issued by the Division of Building Safety, is in violation of the licensing provisions of Title 54, Chapter 26, Idaho Code. Such conduct is punishable as a misdemeanor as prescribed by Section 54-2628, Idaho Code, and subject to civil penalties in accordance with these rules. (3-31-22)T

**a.** For the purposes of this Section, advertising includes, but is not limited to: newspaper, telephone directory, community flier ads or notices; telephone, television, radio, internet, or door-to-door solicitations. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Any advertising, as defined in Subsection 204.08 of these rules, conducted by those persons or entities with a valid certificate of competency must include the contractor certificate of competency number. (3-31-22)T

**205. APPLICATIONS.**



All applications for licenses must be properly completed giving all pertinent information, and signatures must be notarized. An application for a license must be submitted to the administrator of the Division and must be approved by an authorized representative of the Division before any examination is given and before any license is issued. The provisions of this section do not apply to renewal of licenses. (3-31-22)T

**206. EXAMINATIONS.**

**01. Examinations for Journeyman Plumber.** Written examinations for any journeyman plumber's license are formulated and approved by the Idaho Plumbing Board. Examination questions are based on the practical application of the Uniform Plumbing Code. No certificate of competency will be issued unless the applicant receives a final grade of seventy-five percent (75%) or higher on the written examination and passes the practical portion with no violations, as well as completes the work requirements described in Paragraph 202.03.a. of these rules. An applicant receiving a grade of less than seventy-five percent (75%) may apply for reexamination upon payment of the examination fee. An applicant has six (6) months to achieve a passing score. If an applicant does not achieve a passing score in six (6) months, the applicant must enroll in year four (4) in a, Idaho Plumbing Board-approved related training course, complete year four (4), be registered with the Division as an apprentice, and maintain registration as per Section 202 of these rules before the applicant will be eligible to apply for examination. A completion certificate for year four (4) and the proper application fee must accompany a new application for a journeyman examination. (3-31-22)T

**02. Professional Testing Services.** In lieu of the administration by the Idaho Plumbing Board of the examination for licenses pursuant to this rule, the Idaho Plumbing Board may contract with a professional testing service to administer the examination, and require license applicants to pay to the testing service the fee that they have set for the examination and to take such examination at the time set by such service. If the examination is conducted in this fashion, the Idaho Plumbing Board may charge and retain the application fee provided for by Section 54-2616, Idaho Code, to cover the cost of reviewing the applicant's application. (3-31-22)T

**207. CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY – ISSUANCE, RENEWAL, EXPIRATION, REVIVAL – FEES.**

**01. Issuance.** Certificates of competency will be issued in such a manner as to create a renewal date that coincides with the birthdate of the individual to whom the certificate is issued and allows for renewals every three (3) years. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Certificates of competency will be issued for a period of no less than one (1) year and no more than three (3) years. For example: a qualified applicant who applies for a certificate of competency in August of year one (1) but whose birthday will not occur until March of year two (2) will be issued a certificate of competency renewable on the anniversary of the applicant's birthdate. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The fee for issuance of certificates of competency will be prorated based on the number of months for which it is issued. (3-31-22)T

**02. Renewal.** Certificates of competency will be renewed in such a manner as will achieve a staggered system of certificate renewal using the birthdate of the individual to whom the certificate is issued as the expiration date. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Certificates of competency will be renewed for a period of no less than one (1) year and no more than three (3) years. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The fee for renewal of certificates of competency will be prorated based on the number of months for which it is issued. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Continuing Education. The Idaho Plumbing Board will establish criteria for approval of instruction and instructors and courses and instructors will be approved by the Division of Building Safety. Proof of completion of the following continuing education requirements must be submitted to the Division prior to, or with the application for, licensure renewal by any licensee in order to renew a journeyman or contractors plumbing license. (3-31-22)T

i. Journeymen must complete eight (8) hours of continuing education for every three-year license cycle, or complete an exam administered by the Division. Of the required eight (8) hours, four (4) hours must be plumbing code update related and the other four (4) hours may be industry related training. (3-31-22)T

ii. Contractors must complete sixteen (16) hours of continuing education for every three-year license cycle. Hours accrued obtaining journeyman education may be applied toward this requirement whenever applicable. (3-31-22)T

**03. Expiration - Revival.** (3-31-22)T

a. A certificate that has expired may be revived in accordance with Section 54-2617, Idaho Code by submitting a completed application and meeting all other certification requirements. (3-31-22)T

b. Revived certificates will be issued in such a manner as to create a renewal date that coincides with the birthdate of the applicant to achieve a staggered system of renewal. (3-31-22)T

**208. APPLIANCE PLUMBING SPECIALTY LICENSE.**

The purpose of this section is to set out the special types of plumbing installations for which an appliance plumbing specialty license is required; to set out the minimum experience requirements for such licenses; and to describe the procedure for securing such licenses. (3-31-22)T

**01. Qualified Journeyman Plumbers.** Qualified journeyman plumbers as defined in Section 54-2611(b), Idaho Code, are permitted to make installations as subsequently described herein without securing an additional license for said installation. (3-31-22)T

**02. Qualified Apprentice Plumbers.** Qualified apprentice plumbers as defined in Section 54-2611(c), Idaho Code, are permitted to make installations as subsequently described herein without securing an additional license for said installation. (3-31-22)T

**03. Minimum Experience Requirements.** (3-31-22)T

a. Experience gained by an individual while engaged in the practice of appliance plumbing specialty is not considered towards the satisfaction of the minimum experience requirements for licensing as a journeyman plumber. (3-31-22)T

b. All qualified appliance plumbing specialty journeymen must be licensed and be in the employ of a licensed plumbing contractor or specialty contractor limited to this category. (3-31-22)T

c. Appliance plumbing specialty contractors must have a two thousand dollar (\$2,000) surety bond, thirty (30) months minimum journeyman experience, and successful completion of appliance plumbing specialty contractor's test. (3-31-22)T

d. Appliance plumbing specialty journeymen must have eighteen (18) months apprentice on-the-job experience, satisfactory completion of seventy-two (72) hours of Idaho Plumbing Board-approved, related training classes and successful completion of the appliance plumbing specialty journeyman's test. (3-31-22)T

e. Appliance plumbing specialty apprentices must be employed by a licensed contractor, under the supervision of a journeyman, be enrolled in or have completed Idaho Plumbing Board-approved related training classes and maintain state registration. (3-31-22)T

**04. Special Grandfathering Provision.** (3-31-22)T

a. Contractor: In lieu of the thirty (30) months minimum journeyman experience requirement, an individual may use five (5) years' experience of owning and operating a business where this specialty applies and satisfactory completion of seventy-two (72) hours of Idaho Plumbing Board-approved related training classes. For this purpose, a business is defined as an activity in which tax returns were required to be and have been filed for at least five (5) years. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Journeyman: In lieu of the eighteen (18) months apprentice on-the-job experience requirement, an individual may use five (5) years' experience working for a business where this specialty applies. For this purpose, working for a business is defined as being issued a W-2 earning form from a related business or businesses for at least five (5) years. (3-31-22)T

**05. Examinations for Specialty Licenses.** Written examinations for specialty plumbing licenses are formulated from the practical application of the sections of the Uniform Plumbing Code. (3-31-22)T

**06. Scope of Work Permitted.** Permitted to disconnect, cap, remove, and reinstall within sixty (60) inches of original location: water heating appliance, water treating or filtering devices; air or space temperature modifying equipment which involves potable water; humidifier; temperature and pressure relief valves; condensate drains and indirect drains in one-family and two-family residences only. Does not include installation, testing, or certifying of backflow prevention devices. Does NOT include any modification to the drain, waste or vent systems. Must comply with all Idaho plumbing laws and rules and the requirements of the Uniform Plumbing Code. (3-31-22)T

**209. WATER PUMP PLUMBING SPECIALTY LICENSE.**

The purpose of this section is to set out the special types of plumbing installations for which a water pump plumbing specialty license is required; to set out the minimum experience requirements for such licenses; and to describe the procedure for securing such licenses. (3-31-22)T

**01. Qualified Journeyman Plumbers.** Qualified journeyman plumbers as defined in Section 54-2611(b), Idaho Code, are permitted to make installations as subsequently described herein without securing an additional license for said installation. (3-31-22)T

**02. Qualified Apprentice Plumbers.** Qualified apprentice plumbers as defined in Section 54-2611(c), Idaho Code, are permitted to make installations as subsequently described herein without securing an additional license for said installation. (3-31-22)T

**03. Minimum Experience Requirements.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Experience gained by an individual while engaged in the practice of water pump plumbing specialty is not considered towards the satisfaction of the minimum experience requirements for licensing as a journeyman plumber. (3-31-22)T

**b.** All qualified water pump plumbing specialty journeymen must be licensed and be in the employ of a licensed plumbing contractor or specialty contractor limited to this category. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Water pump plumbing specialty contractors must have a two thousand dollars (\$2,000) surety bond, thirty (30) months minimum journeyman experience, and successful completion of water pump plumbing specialty contractor's test. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Water pump specialty journeymen must have eighteen (18) months apprentice on-the-job experience, satisfactory completion of twelve (12) hours of Idaho Plumbing Board-approved, related training classes and successful completion of the water pump plumbing specialty journeyman's test. (3-31-22)T

**e.** Water pump plumbing specialty apprentices must be employed by a licensed contractor, under the supervision of a journeyman, be enrolled in or have completed Idaho Plumbing Board-approved related training classes and maintain state registration. (3-31-22)T

**04. Special Grandfathering Provision.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Contractor: In lieu of the thirty (30) month minimum journeyman experience requirement, an individual may use three (3) years' experience of owning and operating a business where this specialty applies and satisfactory completion of twenty-four (24) hours of Idaho Plumbing Board-approved related training classes. For this purpose, a business is defined as an activity in which tax returns were required to be and have been filed for at

least three (3) years. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Journeyman: In lieu of the eighteen (18) months apprentice on-the-job experience requirement, an individual may use three (3) years' experience working for a business where this specialty applies. For this purpose, working for a business is defined as being issued a W-2 earning form from a related business or businesses for at least three (3) years. (3-31-22)T

**05. Examinations for Specialty Licenses.** Written examinations for specialty plumbing licenses are formulated from the practical application of the sections of the Uniform Plumbing Code. (3-31-22)T

**06. Scope of Work Permitted.** Permitted to install and connect water service piping from pump to storage expansion pressure tank in one (1) and two (2) family residences only. Does not include installation, testing or certifying of backflow prevention devices. Must comply with all Idaho plumbing laws and rules and the requirements of the Uniform Plumbing Code. (3-31-22)T

**210. -- 300. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER C – IDAHO STATE PLUMBING CODE  
(Rule 301)**

**301. ADOPTION AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF THE IDAHO STATE PLUMBING CODE.**

The Idaho State Plumbing Code published in 2017, including Appendices “A, B, C, D, E, G, I, J, K and L,” (herein ISPC) is adopted and incorporated by reference with amendments as prescribed by the Idaho Plumbing Board and contained in this Section. The Idaho State Plumbing Code is modeled after the 2015 Uniform Plumbing Code (UPC). (3-31-22)T

**01. Section 105.3 Testing of Systems.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Delete and replace the following: Plumbing systems must be tested and approved in accordance with this code or the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Tests may be conducted in the presence of the Authority Having Jurisdiction or the Authority Having Jurisdiction’s duly appointed representative. (3-31-22)T

**b.** No test or inspection is required where a plumbing system, or part thereof, is set up for exhibition purposes and has no connection with a water or drainage system. In cases where it would be impractical to provide the required water or air tests, or the presences of the Authority Having Jurisdiction, or for minor installations and repairs, the Authority Having Jurisdiction, in accordance with procedures established thereby, is permitted to make such inspection as deemed advisable in accordance with the intent of this code. Joints and connections in the plumbing system must be gastight and watertight for the pressures required by the test. (3-31-22)T

**02. Section 218 Definitions.** Delete definition of “Plumbing System.” Incorporate definition of “Plumbing System” as set forth in Section 54-2604, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**03. Section 314.4 Excavations.** Add: Where unsuitable or soft material is encountered, excavate to a depth not less than two (2) pipe diameters below the pipe and replace with select backfill. Such backfill must be sand, fine gravel, or stone and must provide lateral support for the pipe. Where rock is encountered, the trench must be excavated to a minimum depth of six (6) inches (152 mm) below the bottom of the pipe. Sand must be added to provide uniform bedding and support for the pipe. The pipe may not rest on any rock at any point, including joints. (3-31-22)T

**04. Section 401.2 Qualities of Fixtures.** Replace with the following: Plumbing fixtures must be constructed of dense, durable, non-absorbent materials and must have smooth, impervious surfaces, free from unnecessary concealed fouling surfaces. (3-31-22)T

**05. Section 403.3 Exposed Pipes and Surfaces.** Delete. (3-31-22)T

**06. Section 407.4 Transient Public Lavatories.** Self-closing or self-closing metering faucets may be

installed on lavatories intended to serve the transient public, such as those in, but not limited to, service stations, train stations, airports, restaurants, convention halls, and rest stops. Installed metered faucets must deliver a maximum of zero point two six (0.26) gallons (one point zero (1.0) liter) of water per use. (3-31-22)T

**07. Section 408.5 Finished Curb or Threshold.** Delete the last sentences of the first paragraph and replace with the following: The finished floor of the receptor must slope uniformly from the sides toward the drain not less than one-eighth (1/8) inch per foot (20.8 mm/m), nor more than one-half (1/2) inch per foot (41.8 mm/m). (3-31-22)T

**08. Section 408.7.5 Tests for Shower Receptors.** Delete. (3-31-22)T

**09. Section 409.4 Limitation of Hot Water in Bathtubs and Whirlpool Bathtubs.** Delete. (3-31-22)T

**10. Table 501.1(1) First Hour Rating.** Delete Table 501.1(1) and replace with the following:

TABLE 501.1(1) FIRST HOUR RATING <sup>1</sup>											
Number of Bathrooms	1 to 1.5			2 to 2.5				3 to 3.5			
Number of Bedrooms	1	2	3	2	3	4	5	3	4	5	6
First Hour Rating,2 Gallons	38	49	49	49	62	62	74	62	74	74	74

For SI units: one (1) gallon = 3.785 L

Notes:

1 The first hour rating is found on the “Energy Guide” label.

2 Solar water heaters must be sized to meet the appropriate first hour rating as shown in the table. (3-31-22)T

**11. Section 503.1 Inspection of Chimneys or Vents.** Add the following to the end of section 503.1: Water heating appliances using Category 3 or 4 exhaust venting must be tested in its entirety with five (5) pounds of air for fifteen (15) minutes. Plastic vents must be constructed using manufacturer’s instructions. (3-31-22)T

**12. Section 507.2 Seismic Provisions.** Delete. (3-31-22)T

**13. Section 507.13 Installation in Garages.** Replace 507.13 with the following: Any plumbing appliance or appurtenance in residential garages and in adjacent spaces that open to the garage and are not part of the living space of a dwelling unit must be installed so that burners, burner-ignition devices or other sources of ignition are located not less than eighteen (18) inches (450 mm) above the floor unless listed as flammable vapor ignition resistant. (3-31-22)T

**14. Table 603.2 Backflow Prevention Devices, Assemblies and Methods.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Delete from the table the entire row related to freeze resistant sanitary yard hydrant devices. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Delete the backflow preventer for Carbonated Beverage Dispensers text from the first column of the table and replace with the following: Backflow preventer for Carbonated Beverage Dispensers (Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Prevention Assembly). (3-31-22)T

**15. Section 603.5.7 Outlets with Hose Attachments.** Delete and replace with the following: Potable water outlets with hose attachments, other than water heater drains, boiler drains, freeze resistant yard hydrants and clothes washer connections, must be protected by a nonremovable hose bibb-type backflow preventer, a nonremovable hose bibb-type vacuum breaker, or by an atmospheric vacuum breaker installed not less than six (6) inches (one hundred fifty-two (152) mm) above the highest point of usage located on the discharge side of the last valve. In climates where freezing temperatures occur, a listed self-draining frost-proof hose bibb with an integral backflow preventer or vacuum breaker must be used. (3-31-22)T

- 16. Section 603.5.12 Beverage Dispensers.** Delete and replace with the following: Potable water supply to, carbonated beverage dispensers must be protected by an air gap or a Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Prevention Assembly in accordance with ASSE 1013. For carbonated beverage dispensers, piping material installed downstream of the backflow preventer must not be affected by carbon dioxide gas. Potable water supply to beverage dispensers and coffee machines must be protected by an air gap or a vented backflow preventer in accordance with ASSE 1022. (3-31-22)T
- 17. Section 603.5.17 Potable Water Outlets and Valves.** Delete. (3-31-22)T
- 18. Section 603.5.21 Chemical Dispensers.** Add the following new section 603.5.21: The water supply to chemical dispensers must be protected against backflow. The chemical dispenser must comply with ASSE 1055 or the water supply must be protected by one of the following methods: (3-31-22)T
- a.** Air gap; (3-31-22)T
  - b.** Atmospheric vacuum breaker (AVB); (3-31-22)T
  - c.** Pressure vacuum breaker backflow prevention assembly (PVB); (3-31-22)T
  - d.** Spill-resistant pressure vacuum breaker (SVB); or (3-31-22)T
  - e.** Reduced-pressure principle backflow prevention assembly (RP). (3-31-22)T
- 19. Section 604.10.1 Tracer Wire.** Add the following exception: Where the electrical wiring for the pump is installed in the same trench as the water line, from the point of origin to the structure, a tracer wire is not required. (3-31-22)T
- 20. Section 605.6.2 Mechanical Joints.** Add to the end of the section the following: Listed PE (polyethylene), one hundred sixty (160) psi minimum, water service and yard piping may be installed within a building (above ground and below ground) with one (1) joint, provided that only listed and approved metallic transition fittings must be used. Polyethylene (PE) plastic pipe or tubing and fitting joining methods must be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation instructions. (3-31-22)T
- 21. Section 609.1 Installation.** Delete the following sentence: Building supply yard piping must be not less than twelve (12) inches (305 mm) below the average local frost depth; and replace it with the following: The cover must be not less than forty-two (42) inches (1068mm) below grade. (3-31-22)T
- 22. Section 609.4 Testing.** Deleting the phrase “Except for plastic piping,” at the beginning of the third sentence and add the following sentence at the end of the section: Plastic piping is to be tested in accordance with manufacturer’s installation standards. (3-31-22)T
- 23. Section 609.10 Water Hammer.** Does not apply to residential construction. (3-31-22)T
- 24. Section 609.11 Pipe Insulation.** Delete. (3-31-22)T
- 25. Table 610.3 and Appendix Table A 103.1.** Change fixture unit loading value for both public and private for bathtub or combination bath/shower, and clothes washers to two (2) fixture units. (3-31-22)T
- 26. Section 610.2 Pressure Loss.** Add the following: All new one (1) and two (2) family residences built slab on grade or that will have a finished basement at the time of final inspection must have a pre-plumbed water softener loop. The kitchen sink must have one (1) hot soft line and one (1) cold soft line and one (1) cold hard line. Exterior cold hose bibbs intended for irrigation purposes must be piped with hard water. (3-31-22)T
- 27. Table 611.4 Sizing of Residential Softeners.** Amend Footnote 3 to read: Over four (4) bathroom groups, softeners must be sized according to the manufacturer’s standards. (3-31-22)T
- 28. Section 612.0 Residential Sprinkler System.** Add the following to the end of the first sentence in

section 612.1: and the requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). (3-31-22)T

**29. Table 702.1 Drainage Fixture Unit Valves (DFU).** Change fixture unit loading value for clothes washers, domestic for private to two (2) fixture units. (3-31-22)T

**30. Section 703.1 Minimum Size.** Add the following at the end of section 703.1: No portion of the drainage or vent system installed underground, underground under concrete or below a basement or cellar must be less than two (2) inches in diameter. (3-31-22)T

**31. Section 704.2 Single Vertical Drainage Pipe.** Two inch (2”) and smaller double sanitary tees may be used for back to back or side by side fixture trap arms without increasing the barrel size. (3-31-22)T

**32. Section 704.3 Commercial Sinks.** Delete. (3-31-22)T

**33. Table 703.2 Maximum Unit Loading and Maximum Length of Drainage and Vent Piping.** Change fixture unit loading value for one and a half (1 1/2) inch horizontal drainage to two (2) fixture units. (3-31-22)T

**34. Section 705.5.2 Solvent Cement Joints.** Add to the end of the section the following: PVC DWV may be joined by the use of one-step solvent cement listed or labeled per U.P.C. Section 301.1.1. (3-31-22)T

**35. Section 707.4 Locations.** Add the following: A clean out must be installed for double sanitary tees two (2) inches (50 mm) or less in diameter that receive the discharge from fixture connections. Exception in Section 707.4 does not apply. A full-sized accessible cleanout must be installed in the vertical immediately above the floor or at the base of each waste or soil stack. A full-size cleanout extending to or above finished grade line must be installed at the junction of the building drain and the building sewer. Cleanouts must be installed at fifty (50) foot intervals in horizontal drain lines two (2) inches or smaller. (3-31-22)T

**36. Section 710.3(4) Sewage Ejectors and Pumps.** Add: Exception (4): One (1) pump is permitted for “public use” occupancies provided that such tank receives the discharge of not more than one (1) water closet and ten (10) fixture units (See Section 710.9 Alarms). (3-31-22)T

**37. Section 710.5 Size Building Drains and Sewers.** Add the following exception: In single family dwellings, one (1) fixture unit may be allowed for each gallon per minute of flow from a pump or a sump ejector. (3-31-22)T

**38. Section 712.1 Media.** In the first sentence, delete the phrase “except that plastic pipe must not be tested with air.” (3-31-22)T

**39. Section 717.0 Size of Building Sewers.** Add the following to the end of section 717.1: Exception: The building drain and building sewer is not less than four (4) inches extending from its connection with the city or private sewer system and must run full size to inside the foundation or building lines. (3-31-22)T

**40. Section 723.0 General.** Delete the following sentence: “Plastic DWV piping systems must not be tested by the air test method.” (3-31-22)T

**41. Section 801.3.3 Food Handling Fixtures.** Add: Food preparation sinks, pot sinks, scullery sinks, dishwashing sinks, silverware sinks, commercial dishwashing machines, silverware-washing machines, steam kettles, potato peelers, ice cream dipper wells, and other similar equipment and fixtures must be indirectly connected to the drainage system by means of an air gap. The piping from the equipment to the receptor must not be smaller than the drain on the unit, but it must not be smaller than one (1) inch (twenty-five and four tenths (25.4) mm). (3-31-22)T

**42. Section 805.41 General.** Add to the end of the first paragraph the following: Provisions must be made for the discharge of the water softener to terminate in an approved location. The drain line for a water softener must be three-fourths (3/4) inch minimum. A washer box with a dual outlet is an approved location as long as it is on the same floor or one (1) floor below the softener unit and the water softener drain line is a minimum three-fourths (3/4) inch minimum. (3-31-22)T

- 4) inch. (3-31-22)T
- 43. Section 807.3 Domestic Dishwashing Machines.** A domestic dishwashing machine may be installed without the use of an airgap if the drain hose is looped to the bottom side of the counter top and secured properly. (3-31-22)T
- 44. Section 906.1 Roof Termination.** Delete the existing provision and replace with the following: (3-31-22)T
- a.** Roof venting. When conventional roof venting is utilized, each vent pipe or stack must extend through its flashing and terminate vertically not less than six (6) inches (one hundred fifty-two (152) mm) above the roof nor less than one (1) foot (three hundred five (305) mm) from any vertical surface. (3-31-22)T
- b.** Sidewall venting. When sidewall venting is utilized, the vent must extend flush with the eaves/gable end, turn down using a ninety (90) degree ell, and terminate as close to the roof peak as possible. The vent end must be properly screened. Sidewall venting is acceptable on new or remodel construction on cabins, log homes, and residential or commercial buildings. (3-31-22)T
- c.** Sidewall venting must meet the intent of Section 906.2 of the ISPC. (3-31-22)T
- 45. Section 908.1 Vertical Wet Venting.** Add to the end of the section the following: A horizontal wet vent may be created provided it is created in a vertical position and all other requirements of Section 908 of the ISPC are met. (3-31-22)T
- 46. Section 909.0 Special Venting for Island Fixtures.** Add: Parameters for the limited use of Air Admittance Valves (A.A.V.). (3-31-22)T
- a.** An A.A.V. may be used only in residential buildings. (3-31-22)T
- b.** In remodels, an A.A.V. may be used with island fixtures or remotely located sinks such as in bar, kitchen, or laundry tray locations. An A.A.V. may not be used in bathroom groups. (3-31-22)T
- c.** In new construction, an A.A.V. may be used on island fixture sinks. (3-31-22)T
- d.** Each A.A.V. may be used to vent only one (1) floor. (3-31-22)T
- e.** Each A.A.V. must be readily accessible. (3-31-22)T
- f.** The cross-sectional area of venting must remain the same and must meet the largest required building drain. (3-31-22)T
- g.** An A.A.V. may only be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s installation standards as per ASSE 1051. (3-31-22)T
- h.** An A.A.V. may not be used in an attic, crawl space, outside installation, or in connection with chemical or acid waste systems. (3-31-22)T
- 47. Section 1002.3 Change of Direction.** Trap arms may not exceed one hundred eighty (180) degrees of horizontal turn without the use of a cleanout. (3-31-22)T
- 48. Section 1007.0 Trap Seal Protection.** Delete section 1007.1 and replace with the following: Floor drains or similar traps directly connected to the drainage system and subject to infrequent use must be protected with a trap seal primer or other approved trap seal protection device, except where not deemed necessary for safety or sanitation by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. Trap seal primers must be accessible for maintenance. (3-31-22)T
- 49. Section 1016.1 Discharge.** Add the following to the end of section 1016.1: Floor drains installed in residential garages must be permitted to use the interceptor as the fixture trap. (3-31-22)T



**50. Section 1502.1 General.** Add to this section the following paragraph: Plumbing for a gray water system from any fixture up to, but not to include the exterior irrigation system tank must be inspected by the Authority Having Jurisdiction. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality (IDEQ) has jurisdiction to inspect and approve the installation of the exterior irrigation system tank and all piping therefrom to the point of disposal in accordance with IDAPA 58.01.03, “Individual/Subsurface Sewage Disposal Rules.” Gray water system location and design criteria requirements related to irrigation and leaching is determined in accordance with the requirements as established by the IDEQ. (3-31-22)T

**302. -- 400. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER D – CIVIL PENALTIES**  
**(Rule 401)**

**401. CIVIL PENALTIES.**

Except for the acts described in Subsections 401.01 and 401.07 of this rule, the acts described in this section shall subject the violator to a civil penalty of not more than two hundred dollars (\$200) for the first offense and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each offense that occurs thereafter. (3-31-22)T

**01. Plumbing Contractor.** Except as provided by Section 54-2602, Idaho Code, any person who acts, or purports to act as a plumbing contractor, as defined by Section 54-2611(a), Idaho Code, without a valid Idaho certificate of competency authorizing him to do so shall be subject to a civil penalty of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500) for the first offense and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each offense that occurs thereafter. (3-31-22)T

**02. Certification or Registration.** Except as provided by Section 54-2602, Idaho Code, performing plumbing as defined in Section 54-2603, Idaho Code, without an appropriate certificate of competency or registration. (3-31-22)T

**03. Failure to Disclose.** Failure to disclose upon request any required information on an application for a plumbing registration or certificate of competency, including complete licensure history or previous licensure as a journeyman or master plumber in another jurisdiction. (3-31-22)T

**04. Performance Outside Scope of Specialty Certificate.** Performance of any plumbing installation, alteration, or maintenance by a plumbing specialty contractor or specialty journeyman outside the scope of the specialty certificate of competency. (3-31-22)T

**05. Fees, Permits, and Inspections.** Failure to obtain a required permit, pay applicable fees, properly post a plumbing permit, or request an inspection of all pipes, fittings, valves, vents, fixtures, appliances, appurtenances, and water treatment installations or repairs. (3-31-22)T

**06. Corrections.** Failure to make corrections in the time allotted in the notice on any plumbing installation as set forth in Section 54-2625, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**07. Gross Violation.** In the case of continued, repeated or gross violation of Title 54, Chapter 26, Idaho Code, or this chapter, disciplinary action shall be initiated against certificate holders under this chapter or the matter shall be referred for prosecution. (3-31-22)T

**402. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.39.30 – RULES OF BUILDING SAFETY (BUILDING CODE RULES)

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

The rules are promulgated pursuant to Section 39-4107, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

The rules prescribe the criteria for enforcement and administration of the Idaho Building Code Act by the Idaho Building Code Board and the Division of Occupational and Professional Licenses. (3-31-22)T

### 002. -- 003. (RESERVED)

### 004. ADOPTION AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.

Under the provisions of Sections 39-4109 and 39-4109A, Idaho Code, the codes enumerated in this section are hereby adopted and incorporated by reference into these rules. (3-31-22)T

#### 01. International Building Code. (3-31-22)T

##### a. 2018 Edition with the following amendments: (3-31-22)T

i. Delete Section 305.2.3 and replace with the following: 305.2.3 Twelve (12) or fewer children in a dwelling unit. A facility such as the above within a dwelling unit and having twelve (12) or fewer children receiving such day care shall be classified as a Group R-3 occupancy or shall comply with the International Residential Code. (3-31-22)T

ii. Delete Section 308.2.4 and replace with the following: 308.2.4 Five (5) or fewer persons receiving custodial care. A facility with five (5) or fewer persons receiving custodial care shall be classified as a Group R-3 occupancy or shall comply with the International Residential Code. (3-31-22)T

iii. Delete Section 308.3.2 and replace with the following: 308.3.2 Five (5) or fewer persons receiving medical care. A facility with five (5) or fewer persons receiving medical care shall be classified as a Group R-3 occupancy. (3-31-22)T

iv. Delete Section 308.5.4 and replace with the following: 308.5.4 Persons receiving care in a dwelling unit. A facility such as the above within a dwelling unit and having twelve (12) or fewer children receiving day care or having five (5) or fewer persons receiving custodial care shall be classified as a Group R-3 occupancy or shall comply with the International Residential Code. (3-31-22)T

v. Delete Section 310.4 and replace with the following: 310.4 Residential Group R-3. Residential Group R-3 occupancies where the occupants are primarily permanent in nature and not classified as Group R-1, R-2, R-4, E or I, including: 1. Buildings that do not contain more than two (2) dwelling units. 2. Care facilities that provide accommodations for five (5) or fewer persons receiving personal care, custodial care or medical care. 3. Congregate living facilities (nontransient) with sixteen (16) or fewer occupants, including boarding houses (nontransient), convents, dormitories, fraternities and sororities, and monasteries. 4. Congregate living facilities (transient) with ten (10) or fewer occupants, including boarding houses (transient). 5. Dwelling units providing day care for twelve (12) or fewer children. 6. Lodging houses (transient) with five (5) or fewer guest rooms and ten (10) or fewer occupants. (3-31-22)T

vi. Delete Section 310.4.1 and replace with the following: 310.4.1 Care facilities within a dwelling. Care facilities for twelve (12) or fewer children receiving day care or for five (5) or fewer persons receiving personal care or custodial care that are within a one- or two-family dwelling are permitted to comply with the International Residential Code. (3-31-22)T

vii. Add the following as Section 602.1.2: 602.1.2 Alternative provisions. As an alternative to the construction types defined in Sections 602.2 through 602.5, buildings and structures erected or to be erected, altered, or extended in height or area may be classified as construction type IV-A, IV-B, or IV-C in accordance with the provisions adopted in Paragraph 004.01.b of these rules. Buildings and structures classified as construction type IV-A, IV-B, or IV-C shall comply with the provisions adopted in Paragraph 004.01.b of these rules and all other applicable provisions of this code. (3-31-22)T

viii. Delete footnote <sup>e</sup> under Table 2902.1 Minimum Number of Required Plumbing Fixtures and replace with the following: <sup>e</sup> For business occupancies, excluding restaurants, and mercantile occupancies with an occupant load of thirty (30) or fewer, service sinks shall not be required. (3-31-22)T

ix. Delete footnote <sup>f</sup> from Table 2902.1 Minimum Number of Required Plumbing Fixtures, add footnote <sup>f</sup> in the header row of the column in Table 2902.1 labeled “Drinking Fountains,” and delete footnote <sup>f</sup> under Table 2902.1 and replace with the following: <sup>f</sup> Drinking fountains are not required for an occupant load of thirty (30) or fewer. (3-31-22)T

x. Delete Section 3113.1 and replace with the following: 3113.1 General. The provisions of this Section shall apply to relocatable buildings. Relocatable buildings manufactured after the effective date of this code shall comply with the applicable provisions of this code; title 39, chapter 43, Idaho Code; and IDAPA 24.39.31. Exception: This Section shall not apply to manufactured housing used as dwellings. (3-31-22)T

b. The provisions of the 2021 Edition relating to mass timber construction, including, but not limited to: (3-31-22)T

i. In Section 202, the definitions of the terms MASS TIMBER; NONCOMBUSTIBLE PROTECTION (FOR MASS TIMBER); SECONDARY STRUCTURAL MEMBERS; and WALL, LOAD BEARING; (3-31-22)T

ii. Sections 403.3.2, 508.4.4.1, 509.4.1.1, 602.4 through 602.4.3.6, 703.6, 703.7, 704.4, 722.7 through 722.7.2.2, 1705.5.3, 1705.20, 2304.10.1, 3313.1 through 3313.3.3, 3313.5, and 3314.1; (3-31-22)T

iii. Tables 504.3, 504.4, 506.2, 601, 705.5, 722.7.1(1), 722.7.1(2), and 1705.5.3, including any note following each table adopted in this subparagraph; and (3-31-22)T

iv. In Chapter 35, the referenced standards ANSI/APA PRG 320—2019: Standard for Performance-rated Cross-laminated Timber, referenced in Sections 602.4 and 2303.1.4, and ASTM D3498—03(2011): Standard Specification for Adhesives for Field-Gluing Plywood to Lumber Framing for Floor Systems, referenced in Section 703.7. (3-31-22)T

**02. International Residential Code.** 2018 Edition with the following amendments: (3-31-22)T

a. Delete the exception under Section R101.2 Scope, and replace with the following: Exception: The following shall also be permitted to be constructed in accordance with this code: 1. Owner-occupied lodging houses with five (5) or fewer guestrooms and ten (10) or fewer total occupants. 2. A care facility with five (5) or fewer persons receiving custodial care within a dwelling unit or single-family dwelling. 3. A care facility for five (5) or fewer persons receiving personal care that are within a dwelling unit or single-family dwelling. 4. A care facility with twelve (12) or fewer children receiving day care within a dwelling unit or single-family dwelling. (3-31-22)T

b. Delete Section R104.10.1 Flood hazard areas. (3-31-22)T

c. Delete item number 7 under the “Building” subheading of Section R105.2 Work exempt from permit, and replace with the following: 7. Prefabricated swimming pools that are not greater than four (4) feet (one thousand, two hundred nineteen (1219) mm) deep. (3-31-22)T

d. Add the following as item number 11 under the “Building” subheading of Section R105.2 Work exempt from permit: 11. Flag poles. (3-31-22)T

e. Delete Section R109.1.3 and replace with the following: R109.1.3 Floodplain inspections. For construction in areas prone to flooding as established by Table R301.2(1), upon placement of the lowest floor, including basement, the building official is authorized to require submission of documentation of the elevation of the lowest floor, including basement, required in Section R322. (3-31-22)T

f. Delete Section R301.2.1.2 Protection of Openings. (3-31-22)T

g. Delete Table R302.1(1) and replace with the following:

TABLE R302.1(1) - EXTERIOR WALLS

EXTERIOR WALL ELEMENT		MINIMUM FIRE-RESISTANCE RATING	MINIMUM FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE
Walls	Fire-resistance rated	1 hour-tested in accordance with ASTM E 119, UL263, or Section 703.3 of the International Building Code with exposure from both sides	< 3 feet
	Not fire-resistance rated	0 hours	≥ 3 feet
Projections	Fire-resistance rated	1 hour on the underside, or heavy timber, or fire retardant-treated wood <sup>a,b</sup>	≥ 2 feet to < 3 feet
	Not fire-resistance rated	0 hours	≥ 3 feet
Openings in Walls	Not allowed	N/A	< 3 feet
	25% maximum of wall area	0 hours	≥ 3 feet to < 5 feet
	Unlimited	0 hours	5 feet
Penetrations	All	Comply with Section R302.4	< 3 feet
		None required	≥ 3 feet

For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

N/A = Not Applicable

<sup>a</sup> The fire-resistance rating shall be permitted to be reduced to zero (0) hours on the underside of the eave overhang if fireblocking is provided from the wall top plate to the underside of the roof sheathing.

<sup>b</sup> The fire-resistance rating shall be permitted to be reduced to zero (0) hours on the underside of the rake overhang where gable vent openings are not installed. (3-31-22)T

**h.** Delete Section R302.13 Fire protection of floors. (3-31-22)T

**i.** Delete Section R303.4 and replace with the following: R303.4 Mechanical Ventilation. Dwelling units shall be provided with whole-house mechanical ventilation in accordance with Section M1505.4. (3-31-22)T

**j.** Delete the exception under Section R313.1 Townhouse automatic fire sprinkler systems, and replace with the following: Exception: Automatic residential fire sprinkler systems shall not be required in townhouses where either two (2) one (1)-hour fire-resistance-rated walls or a common two (2)-hour fire-resistance rated wall, as specified in item number 2 of Section R302.2.2 is installed between dwelling units or when additions or alterations are made to existing townhouses that do not have an automatic residential fire sprinkler system installed. (3-31-22)T

**k.** Delete Section R313.2 One- and two-family dwellings automatic fire sprinkler systems.(3-31-22)T

**l.** Delete the exceptions under Section R314.2.2 Alterations, repairs and additions, and replace with the following: Exceptions: 1. Work involving the exterior surfaces of dwellings, such as, but not limited to, replacement of roofing or siding, or the addition or replacement of windows or doors, or the addition of a porch or deck or electrical permits, are exempt from the requirements of this section. 2. Installation, alteration or repairs of plumbing or mechanical systems are exempt from the requirements of this section. (3-31-22)T

**m.** Delete the exceptions under Section R315.2.2 Alterations, repairs and additions, and replace with the following: Exceptions: 1. Work involving the exterior surfaces of dwellings, such as, but not limited to,

replacement of roofing or siding, or the addition or replacement of windows or doors, or the addition of a porch or deck or electrical permits, are exempt from the requirements of this section. 2. Installation, alteration or repairs of noncombustion plumbing or mechanical systems are exempt from the requirements of this section. (3-31-22)T

**n.** Delete Section R322.1.10 As-built elevation documentation. (3-31-22)T

**o.** Delete Section R322.2.1 and replace with the following: R322.2.1 Elevation requirements. 1. Buildings and structures in flood hazard areas, including flood hazard areas designated as Coastal A Zones, shall have the lowest floors elevated to or above the base flood elevation. 2. In areas of shallow flooding (AO Zones), buildings and structures shall have the lowest floors (including basement) elevated to a height above the highest adjacent grade of not less than the depth number specified in feet (mm) on the FIRM, or not less than two (2) feet (610 mm) if a depth number is not specified. 3. Basement floors that are below grade on all sides shall be elevated to or above base flood elevation. Exception: Enclosed areas below the design flood elevation, including basements with floors that are not below grade on all sides, shall meet the requirements of Section R322.2.2. (3-31-22)T

**p.** Delete subparagraph 2.1 of Section R322.2.2 Enclosed area below design flood elevation, and replace with the following: 2.1. The total net area of all openings shall be at least one (1) square inch (645 mm<sup>2</sup>) for each square foot (0.093 m<sup>2</sup>) of enclosed area, or the opening shall be designed and the construction documents shall include a statement that the design and installation of the openings will provide for equalization of hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters. (3-31-22)T

**q.** Delete Tables R403 Minimum Depth (D) and Width (W) of Crushed Stone Footings (inches), R403.1(1) Minimum Width and Thickness for Concrete Footings for Light-Frame Construction (inches), R403.1(2) Minimum Width and Thickness for Concrete Footings for Light-Frame Construction and Brick Veneer (inches), and R403.1(3) Minimum Width and Thickness for Concrete Footings with Cast-In-Place or Fully Grouted Masonry Wall Construction (inches). (3-31-22)T

**r.** Add the following as Table R403.1:

**TABLE R403.1  
MINIMUM WIDTH OF CONCRETE, PRECAST, OR MASONRY FOOTINGS (inches)<sup>a</sup>**

	LOAD-BEARING VALUE OF SOIL (psf)			
	1,500	2,000	3,000	≥ 4,000
<b>Conventional light-frame construction</b>				
1-Story	12	12	12	12
2-Story	15	12	12	12
3-Story	23	17	12	12
<b>4-inch brick veneer over light frame or 8-inch hollow concrete masonry</b>				
1-Story	12	12	12	12
2-Story	21	16	12	12
3-Story	32	24	16	12
<b>8-inch solid or fully grouted masonry</b>				
1-Story	16	12	12	12
2-Story	29	21	14	12
3-Story	42	32	21	16

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 pound per square foot = 0.0479 kPa.

<sup>a</sup>Where minimum footing width is twelve (12) inches, use of a single wythe of solid or fully grouted twelve (12)-inch nominal concrete masonry units is permitted. (3-31-22)T

**s.** Delete Section R403.1.1 and replace with the following: R403.1.1 Minimum size. Minimum sizes for concrete and masonry footings shall be as set forth in Table R403.1 and Figure R403.1(1). The footing width (W) shall be based on the load bearing value of the soil in accordance with Table R401.4.1. Spread footings shall be at least six (6) inches in thickness (T). Footing projections (P) shall be at least two (2) inches and shall not exceed the thickness of the footing. The size of footings supporting piers and columns shall be based on the tributary load and allowable soil pressure in accordance with Table R401.4.1. Footings for wood foundations shall be in accordance with the details set forth in Section R403.2 and Figures R403.1(2) and R403.1(3). (3-31-22)T

**t.** Delete Section R602.10 and replace with the following: R602.10 Wall bracing. Buildings shall be braced in accordance with this Section or, when applicable Section R602.12, or the most current edition of APA System Report SR-102 as an alternate method. Where a building, or portion thereof, does not comply with one (1) or more of the bracing requirements in this Section, those portions shall be designed and constructed in accordance with Section R301.1. (3-31-22)T

**03. International Existing Building Code.** 2018 Edition. (3-31-22)T

**04. International Energy Conservation Code.** 2018 Edition with the following amendments: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Add the following as Section C101.5.2: C101.5.2 Industrial, electronic, and manufacturing equipment. Buildings or portions thereof that are heated or cooled exclusively to maintain the required operating temperature of industrial, electronic, or manufacturing equipment shall be exempt from the provisions of this code. Such buildings or portions thereof shall be separated from connected conditioned space by building thermal envelope assemblies complying with this code. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Add the following as an exception under Section C402.5 Air leakage—thermal envelope (Mandatory): Exception: For buildings having over fifty thousand (50,000) square feet of conditioned floor area, air leakage testing shall be permitted to be conducted on less than the whole building, provided the following portions of the building are tested and their measured air leakage is area-weighted by the surface areas of the building envelope: 1. The entire floor area of all stories that have any spaces directly under a roof. 2. The entire floor area of all stories that have a building entrance or loading dock. 3. Representative above-grade wall sections of the building totaling at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the above-grade wall area enclosing the remaining conditioned space. Floor area tested under subparagraphs 1. or 2. of this exception shall not be included in the twenty-five percent (25%) of above-grade wall sections tested under this subparagraph. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Add the following as exception number 7 under Section C403.5 Economizers (Prescriptive): 7. Unusual outdoor air contaminate conditions – Systems where special outside air filtration and treatment for the reduction and treatment of unusual outdoor contaminants, makes an air economizer infeasible. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Delete Table C404.5.1 and replace with the following:

<b>TABLE C404.5.1 PIPING VOLUME AND MAXIMUM PIPING LENGTHS</b>			
<b>NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (inches)</b>	<b>VOLUME (liquid ounces per foot length)</b>	<b>MAXIMUM PIPING LENGTH (feet)</b>	
		<b>Public lavatory faucets</b>	<b>Other fixtures and appliances</b>
1/4	0.33	31	50

TABLE C404.5.1 PIPING VOLUME AND MAXIMUM PIPING LENGTHS			
NOMINAL PIPE SIZE (inches)	VOLUME (liquid ounces per foot length)	MAXIMUM PIPING LENGTH (feet)	
		Public lavatory faucets	Other fixtures and appliances
5/16	0.5	N/A - non-standard size	50
3/8	0.75	17	50
1/2	1.5	10	43
5/8	2	7	32
3/4	3	5	21
7/8	4	N/A - non-standard size	16
1	5	3	13
1 1/4	8	2	8
1 1/2	11	1	6
2 or larger	18	1	4

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm; 1 foot = 304.8 mm; 1 liquid ounce = 0.030 L; 1 gallon = 128 ounces. (3-31-22)T

e. Delete the rows in Table R402.1.2 for climate zones “5 and Marine 4” and “6” and replace with the following:

TABLE R402.1.2 INSULATION AND FENESTRATION REQUIREMENTS BY COMPONENT <sup>a</sup>										
Climate Zone	Fenestration U- Factor <sup>b</sup>	Skylight <sup>b</sup> U-factor	Glazed Fenestration SHGC <sup>b, c</sup>	Ceiling R-Value	Wood Frame Wall R-Value	Mass Wall R-Value <sup>i</sup>	Floor R-Value	Basement <sup>c</sup> Wall R-Value	Slab <sup>d</sup> R-Value & Depth	Crawlspace <sup>c</sup> Wall R-Value
5	0.32	0.55	NR	38	20 or 13+5 <sup>h</sup>	13/17	30 <sup>g</sup>	15/19	10, 2 ft	15/19

TABLE R402.1.2 INSULATION AND FENESTRATION REQUIREMENTS BY COMPONENT <sup>a</sup>										
Climate Zone	Fenestration U-Factor <sup>b</sup>	Skylight U-factor <sup>b</sup>	Glazed Fenestration SHGC <sup>b, c</sup>	Ceiling R-Value	Wood Frame Wall R-Value	Mass Wall R-Value <sup>i</sup>	Floor R-Value	Basement Wall R-Value <sup>c</sup>	Slab <sup>d</sup> R-Value & Depth	Crawlspace <sup>c</sup> Wall R-Value
6	0.30	0.55	NR	49	22 or 13+5 <sup>h</sup>	15/20	30 <sup>g</sup>	15/19	10, 4 ft	15/19

(3-31-22)T

f. Add the following as footnote <sup>k</sup> to the title of Table R402.1.2 - Insulation and Fenestration Requirements by Component: <sup>k</sup>. For residential log home building thermal envelope construction requirements see Section R402.6. (3-31-22)T

g. Delete the rows in Table R402.1.4 for climate zones “5 and Marine 4” and “6” and replace with the following:

TABLE R402.1.4 EQUIVALENT U-FACTORS <sup>a</sup>								
Climate Zone	Fenestration U-factor	Skylight U-factor	Ceiling U-factor	Frame Wall U-factor	Mass Wall U-factor <sup>b</sup>	Floor U-factor	Basement Wall U-factor	Crawlspace Wall U-factor
5	0.32	0.55	0.030	0.060	0.082	0.033	0.050	0.055
6	0.30	0.55	0.026	0.057	0.060	0.033	0.050	0.055

(3-31-22)T

h. Delete Section R402.4.1 and replace with the following: R402.4.1 Building thermal envelope. 1. Until June 30, 2021, the building thermal envelope shall comply with Sections R402.4.1.1 (Installation) and either Section R402.4.1.2 (Testing) or Section R402.4.1.3 (Visual inspection). 2. Effective July 1, 2021, the building thermal envelope of a minimum of twenty percent (20%) of all new single-family homes constructed by each builder shall comply with Section R402.4.1.1 (Installation) and Section R402.4.1.2 (Testing). The authority having jurisdiction may: 2.1. Determine how to enforce this requirement, starting with the fifth house and continuing with each subsequent fifth house. 2.2. Waive this requirement if significant testing indicates the five (5) air changes per hour (ACH) requirement is consistently being met or exceeded (resulting in a lower ACH). 2.3. Grant exceptions to this requirement in rural areas where testing equipment is not available or cost effective. 3. Effective July 1, 2021, the building thermal envelope of eighty percent (80%) of all new single-family homes constructed by each builder shall comply with Section R402.4.1.1 (Installation) and either Section R402.4.1.2 (Testing) or Section R402.4.1.3 (Visual inspection). 4. The sealing methods between dissimilar materials shall allow for differential expansion and contraction. (3-31-22)T

i. Delete Section R402.4.1.1 and replace with the following: R402.4.1.1 Installation. The components of the building thermal envelope as listed in Table R402.4.1.1 shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions and the criteria listed in Table R402.4.1.1, as applicable to the method of construction. (3-31-22)T

j. Delete Section R402.4.1.2 and replace with the following: R402.4.1.2 Testing. Testing building envelope tightness and insulation installation shall be considered acceptable when tested air leakage is less than five (5) air changes per hour (ACH) when tested with a blower door at a pressure of 33.5 psf (50 Pa). Testing shall occur after rough in and after installation of penetrations of the building envelope, including penetrations for utilities,



plumbing, electrical, ventilation and combustion appliances. Testing shall be conducted in accordance with RESNET/ICC 380, ASTM E 779 or ASTM E 1827 and reported at a pressure of 0.2-inch w.g. (50 Pascals). During testing: 1. Exterior windows and doors, fireplace and stove doors shall be closed, but not sealed. 2. Dampers shall be closed, but not sealed, including exhaust, intake, makeup air, backdraft and flue dampers. 3. Interior doors shall be open. 4. Exterior openings for continuous ventilation systems and heat recovery ventilators shall be closed and sealed. 5. Heating and cooling system(s) shall be turned off. 6. HVAC ducts shall not be sealed. 7. Supply and return registers shall not be sealed. (3-31-22)T

**k.** Add the following as Section R402.4.1.3: R402.4.1.3 Visual inspection. Building envelope tightness and insulation installation shall be considered acceptable when the items listed in Table R402.4.1.1, applicable to the method of construction, are field verified. Where required by code official an approved party independent from the installer of the insulation shall inspect the air barrier and insulation. (3-31-22)T

**l.** Add the following as Section R402.6: R402.6 Residential log home thermal envelope. Residential log home construction shall comply with Section R401 (General), Section R402.4 (Air leakage), Section R402.5 (Maximum fenestration U-factor and SHGC), Section R403.1 (Controls), the mandatory sections of Sections R403.3 through R403.9, Section R404 (Electrical Power and Lighting Systems), and either 1., 2., or 3. as follows: 1. Sections R402.2 through R402.3, Section R403.3.1 (Insulation), Section R404.1 (Lightning equipment), and Table R402.6 (Log Home Prescriptive Thermal Envelope Requirements by Component). 2. Section R405 (Simulated Performance Alternative). 3. REScheck (U.S. Department of Energy Building Codes Program). (3-31-22)T

**m.** Add the following as Table R402.6:

<b>TABLE R402.6 LOG HOME PRESCRIPTIVE THERMAL ENVELOPE REQUIREMENTS BY COMPONENT</b>									
For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm.									
Climate Zone	Fenestration U-factor <sup>a</sup>	Skylight U-factor	Glazed Fenestration SHGC	Ceiling R-value	Min. Average Log Size In Inches	Floor R-value	Basement Wall R-value <sup>d</sup>	Slab R-value & Depth <sup>b</sup>	Crawl Space Wall R-value <sup>d</sup>
5, 6 - High efficiency equipment path <sup>c</sup>	0.32	0.60	NR	49	5	30	15/19	10, 4 ft.	10/13
5	0.32	0.60	NR	49	8	30	10/13	10, 2 ft.	10/13
6	0.30	0.60	NR	49	8	30	15/19	10, 4 ft.	10/13

<sup>a</sup>The fenestration U-factor column excludes skylights. The SHGC column applies to all glazed fenestration.

<sup>b</sup>R-5 shall be added to the required slab edge R-values for heated slabs.

<sup>c</sup>90% AFUE natural gas or propane, 84% AFUE oil, or 15 SEER heat pump heating equipment (zonal electric resistance heating equipment such as electric base board electric resistance heating equipment as the sole source for heating is considered compliant with the high efficiency equipment path).

<sup>d</sup>“15/19” means R-15 continuous insulated sheathing on the interior or exterior of the home or R-19 cavity insulation at the interior of the basement wall. “15/19” shall be permitted to be met with R-13 cavity insulation on the interior of the basement wall plus R-5 continuous insulated sheathing on the interior or exterior of the home. “10/13” means R-10 continuous insulated sheathing on the interior or exterior of the home or R-13 cavity insulation at the interior of the basement wall.

(3-31-22)T

**n.** Delete Section R403.3.1 and replace with the following: R403.3.1 Duct insulation requirements. Supply and return ducts located in an attic space shall have an R-value of not less than R-8. (3-31-22)T

**o.** Delete Sections R403.3.6 and R403.3.7. (3-31-22)T

**p.** Delete Section R403.5.3 and replace with the following: R403.5.3 Hot water pipe insulation (Prescriptive). Insulation for hot water piping with a thermal resistance, R-value, of not less than R-3 shall be applied to the following: 1. Piping serving more than one (1) dwelling unit. 2. Piping located outside the conditioned space. 3. Piping located under a floor slab. 4. Buried piping. 5. Supply and return piping in recirculation systems other than demand recirculation systems. (3-31-22)T

**q.** Delete Section R404.1 and replace with the following: R404.1 Lighting equipment (Mandatory). A minimum of seventy-five percent (75%) of the lamps in permanently installed lighting fixtures shall be high-efficacy lamps or a minimum of seventy-five percent (75%) of the permanently installed lighting fixtures shall contain only high efficacy lamps. (3-31-22)T

**r.** Delete Section R406.3 and replace with the following: R406.3 Energy Rating Index. The Energy Rating Index (ERI) shall be determined in accordance with RESNET/ICC 301. Energy used to recharge or refuel a vehicle used for transportation on roads that are not on the building site shall not be included in the ERI reference design or the rated design. (3-31-22)T

**s.** Delete Table R406.4 and replace with the following:

**Table R406.4 - Maximum Energy Rating Index**

Climate Zone	Energy Rating Index <sup>a</sup>
5	68
6	68

<sup>a</sup> Where on-site renewable energy is included for compliance using the ERI analysis of Section R406.4, the building shall meet the mandatory requirements of Section R406.2, and the building thermal envelope shall be greater than or equal to the levels of efficiency and SHGC in Table R402.1.2 or Table R402.1.4 of the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code. (3-31-22)T

**05. References to Other Codes.** Where any provisions of the codes that are adopted in this Section make reference to other construction and safety-related model codes or standards which have not been adopted by the involved authority having jurisdiction, to the extent possible, such reference should be construed as pertaining to the equivalent code or standard that has been duly adopted by such jurisdiction. (3-31-22)T

**005. -- 025. (RESERVED)**

**026. DEFINITIONS.**

The terms defined in this section have the following meaning for all parts of this chapter, unless the context clearly indicates another meaning: (3-31-22)T

**01. Listed.** Equipment or other building components included within a current list published by a recognized listing agency that maintains periodic inspection on current production of listed equipment or other building components and whose listing states either that the equipment or component complies with recognized standards or has been tested and determined to be suitable for the use intended. (3-31-22)T

**02. Listing Agency.** A person, firm, association, partnership or corporation which is in the business of listing or labeling and which maintains a periodic inspection program on current production of listed materials, and which makes available, not less frequently than annually, a published report of such listing in which specific

information is included that the product has been tested to nationally approved standards and found safe for use in a specified manner. (3-31-22)T

**03. Minor Alteration.** The following definition is used for the purpose of administering annual permits. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Minor alterations shall include, but are not limited to, the following: partition walls constructed within a defined room; relocation of or existing openings or installation of new doors and windows in non-load bearing walls and not in construction meant to compartmentalize fire; window replacement in unaltered existing openings; roof repairs involving installation of less than one hundred (100) square feet of new roof covering; and new suspended ceilings that are not part of a required fire resistive assembly. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Minor alterations shall not include: work that alters the fire resistive characteristics of the building or fire suppression systems; work that creates new openings in construction meant to compartmentalize fire such as fire walls, fire barriers, fire partitions, smoke barriers, smoke partitions, horizontal assemblies, shaft enclosures, stair enclosures; work that increases the floor area or height of the building; work that changes the structural load path of the building for gravity or horizontal loads; work that reduces the thermal resistant capacity of the building envelop; changes in the occupancy classification of the building or space; increases in the floor loads. (3-31-22)T

**027. PERMITS.**

**01. Building Permits.** Building permits shall be obtained from the Division prior to the construction of structures governed by the act or rules promulgated by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**02. Annual Permit.** In lieu of an individual permit for each minor alteration to an already approved building, the Division may issue an annual permit upon application therefor to any state agency or state governmental organization regularly employing one (1) or more qualified trade persons in the building, structure or on the premises or campus owned or operated by the applicant for the permit. The agency to whom an annual permit is issued shall keep a detailed record of alterations made under such annual permit. The Division shall be allowed access to such records at all times or such records shall be filed with the Division as designated. The permit holder shall request inspections and make the work accessible for inspection as required by the adopted codes and this rule. (3-31-22)T

**028. PLAN REVIEW.**

**01. Jurisdiction.** The Division shall have exclusive jurisdiction and authority to conduct plan reviews of the construction, additions, repairs, and occupancy of all state buildings of any agency of government at the state level for any purposes or occupancy regardless of the source of funding for such construction, addition, repair, or occupancy. (3-31-22)T

**02. Plans Specifications.** Construction documents shall be dimensioned and drawn upon suitable material. Plans may be submitted electronically or in digital format as approved by the Division. Drawing format shall be equivalent to the paper format. Construction documents shall be of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature, and extent of the work proposed and show in detail that the installations will conform to the provisions of the building code and applicable laws, rules, and policies of the Division. (3-31-22)T

**03. Plans Not Required.** Plans are not required for group U occupancies of Type V conventional light-frame wood construction. (3-31-22)T

**04. Addenda and Change Orders.** Documents enforcing changes or modifications. Addenda, contract change orders, changes-in-work requests, and other similar written documents enforcing changes or modifications to plans or specifications, already approved by the Division, which addenda, change orders, or change-in-work requests deal with structural or fire resistance changes, or such other changes affecting code conformance, shall be submitted to the Division for approval. The use of the terms “addenda,” “change orders,” and “changes-in-work requests” are not be limited exclusively to such phraseology, but may include such other language used in the professions which essentially have the same meaning. (3-31-22)T

**029. FEES.**

01. **Technical Service Fee.** One hundred dollars (\$100) per hour. (3-31-22)T

02. **Building Permit Fees.** The determination of value or valuation will be made by the administrator and includes the total value of all construction work for which a permit is issued.

TABLE 1-A - BUILDING PERMIT FEES	
Total Valuation	Fee
\$1 to \$500	= \$23.50
\$501 to \$2,000	= \$23.50 for the first \$500 plus \$3.05 for each additional \$100, or fraction thereof, to and including \$2,000
\$2,001 to \$25,000	= \$69.25 for the first \$2,000 plus \$14 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$25,000
\$25,001 to \$50,000	= \$391.75 for the first \$25,000 plus \$10.10 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000
\$50,001 to \$100,000	= \$643.75 for the first \$50,000 plus \$7 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000
\$100,001 to \$500,000	= \$993.75 for the first \$100,000 plus \$5.60 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000
\$500,001 to \$1,000,000	= \$3,233.75 for the first \$500,000 plus \$4.75 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$1,000,000
\$1,000,001 to \$5,000,000	= \$5,608.75 for the first \$1,000,000 plus \$3.65 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$5,000,000
\$5,000,001 to \$10,000,000	= \$20,208.75 for the first \$5,000,000 plus \$2.75 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$10,000,000
\$10,000,001 and up	= \$33,958.75 for the first \$10,000,000 plus \$2 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof

(3-31-22)T

03. **Fees for Annual Permits.** A fee for inspections performed on annual permits shall be charged at the rate of one hundred dollars (\$100) per hour. The Division shall bill the applicant for annual permits and failure of the applicant to pay the fee within sixty (60) days may result in cancellation of the annual permit. (3-31-22)T

04. **Plan Review Fees.** Plan review fees shall be charged at an hourly rate of one hundred dollars (\$100) per hour up to a maximum of sixty-five percent (65%) of the calculated building permit fee with a minimum required fee of forty percent (40%) of the calculated building permit fee. All requests for plan review services shall at such time be accompanied by a payment in the amount of at least forty percent (40%) of the calculated building permit fee. Upon completion of the plan review, any additional fees, above the minimum required, are due to the Division by the requesting party. (3-31-22)T

05. **Refund of Plan Review Fees.** Plan review fees are non-refundable. (3-31-22)T

**030. RIGHT OF ENTRY.**

Whenever necessary to make an inspection to enforce any of the provisions of Title 39, Chapters 40 and 41, Idaho Code, or whenever the administrator or his authorized representative has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in any building or upon any premises, any condition which makes such building or premises unsafe, the administrator or his authorized representative shall enter such building or premises at all reasonable times to inspect the same or to perform any duty imposed upon the Division by Title 39, Chapters 40 and 41, Idaho Code; provided that if such

building or premises is occupied, he shall first present proper credentials and demand entry; and if such building or premises be unoccupied, he shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the owner or other persons having charge or control of the building or premises and demand entry. If such entry is refused, the administrator shall have recourse to every remedy provided by law to secure entry. (3-31-22)T

**031. WORK PROCEEDING WITHOUT PERMIT OR APPROVAL.**

Where any work for which a permit or approval, to include plan or system approval, is required by these rules, or by the codes enumerated in Title 39, Chapter 41, Idaho Code, is started or proceeded prior to obtaining said approval or permit, and after notice to such person doing or causing such work to be done, and such person continues or causes to continue such work, the fees specified in these rules shall be doubled, but the payment of such double fee shall not relieve any persons from fully complying with the requirements of Title 39, Chapter 41, Idaho Code, or these rules in the execution of the work nor from any other penalties prescribed by law. (3-31-22)T

**032. STOP WORK ORDERS.**

Whenever any work is being done contrary to any provisions of the codes enumerated in Title 39, Chapter 41, Idaho Code, or contrary to these rules, the administrator or his authorized representative may order the work stopped by notice in writing to any persons engaged in such work, and any such persons shall forthwith stop such work until authorized by the administrator or his representative to proceed with the work. Stop work orders shall be accompanied by a notice of violation that states the specific violation and code reference. (3-31-22)T

**033. -- 037. (RESERVED)**

**038. INTEGRATED DESIGN AND FUNDAMENTAL COMMISSIONING OF PUBLIC SCHOOL FACILITIES.**

**01. Definitions.** The following definitions are intended to supplement, and should be read in conjunction with the definitions contained in Section 33-356, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Fundamental Commissioning. A quality-focused process for enhancing the delivery of a project. It makes use of a qualified third party employed directly by the building owner. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Integrated Design. Integrated design refers to a collaborative design effort in which each of the individual architectural or engineering professionals focuses on the whole building approach, with an emphasis on optimizing the building's performance, environmental sustainability, and cost-savings, to include climate, use, loads and systems resulting in a more comfortable and productive environment, and a building that is more energy-efficient than would be realized using current best practices. (3-31-22)T

**02. Technical and Educational Information.** Technical and educational information related to integrated design and fundamental commissioning in the form of the American Institute of Architects Integrated Project Delivery Guide; Portland Energy Conservation, Inc. (PECI) Commissioning Guides; ASHRAE Guideline 0-2005-The Commissioning Process; and the Northwest Energy Efficiency Alliance Integrated Design Special Focus on Energy Performance Guide is available at the Division office locations including 1090 E. Watertower St., Meridian, Idaho 83642, and 1250 Ironwood Dr., Ste. 220, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83814. A building commissioned under the prescriptive approaches defined by any of the above-named national organizations is deemed to have completed the Fundamental Commissioning process. (3-31-22)T

**03. Commissioning Agents.** The Division has compiled and made available for public examination a list of all known third party building commissioning agents in Idaho and its contiguous states. The Division has ensured that all such commissioning agents appearing on this list have been certified by the Building Commissioning Association (BCA) or other similar certifying entity. (3-31-22)T

**04. Annual Optimization Review.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** A public school building that qualifies for the school building replacement value calculation pursuant to Section 33-356(5)(a), Idaho Code, shall undergo an annual optimization review each year following the first year of operations that the involved school district seeks to qualify such building for the building replacement value calculation. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The systems within a building required to undergo annual optimization review, as well as any relevant measuring criteria for such systems, shall be formulated by the third party commissioning agent that performs the initial fundamental commissioning. The school district shall be provided with a written report from the commissioning agent identifying the systems which will be subject to the annual optimization review along with any other requirements. (3-31-22)T

**c.** The report required above in Paragraph 038.04.b. of these rules shall include, but is not limited to, at least the following: (3-31-22)T

**i.** Verification that the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) controls, dampers, valves, sensors and other equipment used to control the system are functioning as they were at the commissioning of the building. (3-31-22)T

**ii.** Verification that the lighting controls are functioning as they were at the commissioning of the building. (3-31-22)T

**iii.** The requirement that any changes made to any of the controls contained on the agent's list after the initial commissioning be re-set back to the commissioned settings unless it can be demonstrated that the new settings result in greater energy efficiency. (3-31-22)T

**d.** The annual optimization review shall be performed by persons qualified to make the required determinations and adjustments. (3-31-22)T

**e.** The school district shall submit to the Division written verification indicating that the systems identified by the commissioning agent, including those identified in this Section are functioning as they were at the initial commissioning. Such written verification shall also identify the persons performing the optimization and their qualifications. (3-31-22)T

**05. Commissioning Anniversary Date.** The date upon which the commissioning agent provides the school district with the required written report described in Paragraph 038.04.b. of these rules shall be the commissioning anniversary date for purposes of this Section. If a school district seeks to qualify a building for the building replacement value calculation, the annual optimization review shall be performed within thirty (30) days of the annual commissioning anniversary date following the first year the building is in operation. The written verification required by Paragraph 038.03.e. of these rules is due to the Division not later than sixty (60) days after the annual commissioning anniversary date. (3-31-22)T

**06. Fundamental Building Commissioning Requirements.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** School districts seeking to qualify a building for the building replacement value calculation shall engage a building commissioning agent. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The commissioning agent must document the owner's requirements for each commissioned system in the facility. All HVAC and controls systems, duct work and piping, renewable and alternative technologies, lighting controls and day lighting, waste heat recovery, and any other advanced technologies incorporated in the building must be commissioned. Building envelope systems must also be verified. The owner's requirements for these systems may include efficiency targets and other performance criteria such as temperature and lighting levels that will define the performance criteria for the functional performance testing that occurs prior to acceptance. (3-31-22)T

**c.** The commissioning agent shall include commissioning requirements in the project construction documents. This includes the scope of commissioning for the project, the systems to be commissioned, and the various requirements related to schedule, submittal reviews, testing, training, O & M manuals, and warranty reviews. (3-31-22)T

**d.** The commissioning agent shall develop and utilize a commissioning plan. This plan must include an overview of the commissioning process for the project, a list of commissioned systems, primary commissioning

participants and their roles, a communication and management plan, an outline of the scope of commissioning tasks, a list of work products, a schedule, and a description of any commissioning testing activities. (3-31-22)T

e. The commissioning agent must submit a report to the owner once the commissioning plan has been executed. (3-31-22)T

**039. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.39.31 – RULES FOR FACTORY BUILT STRUCTURES

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

These rules are promulgated pursuant to Sections 39-4003, 39-4302, 44-2102, 44-2104, 44-2201, and 44-2202, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

Sections 100 through 199 of these rules apply to the manufacture and installation of modular buildings in Idaho. Sections 200 through 299 of these rules apply to persons engaged in the business of manufacturing, selling, or installing manufactured or mobile homes for purposes of human habitation in Idaho. Sections 300 through 399 of these rules apply to disputes between persons licensed as manufacturers, retailers, and installers of manufactured homes. Sections 400 through 499 of these rules apply to the installation of manufactured or mobile homes in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

### 002. -- 009. (RESERVED)

### 010. DEFINITIONS.

The terms defined in this section have the following meaning, unless the context clearly indicates another meaning. (3-31-22)T

**01. Alterations to Manufactured Homes.** The replacement, addition, and modification, or removal of any equipment or installation after sale by a manufacturer to a retailer but prior to sale by a retailer to a purchaser which may affect the construction, fire safety, occupancy, plumbing, heat-producing or electrical system. It includes any modification made in a manufactured home which may affect the compliance of the home with the standards, but it does not include the repair or replacement of a component or appliance “plug-in” to an electrical receptacle where the replaced item is of the same configuration and rating as the one being replaced. It also does not include the addition of an appliance requiring “plug-in” to an electrical receptacle, which appliance was not provided with the manufactured home by the manufacturer, if the rating of the appliance does not exceed the rating of the receptacle to which it is connected. (3-31-22)T

**02. Branch Office.** An enclosed structure accessible and open to the public, at which the business of the manufactured/mobile home retailer is conducted simultaneously with and physically separated from his principal place of business. There must be displayed on the exterior a sign permanently affixed to the land or building with letters clearly visible to the major avenue of traffic. The sign must provide the business name of the retailer. (3-31-22)T

**03. Business.** Occupation, profession, or trade. (3-31-22)T

**04. Deceptive Practice.** Intentionally publishing or circulating any advertising concerning mobile or manufactured homes which: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Is misleading or inaccurate in any material respect; (3-31-22)T

**b.** Misrepresents any of the products or services sold or provided by a manufacturer, manufactured/mobile home retailer, or installation company. (3-31-22)T

**05. Insignia.** A label or tag issued by the Division to indicate compliance with the codes, standards, rules, and regulations established for Modular Buildings and Commercial Coaches. (3-31-22)T

**06. Installation.** The term includes “setup” and is the complete operation of fixing in place a modular building or manufactured or mobile home for occupancy. (3-31-22)T

**07. Manufactured Home.** A structure, constructed after June 15, 1976, in accordance with the HUD manufactured home construction and safety standards, and is transportable in one (1) or more sections, which, in the traveling mode, is eight (8) body feet or more in width or is forty (40) body feet or more in length, or when erected on site, is three hundred twenty (320) or more square feet, and which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems contained therein, except that such term must include any structure which meets all the requirements of this subsection except the size requirements and with respect to which the manufacturer voluntarily files a certification required by the secretary of Housing and Urban Development and complies with the standards established under 42 U.S.C. Section 5401, et seq. (3-31-22)T

**08. Manufactured Home Retailer.** Except as otherwise provided in these rules: (3-31-22)T



- a. Any person engaged in the business of selling or exchanging new and used units; or (3-31-22)T
- b. Any person or who buys, sells, lists, or exchanges three (3) or more new and used units in any one (1) calendar year. (3-31-22)T

**09. Mobile Home.** A factory-assembled structure or structures generally constructed prior to June 15, 1976, the date of enactment of the National Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act (HUD Code), and equipped with the necessary service connections and made so as to be readily movable as a unit or units on their own running gear and designed to be used as a dwelling unit or units with or without a permanent foundation. (3-31-22)T

**10. Principal Place of Business.** The primary physical location at which the business of a manufactured home retailer is lawfully conducted. Each of the following requirements must be met to qualify as the principal place of business: (3-31-22)T

- a. The business of the manufactured or mobile home retailer is lawfully conducted here; (3-31-22)T
- b. The office or offices of the retailer is or are located here; (3-31-22)T
- c. The public may contact the retailer here; (3-31-22)T
- d. The offices are accessible and open to the public; and (3-31-22)T
- e. The greatest portion of the retailer’s business is conducted here. The books and other records of a retailer must be kept and maintained at the retailer’s principal place of business and be open to inspection during normal business hours by any authorized agent of the Division. Moreover, there must be displayed on the exterior a sign permanently affixed to the land or building with letters providing the business name of the retailer clearly visible to the major avenue of traffic. (3-31-22)T

**11. Transit Damage.** Application to manufactured home means that damage encountered en route from the place of manufacture to the dealer or first owner involving structural integrity or any repair that does not result in return to the same construction or assembly as specified in the manufacturer’s design approval without additional reinforcement or change. (3-31-22)T

**12. Used Manufactured Home or Mobile Home.** A manufactured home or mobile home, respectively, which has been: (3-31-22)T

- a. Sold, rented, or leased and occupied prior to or after the sale, rental, or lease; or (3-31-22)T
- b. Registered with or been the subject of a certificate of title issued by the Idaho Department of Transportation or the appropriate authority of any state, the District of Columbia, or foreign state or country. (3-31-22)T

**011. -- 099. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER A – MODULAR BUILDINGS**  
**(Rules 100 through 199)**

**100. PERMITS.** Building permits must be obtained from the Division prior to the construction of structures governed by Title 39, Chapter 43, Idaho Code, or Sections 100 through 199 of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**101. PLAN REVIEW.**

**01. Jurisdiction.** The Division has exclusive jurisdiction and authority to conduct plan reviews of the in-plant construction of Modular Buildings. (3-31-22)T

**02. Application Provisions.** The provisions of this section apply only to plans for work that will be accomplished at the place of manufacture. (3-31-22)T

**102. FEES.**  
 The following fees apply to the functions cited: (3-31-22)T

**01. Modular Building Permit Fees.** Other than as herein specified in this section, the permit fee schedule for Modular Buildings is as provided herein in Table 1-A plus ninety dollars (\$90) and two and one-half percent (2.5%) of the plumbing, electrical, and HVAC installation costs. The determination of value or valuation is based on the total value of all construction work for which a permit is issued.

TABLE 1-A – MODULAR BUILDING PERMIT FEES		
TOTAL VALUATION		FEE
\$1 to \$500	=	\$23.50
\$501 to \$2,000	=	\$23.50 for the first \$500 plus \$3.05 for each additional \$100, or fraction thereof, to and including \$2,000
\$2,001 to \$25,000	=	\$69.25 for the first \$2,000 plus \$14 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$25,000
\$25,001 to \$50,000	=	\$391.75 for the first \$25,000 plus \$10.10 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000
\$50,001 to \$100,000	=	\$643.75 for the first \$50,000 plus \$7 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000
\$100,001 to \$500,000	=	\$993.75 for the first \$100,000 plus \$5.60 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000
\$500,001 to \$1,000,000	=	\$3,233.75 for the first \$500,000 plus \$4.75 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof, to and including \$1,000,000
\$1,000,001 and up		\$5,608.75 for the first \$1,000,000 plus \$3.65 for each additional \$1,000, or fraction thereof

(3-31-22)T

**02. Plan Review.** The Modular Building fee includes an additional amount equal to sixty-five percent (65%) of the permit fee calculated in accordance with Table 1-A. A fee of sixty-five dollars (\$65) per hour applies to additional plan review required by changes, additions, or revisions to plans. (3-31-22)T

**103. MODULAR BUILDINGS.**

**01. Enforcement and Administration.** Any officer, agent, or employee of the Division is authorized to enter any premises during any normal or operational hours where Modular Buildings are manufactured for the purpose of examining any records pertaining to quality control and may inspect any such units, equipment, or installations to ensure compliance with the provisions of these rules and codes enumerated in Title 39, Chapter 43, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**02. Inspections.** (3-31-22)T

**a. Inspections at Manufacturing Plants.** The Division conducts inspections at the manufacturing plant to determine compliance with Sections 100 through 199 of these rules and with codes adopted by Title 39, Chapter 41, Idaho Code, and Title 54, Chapters 10, 26, and 50, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**b. Qualifications of Inspectors.** All inspectors performing inspections of modular buildings must be

properly certified for the type of inspection being conducted. The Factory Built Structures Board recognizes certifications granted through the National Certification Program Construction Code Inspector program (NCPCCI), the National Inspection Testing Certification program (NITC), the International Association of Electrical Inspectors (IAEI), and the International Code Council (ICC). Certifications must be current and of the proper classification for the structure or subsystem being inspected. (3-31-22)T

**03. Installation Inspection.** In order to complete the installation of an Idaho approved Modular Building, approval and inspection of the installation by the enforcement agency having jurisdiction over the site location is required. (3-31-22)T

**04. Rights and Limitations of Local Enforcement Agencies.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** A local enforcement agency has the right to require a complete set of plans and specifications approved by the Division for each Modular Building to be installed within its jurisdiction, to require that all permits be obtained before delivery of any unit. (3-31-22)T

**b.** A local enforcement agency does not have the right to: open for inspection any Modular Building or component bearing an Insignia to determine compliance with any codes or ordinances; require by ordinance or otherwise that Modular Buildings meet any requirements not equally applicable to on-site construction; or to charge permit or plan review fees for any portion of the structure prefabricated or assembled at a place other than the Building Site. (3-31-22)T

**05. Insignia and Serial Number.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Each Modular Building section must bear a Division Insignia prior to leaving the manufacturing facility. Assigned Insignia are not transferable and are void when not affixed as assigned. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Each Modular Building must bear a legible identifying serial number. Each section of a multiple Modular Building must have the same identifying serial number followed by a numerical sequence identifier or a letter suffix, or both. (3-31-22)T

**104. CIVIL PENALTIES.**

The following acts subject the violator to penalties of not more than two hundred dollars (\$200) for the first offense and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each offense thereafter: (3-31-22)T

**01. Installation.** Any person who transports a modular building to or installs a modular building on a building site in this state without first receiving approval and securing to the structure insignia evidencing such approval from the Division. (3-31-22)T

**02. Modification.** Any person who in any way modifies or alters a modular building prior to its initial occupancy which has previously been approved by the Division without first having received approval to do so from the Division. (3-31-22)T

**03. Lawful Orders.** Any person who fails, neglects, or refuses to obey any lawful order issued by the Administrator or his representative under Section 39-4306, Idaho Code, or who refuses to perform any duty lawfully enjoined upon him by the Administrator or his representative under Section 39-4306, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**105. -- 199. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER B – MANUFACTURED/MOBILE HOME INDUSTRY LICENSING  
(Rules 200 through 299)**

**200. LICENSE REQUIRED.**

**01. Minimum Age Requirement.** No license will be issued to a person under eighteen (18) years of age at the time of license application. (3-31-22)T

**02. Designated License Holder.** Any applicant for a license under Sections 200 through 299 of these rules who is not a natural person must designate a natural person to be license holder and represent the corporation, partnership, trust, society, club, association, or other organization for all licensing purposes under Sections 200 through 299 these rules including, but not limited to, testing and education. No issued licenses are transferable.

(3-31-22)T

**a.** The authorization to act as designated license holder must be in writing, signed by the applicant and the person designated, and filed with the Division along with the application.

(3-31-22)T

**b.** Any person designated under Subsection 200.02 of these rules represents one (1) applicant only, and must immediately notify the Division in writing if his working relationship with the applicant has been terminated. The license will be issued in the name of the designated license holder with the name of the organization he represents also noted on the license. The license holder is considered by the Division to be the licensee, even if the license holder is the designated representative of an organization.

(3-31-22)T

**c.** The applicant and the person designated under Subsection 200.02 of these rules agree by acceptance of the designation that the designated person acts as agent of the applicant for all purposes under Title 44, Chapters 21 and 22, Idaho Code, and all rules promulgated thereunder.

(3-31-22)T

**03. Proof of License.** Proof of the existence of any license issued pursuant to Sections 200 through 299 of these rules is carried upon the person of any installation at all times during the performance of the installation work. Moreover, any license issued to a manufactured/mobile home retailer must be posted in a conspicuous place on the business premises of the employer for whom the holder of the license is licensed. The license of a manufacturing facility or branch office must also be posted in a conspicuous place at the location licensed.

(3-31-22)T

**04. Real Estate Brokers.** Licensed real estate brokers or real estate salesmen representing licensed real estate brokers are not required to obtain a license under Sections 200 through 299 of these rules to sell or lease a used unit that is currently carried on the tax rolls as personal property and that otherwise falls within the exemption contained in Section 44-2102(2), Idaho Code.

(3-31-22)T

**05. License for Manufacturers.** To engage in business in the state of Idaho, each manufacturer must be licensed by the Division.

(3-31-22)T

**06. License for Branch Office of Manufactured/Mobile Home Retailer.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** The Division requires as a condition of licensing any information it deems necessary for each location where a manufactured/mobile home retailer maintains a branch office. The mere listing of manufactured/mobile homes for sale does not constitute a branch office, but the use of a mobile home park or a state sales office by a licensee for the sale or offering for sale of manufactured/mobile homes does constitute the maintenance of a branch office. A branch office manager may not manage more than one (1) branch office.

(3-31-22)T

**b.** To open a branch office, a retailer must: obtain a license from the Division to operate the branch office.

(3-31-22)T

**07. License to Engage in Business as Manufactured/Mobile Home Retailer, Manufacturer, or Installer; Application; Bond; Issuance, Expiration, and Renewal.** (3-31-22)T

**a.** Applicants for a manufacturer's, retailers, or installer's license must furnish: (3-31-22)T

**i.** Any proof the Division may deem necessary that the applicant is a manufacturer, retailer, or installer;

(3-31-22)T

**ii.** Any proof the Division may require that the applicant has a principal place of business; (3-31-22)T

**iii.** In the case of a retailer in new manufactured homes, an instrument in the form prescribed by the Division executed by or on behalf of the manufacturer certifying that the applicant is an authorized franchise retailer for the make concerned;

(3-31-22)T

- iv. The fee and proof of the bond required by Section 44-2103, Idaho Code; and (3-31-22)T
- v. Proof of passing the examination required by Sections 200 through 299 of these rules, as applicable. (3-31-22)T
- b. Within thirty (30) days after receipt of a completed application, the Division will issue or deny the license. (3-31-22)T
- c. Each license is valid for a period of one (1) year from the date of issuance and may be renewed for like consecutive period upon application to and approval by the Division. (3-31-22)T

**201. PROOF OF EDUCATION REQUIRED.**

**01. Satisfactory Proof for Initial Application Submission.** An application for a license as a manufactured/mobile home installer must include proof satisfactory to the Division that the applicant has completed the following number of hours of initial education in order to be approved: (3-31-22)T

- a. Installers and retailers who are installers: eight (8) hours. (3-31-22)T
- b. The course of initial education must be approved by the Division and must include information relating to the provisions of Sections 200 through 299 of these rules, Title 44, Chapters 21, Idaho Code, and the National Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974. (3-31-22)T

**02. Satisfactory Proof for License Renewal.** The Division will not renew any installer license, or retailer license of any retailer who is also an installer, issued pursuant to Title 44, Chapters 21 or 22, Idaho Code, or Sections 200 through 299 of these rules until the licensee has submitted proof satisfactory to the Division that he has, during the three (3) years immediately preceding the renewal of the license, completed at least eight (8) hours of continuing education. (3-31-22)T

**03. Continuing Education Course.** The course of continuing education must be approved by the Division and include information relating to the following: (3-31-22)T

- a. Manufactured housing or mobile home parks; (3-31-22)T
- b. The construction, including components and accessories, rebuilding, servicing, installation, or sale of manufactured/mobile homes; (3-31-22)T
- c. Legislative issues concerning manufactured/mobile home housing and manufactured/mobile home parks, including pending and recently enacted state or federal legislation; and (3-31-22)T
- d. Sections 200 through 299 of these rules, Title 44, Chapters 21 or 22, Idaho Code, and the Manufactured Housing Safety Standards Act of 1974. (3-31-22)T

**202. EXAMINATION OF APPLICANT FOR LICENSE.**

**01. Required Examinations.** The Division requires a written examination of each applicant for an initial license as a manufactured/mobile home retailer or installer. To avoid the requirement of an examination and be considered a renewal, any licensee must renew his license within six (6) months of its expiration date. (3-31-22)T

**02. Approval of Examination and Grade.** Examinations for all classifications under Sections 200 through 299 of these rules must be approved by the Division and the Board. No license will be issued unless the applicant receives a final grade of seventy percent (70%) or higher. (3-31-22)T

**203. DISCIPLINARY ACTION AGAINST LICENSEES.**

The Division may deny, suspend, refuse to renew, or revoke any license issued under Title 44, Chapter 21, Idaho Code, or Sections 200 through 299 of these rules or reissue the license subject to reasonable conditions upon any of

the following grounds: (3-31-22)T

**01. Violation of Rules and Statutes.** For any willful or repeated violation of Sections 200 through 299 or 400 through 499 of these rules, or Title 44, Chapters 21 or 22, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**02. Failure to Have Principal Place of Business.** With regards only to a manufactured/mobile home retailer, failure of the applicant or licensee to have a principal place of business. (3-31-22)T

**03. False Information.** Material misstatement in the application or otherwise furnishing false information to the Division. (3-31-22)T

**04. Disclosing Contents of Examination.** Obtaining or disclosing the contents of an examination given by the Division. (3-31-22)T

**05. Deceptive Practice.** The intentional publication, circulation, or display of any advertising which constitutes a deceptive practice as that term is defined in Subsection 010.04 of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**06. Failure to Provide Business Name.** Failure to include in any advertising the name of the licensed retailer or installer. (3-31-22)T

**07. Encouraging Falsification.** Intentionally inducing an applicant or licensee to falsify an application. (3-31-22)T

**08. Poor Workmanship.** Performing workmanship which is grossly incompetent or repeatedly below the standards adopted by Title 44, Chapters 21 and 22, Sections 200 through 299 or 400 through 499 of these rules, the National Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974, or the latest Idaho adopted editions of and amendments to the International Residential Code, the National Electrical Code, the Idaho State Plumbing Code, and the International Mechanical Code. (3-31-22)T

**09. Installation Supervisor Required.** Failure to have an employee personally supervise any installation of a manufactured/mobile home. (3-31-22)T

**10. Failure to Honor Warranties.** Failure to honor any warranty or other guarantee given by a licensee for construction, workmanship, or material as a condition of securing a contract, or of selling, leasing, reconstructing, improving, repairing, or installing any manufactured/mobile home. (3-31-22)T

**11. Revocation or Denial of License.** Revocation or denial of a license issued pursuant to Sections 200 through 299 of these rules or an equivalent license by any other state or U.S. territory. (3-31-22)T

**12. Failure to Respond to Notice.** Failure to respond to a notice served by the Division. (3-31-22)T

**13. Failure to Permit Access to Documentary Materials.** Failure or refusing to permit access by the Division to relevant documentary materials after being requested to do so by the Division. (3-31-22)T

**14. Conviction of Misdemeanor.** Conviction of a misdemeanor for violation of any of the provisions of Title 44, Chapters 21 or 22, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**15. Conviction of Felony.** Conviction or withheld judgment for a felony in this state, any U.S. territory, or country. (3-31-22)T

**16. Dealing with Stolen Manufactured or Mobile Homes.** To knowingly purchase, sell, or otherwise acquire or dispose of a stolen manufactured or mobile home. (3-31-22)T

**17. Violation of Permit or Inspection Requirements.** To knowingly violate any permit or inspection requirements of any city or county of this state. (3-31-22)T

**204. PROCEDURES FOR LICENSING SUSPENSION, REVOCATION OR NONRENEWAL.**

Any proceeding to suspend, revoke, or not renew any license will be conducted as a contested case in accordance with the provisions of Title 67, Chapter 52, Idaho Code, and the “Idaho Rules of Administrative Procedure of the Attorney General,” IDAPA 04.11.01.000, et seq. (3-31-22)T

**205. APPLICATION FOR NEW LICENSE.**

Any person whose license has been revoked may not apply for a new license until the expiration of one (1) year from the date of such revocation. (3-31-22)T

**206. FEES.**

**01. Fees for Issuance and Renewal of License.** The following fees for the issuance and renewal of a license will be charged: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Manufactured/mobile home retailer license: four hundred forty dollars (\$440). Retailers who are also installers will have to pay an installer's license fee to hold both licenses. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Manufacturer license: four hundred forty dollars (\$440); (3-31-22)T

**c.** Manufactured/mobile home installer license: two hundred twenty dollars (\$220); (3-31-22)T

**02. Performance Bonding Requirements.** Application for licensing will be accepted when accompanied by the performance bond required by Section 44-2103, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**207. MANUFACTURED HOMES CONSTRUCTION AND SAFETY STANDARDS.**

Effective June 15, 1976, the latest published edition of the National Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards and Manufactured Home Procedural and Enforcement Regulations are in effect for all manufactured homes manufactured within the state of Idaho, and for all new manufactured homes for sale within the state of Idaho. All new manufactured homes offered for sale within Idaho after the effective date of this section bear the Housing and Urban Development (H.U.D.) label as authorized in the Manufactured Home Procedural and Enforcement Regulations. (3-31-22)T

**208. CIVIL PENALTIES.**

**01. Type.** Except as otherwise provided, the following acts subject the violator to penalties of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500) for the first offense and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each offense thereafter: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Industry Licensing. Except as provided for by Section 44-2106, Idaho Code, any person who engages in the business of a manufacturer, retailer, or installer, as defined in Section 44-2101A, Idaho Code, without being duly licensed by the Division. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Deceptive Practice. Any retailer or installer who intentionally publishes or circulates any advertising that is misleading or inaccurate in any material respect or that misrepresents any of the products or services sold or provided by a manufacturer, retailer, or installer. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Dealing with Stolen Manufactured or Mobile Homes. Any person who knowingly purchases, sells, or otherwise acquires or disposes of a stolen manufactured or mobile home is subject to a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000). (3-31-22)T

**d.** Failure to Maintain a Principal Place of Business. Any person who is a retailer duly licensed by the Division and who fails to maintain a principal place of business within Idaho. (3-31-22)T

**e.** Violation of Rules and Statutes. Any person who knowingly violates Sections 200 through 299 or 400 through 499 of these rules or Title 44, Chapters 21 or 22, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**02. Gross Violation.** In case of continued, repeated, or gross violations of Sections 200 through 299 or 400 through 499 of these rules, a license revocation may be initiated for licensed individuals under Title 44, Chapter

21, Idaho Code. Non-licensed individuals are subject to prosecution by the appropriate jurisdiction under Idaho law.  
(3-31-22)T

**209. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER C – MANUFACTURED HOMES –  
CONSUMER COMPLAINTS – DISPUTE RESOLUTION  
(Rules 300 through 399)**

**300. INVESTIGATION.**

**01. Site Inspection.** The Division may perform a site inspection, based on the nature of a complaint or upon request of the complainant. (3-31-22)T

**02. Fees.** A charge for mileage to and from the inspection site, plus an hourly charge for the time spent conducting the inspection, is assessed the manufacturer, installer, or retailer if a site inspection is made upon a request by the manufacturer, installer, or retailer, and does not involve a serious defect or imminent safety hazard. (3-31-22)T

**03. Inspection Report.** Following a site inspection, the inspector will prepare a final report and include photographs. (3-31-22)T

**301. ACTION.**

A notification letter and copies of the complaint form and investigation findings may be provided to all involved parties and HUD. (3-31-22)T

**01. Division Action.** Any Division action, notification and follow-up are completed according to HUD guidelines. (3-31-22)T

**02. License File.** If the nature of the complaint pertains to retailer contractual issues or installation problems, a copy of the complaint is to be consolidated with the appropriate Division license files. (3-31-22)T

**03. Correction or Repair.** A Division building inspector will issue a report concerning correction or repair of defects that are a matter of dispute between the homeowner, retailer, installer, or manufacturer. The report will include the likely cause of the defect and identify the party responsible for creating the defect that is in need of correction or repair. (3-31-22)T

**302. DECISIONS - APPEALS - INFORMAL DISPOSITION.**

**01. Decisions.** The Administrator will review the inspector's report and set forth the required corrective action and identify the party responsible for such action. The Administrator may initiate a contested case proceeding if, in his sole discretion, he determines that such a proceeding or further investigation would be of assistance in reaching a decision. The decision must direct the responsible party to complete the required corrective action within specified timelines and consider the needs of the involved parties including, but not limited to, safety, anticipated expense and availability of funds, time of year, and convenience to the parties. (3-31-22)T

**02. Appeals.** Decisions of the administrator are final orders for purposes of appeal. (3-31-22)T

**03. Informal Disposition -- Arbitration -- Mediation.** Unless otherwise prohibited by other provisions of law, informal disposition may be made of any complaint by negotiation, stipulation, agreed settlement, and consent order. The parties may agree to enter into binding arbitration or mediation. Informal settlement of matters is to be encouraged. (3-31-22)T

**303. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

**SUBCHAPTER D – MANUFACTURED OR MOBILE HOME INSTALLATIONS  
(Rules 400 through 499)**



**400. ADOPTION AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The Idaho Manufactured Home Installation Standard (January 1, 2018 edition), is hereby adopted and incorporated by reference into these rules. (3-31-22)T

**401. APPLICATION -- COMPLIANCE.**

**01. Application -- State Preemption.** Cities and counties may not adopt or enforce more or less stringent standards, except as permitted by Section 67-6509(a), Idaho Code, as it pertains to the siting of manufactured homes in residential areas. (3-31-22)T

**02. Compliance -- Disciplinary Action Against Licensees.** Failure to comply with these standards constitutes grounds for discipline as provided in Title 44, Chapter 21, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**402. USE OF MANUFACTURERS' INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.**

In any instance in which there is a conflict between the DAPIA installation instructions and the Idaho Manufactured Home Installation Standards, the DAPIA installation instructions supersede and serve as the controlling authority. (3-31-22)T

**403. INSTALLATION PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS REQUIRED.**

Installation permits must be obtained from the Division for installations in areas where there is no approved local program, or from a city or county that has by ordinance adopted building codes pursuant to Section 39-4116, Idaho Code, and whose installation program has been approved by the Division. All installations must be inspected and approved by the authority having jurisdiction before the manufactured home is occupied. (3-31-22)T

**404. INSTALLATION PERMIT FEES.**

A city or county whose installation inspection program has been approved by the Division establishes their own fee schedule for installation permits within their jurisdiction. Permits obtained from the Division are in accordance with the following schedule: (3-31-22)T

**01. Single Section Unit.** The permit fee is one hundred fifty dollars (\$150). (3-31-22)T

**02. Double Section Unit.** The permit fee is two hundred dollars (\$200). (3-31-22)T

**03. More Than Two Sections.** The permit fee for a home consisting of more than two (2) sections is two hundred fifty dollars (\$250). (3-31-22)T

**04. Trade Permits.** Trade permits are administered separately from installation permits, and fees for such are separate from the fees identified in Section 404 of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**405. INSTALLATION TAGS REQUIRED.**

The owner or installer of a new manufactured home must purchase an installation tag for fifty dollars (\$50) from the Division prior to commencing the installation of a manufactured home in Idaho. Such tag is required regardless of which jurisdiction has authority to perform the installation inspection. (3-31-22)T

**406. APPROVAL OF LOCAL MANUFACTURED HOME INSTALLATION INSPECTION PROGRAMS.**

**01. Division Approval.** A city or county that has by ordinance adopted a building code pursuant to Section 39-4116, Idaho Code, is eligible to participate in the inspection of manufactured and mobile homes. Such local installation inspection program must be approved by the Division to provide inspection services if the following minimum criteria is met: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Inspections are conducted by the city or county employing inspectors holding a valid certification as residential building inspector from the International Code Council; (3-31-22)T

**b.** Inspectors attended training sessions provided or approved by the Division and receive a certificate evidencing successful completion thereof. (3-31-22)T

**02. Voluntary Withdrawal.** A city or county may voluntarily withdraw from participation in the program to inspect manufactured homes upon providing to the Administrator of the Division thirty (30) days written notice of its intention to do so. (3-31-22)T

**407. MINIMUM TRAINING REQUIREMENTS FOR INSPECTORS.**

All installation inspectors employed by the Division or a city or county must complete eight (8) hours of training or instruction approved by the Division every three (3) years dedicated to the installation and inspection of manufactured and mobile homes. (3-31-22)T

**408. QUALITY ASSURANCE.**

**01. Inspected Installations.** Any inspected installation is subject to quality assurance reviews by Division of Occupational and Professional Licenses. Findings made by the Division pursuant to such reviews will be forwarded to the inspection authority having jurisdiction. (3-31-22)T

**02. Inspectors and Programs.** All inspectors and approved programs, including the Division, are subject to review. (3-31-22)T

**409. MINIMUM SCOPE OF INSTALLATION INSPECTION.**

**01. Scope.** At a minimum, the inspection of the installation of a manufactured home by an installer includes the inspection record document must verify that the installer has visually inspected the installation of the mobile or manufactured home. (3-31-22)T

**02. Inspection Minimum Requirements.** At a minimum, the inspection of the installation of a manufactured home must include the following by an inspector: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Verification that site location is suitable for home design and construction, and inspection of site-specific conditions, including preparation and grading for drainage; (3-31-22)T

**b.** Inspection of the foundation construction; (3-31-22)T

**c.** Verification that installed anchorage meets minimum requirements; and (3-31-22)T

**d.** Verification of completed inspection record document. (3-31-22)T

**410. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.39.40 – SAFETY RULES FOR ELEVATORS, ESCALATORS, AND MOVING WALKS

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

This chapter is adopted by the administrator of the Division of Occupational Professional Licenses in accordance with Section 39-8605, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

These rules govern the design, construction, installation, operation, inspection, testing, maintenance, alteration, or repair of elevators, escalators, moving walks, platform lifts, material lifts, and dumbwaiters. (3-31-22)T

### 002. ADOPTION AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.

**01. Documents.** The following codes, amendments, and updates are hereby adopted and incorporated by reference into these rules for all conveyances subject to this chapter. (3-31-22)T

**a.** ANSI/ASME A17.1 2016, Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators with the following exceptions: (3-31-22)T

**i.** Compliance with section 2.8.3.3.2 requires that the means for disconnecting the main power, as required by this section, to be within sight of controller for all conveyances with an elevator machine room or control room. (3-31-22)T

**ii.** Compliance with section 8.11.2.1.5(c) Car and Counterweight Buffer testing must be conducted at slow speed in accordance with Item 5.9.2.1(a) in ANSI/ASME A17.2 2014. (3-31-22)T

**iii.** Compliance with Section 2.2.2.5, which requires a sump pump or drain in the elevator pit, is optional. If a sump pump or drain is installed, it must meet the requirements of this section. A sump with a cover must be provided in each elevator pit. (3-31-22)T

**b.** ANSI/ASME A17.3 2015 Safety Code for Existing Elevators and Escalators. (3-31-22)T

**c.** ANSI/ASME A17.4 1999 Guide for Emergency Personnel. (3-31-22)T

**d.** ANSI/ASME A17.5 2014 Elevator and Escalator Electrical Equipment. (3-31-22)T

**e.** ANSI/ASME A17.6 2010 Standard for Elevator Suspension, and Governor Systems. (3-31-22)T

**f.** ANSI/ASME A17.7 2012 Performance-based Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators. (3-31-22)T

**g.** ANSI/ASME A17.8 2016 Standard for Wind Tower Turbine Elevators. (3-31-22)T

**h.** ICC/ANSI A117.1 2009 Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities. (3-31-22)T

**i.** ANSI/ASME A18.1 2014 Safety Standards for Platform Lifts and Chairlifts. (3-31-22)T

**j.** ASME QE-1 2013 Standard for the Qualification of Elevator Inspectors. (3-31-22)T

**02. Copies.** Copies of the codes, amendments, and updates listed in Subsection 004.01 of these rules are available for review at the Division of Building Safety offices. (3-31-22)T

### 003. -- 010. (RESERVED)

### 011. INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS.

For an inspection may to take place: (3-31-22)T

**01. Access.** All machine rooms and spaces must be free of dirt and debris and have any obstacles to access removed. (3-31-22)T

**02. Technician on Site.** An elevator technician and fire alarm technician must be present on site to restore elevator and fire alarm systems. (3-31-22)T

**03. Installation.** The elevator installation must be complete and safe for inspection. Equipment,

components, or systems installed on the conveyance must function in accordance with design and code requirements. If equipment, components, or systems are installed that are not required by the currently adopted code, they must function properly or be removed. (3-31-22)T

**04. Inspection Fees.** Inspection fees for elevators are assessed and collected according to the schedule listed in Section 39-8616, Idaho Code, except that reinspection fees for all types of conveyances is one hundred dollars (\$100) for the first hour of inspection, or portion thereof, and one hundred dollars (\$100) for each hour of inspection thereafter. (3-31-22)T

**012. APPROVAL OF NEW OR ALTERNATIVE TECHNOLOGY.**

**01. Administrator Approval Required.** If, due to construction or technological impediments, an elevator or conveyance cannot comply with applicable code requirements, approval of new or alternative construction or technology may be requested from the administrator. Approval must be obtained before commencement of construction. (3-31-22)T

**02. Submission Deadline.** Details of the proposed construction or technology, including design, material specifications and calculations, and such other information as may be requested, must be submitted to the administrator at least thirty (30) days in advance of the anticipated construction start date. (3-31-22)T

**a.** The manufacturer of the new product or system must provide the administrator with an Accredited Elevator/Escalator Certification Organization (AECO) approval and certification in accordance with ANSI/ASME A17.7 Performance-based Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators or engineering and test data demonstrating that the proposed technology is safe for the intended purpose. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The owner of the new product or system must provide the administrator with a document in which the owner acknowledges that the proposed technology is not governed by the applicable safety code and assures the administrator that, at such time as the code is revised to include the product or system, the owner will modify the product or system to bring it into compliance. The owner must assure the administrator that if the product or system cannot be modified or altered to bring it into compliance with the applicable code it will be removed and replaced with code-compliant equipment. (3-31-22)T

**c.** The manufacturer of the new product or system must provide training to Division personnel on the proposed technology and any related products or systems at no cost to the Division. (3-31-22)T

**03. Engineer Approval.** The information provided in compliance with the foregoing requirements must be approved by an Accredited Elevator/Escalator Certification Organization (AECO) or a registered professional engineer experienced in elevator or conveyance design prior to submission to the administrator. (3-31-22)T

**013. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

**24.39.50 – RULES OF THE PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTORS LICENSE BOARD**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

This chapter is adopted pursuant to Section 54-1907, Idaho Code, as amended. (3-31-22)T

**001. TITLE.**

These rules govern the practice of public works contractors in Idaho. (3-31-22)T

**002. -- 009. (RESERVED)**

**010. DEFINITIONS.**

As used in these rules. (3-31-22)T

**01. Applicant.** Any person who has filed an application with the administrator. (3-31-22)T

**02. Compiled.** A type of financial statement in which the information presented is based solely upon representations by an organization's management. (3-31-22)T

**03. Estimated Cost.** For the purposes of the application of Section 54-1903(i), Idaho Code, the term "estimated cost" refers to the total aggregate amount of the value of all the separate or individual jobs, parts, components, or undertakings involved in the construction of a single project when combined and considered as a whole, regardless of the types of trades, sub-contracts, work, or other individual aspects involved, and without regard to the number of trades or crafts that are involved. (3-31-22)T

**04. Financial Statement.** A balance sheet and income statement prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. (3-31-22)T

**05. Incidental Work.** Work, the nature of which does not require any additional trade licenses and which may be carried out in conjunction with an activity for which the licensee is licensed, but is not intended to produce an amount of income over ten percent (10%) of the total bid amount. (3-31-22)T

**06. Independent Audit Report.** A report prepared by an independent certified public accountant presenting such auditor's opinion on the fairness of the organization's financial statements and prepared in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. (3-31-22)T

**07. Licensee.** Includes any individual proprietor, partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture, or other business organization holding a current, unrevoked public works contractor license. (3-31-22)T

**08. Qualified Individual.** The person qualifying by examination as to the experience and knowledge required by Section 54-1910(a), Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**09. Reviewed.** Refers to a financial statement that is accompanied by the opinion of a certified public accountant stating that, based upon representations by the organization's management, the reviewer has a reasonable basis for expressing limited assurance that there are no material modifications that should be made to the financial statements in order for the statements to be in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. (3-31-22)T

**010. -- 101. (RESERVED)**

**102. COMMUNICATION.**

All communications are deemed officially received only when delivered to the office of the administrator. (3-31-22)T

**103. PETITIONS.**

An applicant or licensee seeking an order or decision of the administrator or the Board on any matter, or disciplinary proceeding, must file a written petition. (3-31-22)T

**104. FORM AND CONTENT OF PETITION.**

**01. Form.** The petition, including the heading, the name of the petitioner or person making the request, and the purpose of the petition must contain the following: (3-31-22)T

**a.** The petitioner's name, address, and license number. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The petitioner’s request in brief, precise and specific terms, including references to any pertinent statutes or rules, and a detailed explanation of the purpose for the request. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Statements of fact to support the request. Briefs and supporting documents may accompany petitions. (3-31-22)T

**02. Service.** The petition must be dated and signed by the petitioner, and filed as set forth in Section 102 of these rules. (3-31-22)T

**105. LICENSE RENEWAL -- FILING DEADLINES; PETITIONS FOR EXTENSION OF TIME TO FILE; LAPSED LICENSES.**

**01. Filing Deadline.** Applications for renewal of a license must be filed by the last working day of the month in which the license expires. (3-31-22)T

**02. Extension of Time.** A petition for an extension of time in which to renew must be filed by the last working day of the month in which the license expires. The petition must be accompanied by a fee in the amount of the prorated portion of the annual license fee for the class of license applied for, with a minimum fee of at least fifty dollars (\$50). The fee for this service is required in addition to the licensing and renewal fees provided for in Section 201 of these rules and paid to the Division at the time of application for licensure. Petitions not accompanied by the required fees or filed after the license has expired will not be honored. (3-31-22)T

**a.** The petition must specify the number of days for which the extension is being requested; however under no circumstances may an extension exceed sixty (60) days. (3-31-22)T

**03. Approval of Petition.** Approval of a petition for an extension of time authorizes operation as a contractor until the administrator completes action on the renewal application, provided the application for renewal is filed with the Administrator within the extended time specified. (3-31-22)T

**04. Failure to File.** If the licensee fails to file a timely application for renewal or petition for extension, the license lapses and expires on the last day of the license period. Licenses not renewed in a timely manner are considered delinquent for a period of one (1) year from the last day of the license period and may be renewed at any time during that year. Licenses delinquent for more than a period of one (1) year must be reinstated and the applicant for reinstatement must apply as if for a new license. (3-31-22)T

**05. Expedited Licensure.** Upon an applicant’s request and payment of a fee of one hundred dollars (\$100), the Division will expedite its review and determination of a license application. The fee for this service is required in addition to the licensing and renewal fees provided for in Section 201 of these rules and must be paid to the Division at the time of application for licensure. (3-31-22)T

**106. SPECIAL PROVISIONS COVERED IN A PETITION TO CHANGE OR ADD TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION.**

A petition to change or add types of construction must be supported by evidence, satisfactory to the administrator, of work history, job performance, experience, equipment, financial responsibility, and a minimum of three (3) letters of reference. The evidence of work history, job performance, experience, and financial responsibility must comply with the requirements of Subsections 110.01 and 110.02 of these rules. All of the evidence must specifically pertain to work that is similar in scope and value to that for which the change or addition is being requested. (3-31-22)T

**107. -- 108. (RESERVED)**

**109. NOTICE.**

In any contested case or other matter of Board business, written notification, mailed to the licensee or the applicant at the most current address on record with the Board, constitutes sufficient notification for all purposes within Title 54, Chapter 19, Idaho Code, and these rules. (3-31-22)T

**110. APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE -- DOCUMENTATION; APPRAISALS; REFERENCES; BONDING; AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.**

**01. Application Documentation.** To obtain a license, the applicant must submit to the administrator, on such forms and in a format as the administrator prescribes, including electronically, accompanied by the required fee for the class of license applied for, a complete written application for such license. All of the information submitted by the applicant must specifically pertain to work that is similar in scope and value to that for which licensure is being requested or that is being requested in a petition to change or add types of construction. The information contained in such application forms must include: (3-31-22)T

**a.** A complete statement of the general nature of applicant's contracting business, including a concise description of the applicant's experience and qualifications as a contractor and a list of clients for whom work has been performed; (3-31-22)T

**b.** A description of the value and character of contract work completed and for whom performed during the three (3) year period prior to filing the application; (3-31-22)T

**c.** A general description of applicant's machinery and equipment; and (3-31-22)T

**d.** An annual financial statement, as herein defined, that covers a period of time ending no more than twelve (12) months prior to the date of submission of the application, indicating compliance with such financial requirements as the Board may prescribe by rule. The applicant's financial statement may be supplemented with: (3-31-22)T

**i.** Bonding. As authorized by Section 54-1910(e), Idaho Code, a letter from applicant's bonding company, not an insurance agent, stating the amount of the applicant's bonding capability per project and in the aggregate, including supporting documentation; (3-31-22)T

**ii.** Guaranty. Documentation, satisfactory to the administrator, of the existence of a written guaranty agreement between the applicant and a third-party in which the third-party guarantor agrees to assume financial responsibility for payment of any obligations of the applicant for any particular project as may be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction. The guaranty agreement, along with financial statements meeting the requirements of Paragraph 110.01.e. of this rule, must be submitted with the license application. (3-31-22)T

**e.** For Class A, AA, AAA, and Unlimited license applications, financial statements must be accompanied by an independent auditor's report or be reviewed. For Class B and CC license applications, financial statements must be accompanied by an independent audit report or be reviewed or compiled by a certified public accountant. For Class C and Class D license applications, financial statements must be accompanied by an independent audit report or be reviewed, compiled, or on the form provided by the administrator, and include such additional information as may be required by the administrator to determine the applicant's fitness for a license. (3-31-22)T

**f.** The name, social security number, and business address of an individual applicant or, if the applicant is a partnership, its tax identification number, business address, and the names and addresses of all general partners; and if the applicant is a corporation, association, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or other organization, its tax identification number, business address, and the names and addresses of the president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and chief construction managing officers, or responsible managing employee. (3-31-22)T

**g.** Applicants requesting a licensing class higher than that for which the applicant is currently licensed must provide documentation, satisfactory to the administrator, of having performed projects, similar in scope and character to those for which license is requested. The monetary value of those jobs must fall within a range not less than thirty percent (30%) below that for which the applicant is currently licensed. (3-31-22)T

**02. Application for Change in Licensing Class.** Requests for a licensing class higher than that for which the applicant is currently licensed must be accompanied by the information in Subsection 110.01 of these rules, and the applicable fee. Licenses granted under Subsection 110.02 of these rules are valid for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of issuance. (3-31-22)T

**03. Extension of Time to File Financial Statement.** The administrator may grant an extension of time to file the annual financial statement if the licensee provides an interim compiled balance sheet and income statement for the applicant’s fiscal year-to-date, duly certified as true by the applicant, and if a partnership, limited liability company, or limited liability partnership by a member thereof, and if a corporation, by its executive or financial officer. Such renewal application must be filed prior to the first day of such renewal licensing period. In the event an extension is granted, the renewal license is valid for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of the issuance of the renewal license. (3-31-22)T

**04. Appraisals.** The administrator may require submission of an independent appraisal of any real or chattel property reported by an applicant or licensee. Such appraisals must be conducted by a disinterested person or firm established and qualified to perform such services. (3-31-22)T

**05. References.** The administrator may require an applicant for an original or renewal license to furnish such personal, business, character, financial, or other written references as deemed necessary and advisable in determining the applicant’s qualifications. (3-31-22)T

**111. FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS.**

The financial requirements for obtaining and maintaining a heavy, highway, building, and specialty construction license under this act must be as described in this section for each respective class. An applicant requesting a license for each class identified in this section must have a minimum net worth and possess an amount of working capital as provided in Table 111.01:

<b>TABLE 111.01 – FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS</b>		
<b>LICENSE CLASS</b>	<b>NET WORTH</b>	<b>WORKING CAPITAL</b>
Unlimited	\$1,000,000	\$600,000
AAA	\$600,000	\$200,000
AA	\$450,000	\$150,000
A	\$300,000	\$100,000
B	\$150,000	\$50,000
CC	\$75,000	\$25,000
C	\$25,000	\$7,500
D	\$10,000	\$3,000

(3-31-22)T

**112. EXAMINATION.**

The Board approves all subject areas and topics to be included in the public works contractor license examination.

(3-31-22)T

**01. Frequency of Conducting of Examinations.**

(3-31-22)T

**a.** Examinations for all classes of licenses under the Public Contractors laws and rules will be given a minimum of four (4) times each year in the Division’s three (3) office locations. (3-31-22)T

**b.** The applicant will be notified in writing of the date, time, and location at which the examinations will be given, following approval of the application. (3-31-22)T

**02. Professional Testing Services.** In lieu of the administration by the administrator of the examination for licenses, the administrator may contract with a professional testing service to administer the examination, and require all license applicants, with the exception of Class D applicants, to pay to the testing service the fee that they have set for the examination, to take such examination at the time set by such service, and provide



the Division acceptable verification of the test score. In such instances, the Division may charge and retain the application fee provided for by Section 54-1911, Idaho Code, to cover the cost of reviewing the applicant's application. (3-31-22)T

- a. Class D applicants will utilize the existing in-house, open-book examination. (3-31-22)T
- b. Class D licensees pursuing an upgrade must reapply and pass the examination administered by the professional testing service. (3-31-22)T

**03. Required Score.** The applicant must receive a final grade of seventy percent (70%) or higher prior to issuance of the appropriate license. (3-31-22)T

**04. Failed Examinations.** (3-31-22)T

- a. An applicant receiving less than a passing score on a first or second examination may be reexamined without reapplication. (3-31-22)T
- b. Before being reexamined after failing an examination the third time, an applicant must resubmit the application and fee. (3-31-22)T
- c. Before being reexamined after any further failures, an applicant for reexamination must wait until the expiration of sixty (60) days from the date of the failed examination and resubmit the application and fee for each subsequent examination. (3-31-22)T

**113. INDIVIDUAL QUALIFIED BY EXAMINATION.**

**01. Written Notice.** Written notice, required by Section 54-1910(a), Idaho Code, that the Qualified Individual of a public works contractor has ceased to be connected with the contractor must be provided to the Administrator on forms prescribed by the Administrator indicating the date the Qualified Individual ceased to be connected with the contractor. (3-31-22)T

**02. Reasonable Length of Time.** If a public works contractor notifies the Administrator that the contractor's Qualified Individual has ceased to be connected with the contractor, the contractor's license will remain in force for ninety (90) days from the date of the notice. (3-31-22)T

**114. -- 198. (RESERVED)**

**199. LIMITATIONS.**

- 01. One License.** A licensee will be permitted to hold only one (1) class of license at any given time. (3-31-22)T
- 02. Previous License Null and Void.** When a licensee of one class has been issued a license of another class, the previous license is null and void. (3-31-22)T
- 03. Total Bid Cost.** The total of any single bid on a given public works project, or the aggregate total of any split bids, or the aggregate total of any base bid and any alternate bid items, or the aggregate total of any separate bid by a licensee of any class, except Class Unlimited, may not exceed the estimated cost or bid limit of the class of license held by the licensee. The aggregate total of bids must include all bids of the subcontractors. Subcontractor bids are not considered a separate bid for the purposes of computing the bid on a given public works project. (3-31-22)T
- 04. Two or More Licensees.** Two (2) or more licensees of the same class or of different classes are not permitted to combine the estimated cost or bid limit of their licenses to submit a bid in excess of the license held by either licensee. (3-31-22)T
- 05. Type 4 License Holder.** The holder of a license for Type 4, Specialty Construction, are entitled to

bid a public works project as a prime contractor or as a subcontractor, if more than fifty percent (50%) of the work to be performed by him on such project is covered by a category or categories listed on the license held by the licensee. (3-31-22)T

**200. TYPE 4-SPECIALTY CONSTRUCTION CATEGORIES.**

A license for Type 4-Specialty Construction must list one (1) or more specialty construction categories to which the license is restricted. Categories and their definitions are: (3-31-22)T

**01. 01107 Engineering.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes providing engineering and design services such as civil, electrical, mechanical, and structural. (3-31-22)T

**02. 01541 Scaffolding and Shoring.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the installation of any temporary elevated platform and its supporting structure used for supporting workmen or materials or both, and props or posts of timber or other material in compression used for the temporary support of excavations, formwork or unsafe structures; the process of erecting shoring. (3-31-22)T

**03. 01542 Craning and Erection.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the art, ability and skill to safely control the workings of a crane in such a manner that building materials, supplies, equipment and structural work can be raised and set in a final position. (3-31-22)T

**04. 01550 Construction Zone Traffic Control.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the installation or removal of temporary lane closures, flagging or traffic diversions, utilizing pilot cars, portable devices such as cones, delineators, barricades, sign stands, flashing beacons, flashing arrow trailers, and changeable message signs on roadways, public streets and highways or public conveyances. (3-31-22)T

**05. 01570 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Controls.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to install silt fencing or other similar devices to prevent erosion and contain silt. (3-31-22)T

**06. 02110 Excavation, Removal and Handling of Hazardous Material.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the excavation and removal of toxic and hazardous site materials. Contractors must be properly licensed and certified if required. (3-31-22)T

**07. 02115 Removal of Underground Storage Tanks.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes, but is not limited to, the excavation, removal, cleanup, and disposal of underground storage tanks that have contained petrochemical type fuels. This work should include the sampling and testing of surrounding materials and filing of closure documents. (3-31-22)T

**08. 02195 Environmental Remediation, Restoration and Soil Stabilization.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the remediation and restoration of contaminated environmental sites. (3-31-22)T

**09. 02210 Drilling.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes practical elementary knowledge of geology and hydrology; the art, ability, knowledge, science and expertise to bore, drill, excavate, case, pack or cement by use of standard practices, including the use of diamond bits, cable tools, percussion, air percussion, rotary, air rotary, reverse circulation rotary methods or jetting. (3-31-22)T

**10. 02220 Demolition.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to demolish all types of buildings or structures and to remove all of such buildings or structures from the premises, and maintain the premises surrounding demolition site safely for passing public. (3-31-22)T

**11. 02230 Site Clearing.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to remove and dispose of all trees, brush, shrubs, logs, windfalls, stumps, roots, debris and other obstacles in preparation for excavation of a construction site or other uses. (3-31-22)T

**12. 02231 Logging.** A specialty contractor whose primary business and expertise includes the clearing, cutting, removal and transportation of logs and trees and the construction of temporary roads and structures for such operations along with any reclamation work associated with such operations. (3-31-22)T

13. **02232 Tree Removal and Trimming.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes pruning, removal, or guying of trees, limbs, stumps, and bushes including grinding and removal of such items. (3-31-22)T
14. **02240 Dewatering and Subsurface Drainage.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is to control the level and flow of subsurface water. (3-31-22)T
15. **02260 Earth Retention Systems, Mechanical Stabilized Earth Walls and Retaining Walls.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the building of earth retention systems, mechanical stabilized earth walls and retaining walls. (3-31-22)T
16. **02265 Slurry Walls.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the construction of below ground structural diaphragm walls or containment walls through the combined use of trench excavation, mud slurry and tremie concrete. (3-31-22)T
17. **02270 Rockfall Mitigation and High Scaling.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is rockfall mitigation and high scaling. (3-31-22)T
18. **02310 Excavation and Grading.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes such work as digging, moving and placing material forming the surface of the earth in such manner that a cut, fill, excavation and any similar excavating operation can be done with the use of hand and power tools and machines that are used to dig, move and place that material forming the earth's surface. (3-31-22)T
19. **02312 Dust Control, Dust Abatement and Dust Oiling.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is dust control, dust abatement and dust oiling. (3-31-22)T
20. **02317 Rock Trenching.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is rock trenching. (3-31-22)T
21. **02318 Hauling.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to obtain or move specified materials by transportation in a vehicle. (3-31-22)T
22. **02319 Blasting.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the use of conventional and high explosives for pre-splitting, surface, underground and underwater blasting, drill, trench, or excavate for use of explosives; priming and loading drilled, trenched or excavated areas by pipe tamping, pneumatic loading, injector loading, mud capping, slurry loading, combination of pneumatic and injector loading or hand loading; use of volt, ohms and milliampere meter (VOM) in testing blasting machine output voltage, power line voltage, measuring electric blasting cap or blasting circuit resistance, testing for current leakage, testing for AC-DC stray current and voltage, leading wires for open or short circuits, rack bar blasting machine for running short or galvanometer output voltage; use of blasting caps, electric blasting caps, delay electric blasting caps, primacord and all other detonating devices. (3-31-22)T
23. **02325 Dredging.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the excavation or removal of earth, rock, silt, or sediment from bodies of water including but not limited to streams, lakes, rivers or bays by means of specialized equipment. (3-31-22)T
24. **02404 Horizontal and Directional Earth Boring, Trenching and Tunneling.** A specialty contractor whose primary business and expertise includes boring, trenching or tunneling. (3-31-22)T
25. **02450 Drilled Piers, Pile Driving, Caisson Drilling, Geopier and Helical Piers.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes drilling piers, pile driving, caisson drilling, Geopier and helical piers. (3-31-22)T
26. **02500 Utilities.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the construction and installation of pipe lines for the transmission of sewage, gas and water, including minor facilities incidental thereto; installation of electrical poles, towers, arms, transformers, fixtures, conduits, conductors, switch gear, grounding devices, panels, appliances and apparatus installed outside of buildings; including excavating, trenching, grading,

back fill, asphalt patching as well as all necessary work and installation of appurtenances in connection therewith. (3-31-22)T

**27. 02520 Well Drilling.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the practical elementary knowledge of geology, hydrology, the occurrence of water in the ground, water levels in wells, the prevention of surface and sub-surface contamination and pollution of the ground water supply; and the art, ability, experience, knowledge, science, and expertise to bore, drill, excavate, case, screen, cement, clean and repair water wells; or to do any or any combination of any or all such boring, drilling, excavating, casing, cementing, cleaning and repairing with hand or power tools or rigs, including the installation and repair of pumps. (3-31-22)T

**28. 02580 Installation of Communication Towers.** A specialty contractor whose primary business and expertise is the installation of communication towers. (3-31-22)T

**29. 02660 Membrane Liners for Ponds and Reservoirs.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation of liners for the purpose of containment of liquids. (3-31-22)T

**30. 02720 Crushing.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to reduce rocks and aggregates to a smaller and uniform size and gradation to meet an agreed specification. (3-31-22)T

**31. 02740 Asphalt Paving.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation of aggregate base course, cement treated base, bitumen treated base, asphalt concrete and the application of asphalt surfacing and surface repairs of streets, intersections, driveways, parking lots, tennis courts, running tracks, play areas; including the application or installation of primer coat, asphalt binder course, tack coating, seal coating and chips, slurry seal and chips, flush or flog coats, asphalt curbs, concrete bumper curbs, redwood headers, asphalt surface binder emulsion, asbestos and sand and acrylic color systems. (Synthetic and athletic surfacing are category 02790 Athletic and Recreational Surfaces.) Also includes crack sealing, asphalt maintenance repair and soil pulverization. (3-31-22)T

**32. 02761 Traffic Marking and Striping.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the art, ability and expertise to apply markings to streets, roadways, or parking surfaces pre-designed for the use of parking or passage of vehicles by the application of directional lines, buttons, markers, and signs made of but not limited to plastic, paint, epoxies and rubber, in such manner as to provide for the channeling and controlling of the traffic flow. Also includes temporary striping. (3-31-22)T

**33. 02785 Asphalt Maintenance and Repair, Seal Coating, Crack Sealing and Chip Sealing.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is asphalt maintenance and repair, seal coating, crack sealing and chip sealing. (3-31-22)T

**34. 02790 Athletic and Recreational Surfaces.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the installation of specialty surfaces including but not limited to non-wood athletic floors, tennis courts, running tracks and artificial turf. This would include any subsurface preparation such as leveling, excavation, fill and compaction or grading. The application of surfacing, mixing, spreading or placing of emulsions, binders, sand and acrylic color systems is also included along with the installation of modular, plastic athletic floors such as “Sport Court” type floors. This category does not include any type of structure required for the installation of these surfaces. (3-31-22)T

**35. 02810 Sprinkler and Irrigation Systems.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation of types and kinds of water distribution systems for complete artificial water or irrigation of gardens, lawns, shrubs, vines, bushes, trees and other vegetation, including the trenching, excavating and backfilling in connection therewith. (Low voltage only.) (3-31-22)T

**36. 02820 Fencing.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation and repair of any type of fencing. (3-31-22)T

**37. 02840 Guardrails and Safety Barriers.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation of guardrails and safety barriers (including cattle guards). (3-31-22)T

38. **02850 Bridges and Structures.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation, alteration and repair of bridges and related structures, including culverts. (3-31-22)T
39. **02855 Bridge Crossings and Box Culverts.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the installation or construction, or both, of any bridge or crossing structure shorter than twenty (20) feet measured on the centerline of the roadway or trail. (3-31-22)T
40. **02880 Installation of School Playground Equipment.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the installation of school playground equipment. (3-31-22)T
41. **02890 Traffic Signs and Signals.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the art, ability, knowledge, experience, science and expertise to fabricate, install and erect signs, including electrical signs and including the wiring of such signs. A licensed electrician must perform all the electrical work. (3-31-22)T
42. **02900 Landscaping, Seeding and Mulching.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the preparation of plots of land for architectural, horticulture and provisions of decorative treatment and arrangement of gardens, lawns, shrubs, vines, bushes, trees and other decorative vegetation; construction of conservatories, hot and green houses, drainage and sprinkler systems, and ornamental pools, tanks, fountains, walls, fences and walks, arrange, fabricate and place garden furniture, statuary and monuments in connection therewith. (3-31-22)T
43. **02910 Slope Stabilization, Hydroseeding, Hydromulching, Native Plant Revegetation for Erosion Control.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is slope stabilization, including necessary tillage and plant bed preparation using hydroseeding, hydromulching and native plant revegetation for erosion control. (3-31-22)T
44. **02935 Landscape Maintenance.** A specialty contractor whose primary business and expertise includes the maintenance of existing lawns, gardens, and sprinkler systems. This would include mowing, weeding, fertilization, pest control and minor repair or relocation of sprinkler systems. (3-31-22)T
45. **02937 Pest Control, Sterilization and Herbicide Applications.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the mixing, transportation and application of fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, and sterilization chemicals for the control of insects, pests and weeds. (3-31-22)T
46. **02955 Pipeline Cleaning, Sealing, Lining and Bursting.** A specialty contractor whose primary business and expertise includes cleaning, sealing, lining and bursting pipelines. (3-31-22)T
47. **02965 Cold Milling, Rumble Strip Milling, Asphalt Reclaiming and Pavement Surface Grinding.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes cold milling, rumble strip milling, asphalt reclaiming and pavement surface grinding. (3-31-22)T
48. **02990 Structural Moving.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes but is not limited to raising, lowering, cribbing, underpinning and moving of buildings or structures. This does not include the alterations, additions, repairs or rehabilitation of the retained portion of the structure. (3-31-22)T
49. **03200 Concrete Reinforcing Rebar Installation.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to fabricate, place and tie steel mesh or steel reinforcing bars or rods of any profile, perimeter or cross-section that are or may be used to reinforce concrete. (3-31-22)T
50. **03300 Concrete.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to process, proportion, batch and mix aggregates consisting of sand, gravel, crushed rock or other inert materials having clean uncoated grains of strong and durable minerals, cement and water or to do any part or any combination of any thereof, in such a manner that acceptable mass, pavement, flat and other cement and concrete work can be poured, placed, finished and installed, including the placing, forming and setting of screeds for pavement or flat work. Also includes concrete sidewalks, driveways, curbs and gutters. (3-31-22)T
51. **03370 Specially Placed Concrete, Concrete Pumping and Shotcreting.** A specialty contractor

whose primary business includes the ability and equipment necessary to deliver and install concrete, and similar materials to their final destination in buildings and structures. (3-31-22)T

**52. 03380 Post-Tensioned Concrete Structures or Structural Members.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the post-tensioning of structural elements using sleeved tendons of high-strength prestressing steel. (3-31-22)T

**53. 03500 Gypcrete.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to mix and apply gypsum concrete. (3-31-22)T

**54. 03600 Concrete Grouting.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and the equipment necessary to place concrete grouts. Concrete grouts are thin, fluid, shrink resistant, mortar-like materials used for filling joints and cavities and setting and anchoring items in masonry and concrete. (3-31-22)T

**55. 03650 Pressure Grouting and Slab Jacking.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes pressure foundation grouting and jacking and the injection of concrete or mortar into foundations for stabilization. (3-31-22)T

**56. 03900 Concrete Demolition, Concrete Sawing and Cutting, Core Drilling, Joint Sealing and Hydrocutting.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes concrete cutting, drilling, sawing, cracking, breaking, chipping or removal of concrete. This category also includes the caulking or sealing of joints or cracks caused by such operations. (3-31-22)T

**57. 04000 Masonry.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation with or without the use of mortar or adhesives of brick, concrete block, adobe units, gypsum partition tile, pumice block or other lightweight and facsimile units and products common to the masonry industry. (3-31-22)T

**58. 04900 Chemical Cleaning and Masonry Restoration.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the cleaning or restoration of masonry through the use of chemicals, pressure washing, sand blasting or other methods. (3-31-22)T

**59. 05090 Welding.** A specialty contractor whose primary business causes metal to become permanently attached, joined and fabricated by the use of gases or electrical energy, developing sufficient heat to create molten metal, fusing the elements together. (3-31-22)T

**60. 05100 Steel Fabrication, Erection and Installation.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to fabricate, place and tie steel reinforcing bars, erect structural steel shapes and plates, of any profile, perimeter or cross-section, that are or may be used to reinforce concrete or as structural members for buildings and structures, including riveting, welding and rigging only in connection therewith, in such a manner that steel reinforcing and structural work can be fabricated and erected. (3-31-22)T

**61. 05700 Ornamental Metals.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the art, ability, experience, knowledge, science and expertise to assemble, case, cut, shape, stamp, forage, fabricate and install sheet, rolled and cast, brass, bronze, copper, cast iron, wrought iron, monel metal, stainless steel, and any other metal or any combination thereof, as have been or are now used in the building and construction industry for the architectural treatment and ornamental decoration of buildings and structures, in such a manner that, under an agreed specification, acceptable ornamental metal work can be executed, fabricated and installed; but does not include the work of a sheet metal contractor. (3-31-22)T

**62. 05830 Bridge Expansion Joints and Repair.** A specialty contractor whose primary business and expertise is the repair of bridge expansion joints. (3-31-22)T

**63. 06100 Carpentry, Framing and Remodeling.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the placing and erection of floor systems, walls, sheeting, siding, trusses, roof decking of either wood or light gauge metal framing. This contractor also installs finish items such as running trim, sashes, doors, casing, cabinets, cases and other pre-manufactured finished items. (3-31-22)T

- 64. 06130 Log and Heavy Timber Construction.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to build and erect log or heavy timber structures. (3-31-22)T
- 65. 06139 Docks - Log and Wood Structures.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to construct log and wood structured docks. (3-31-22)T
- 66. 06200 Finish Carpentry and Millwork.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the art, ability, experience, knowledge, science and expertise to cut, surface, join, stick, glue and frame wood and wood products, in such a manner that, under an agreed specification, acceptable cabinet, case, sash, door, trim, nonbearing partition, and such other mill products as are by custom and usage accepted in the building and construction industry as millwork and fixtures, can be executed; including the placing, erecting, fabricating and finishing in buildings, structures and elsewhere of such millwork and fixtures or to do any part or any combination of any thereof. (3-31-22)T
- 67. 07100 Waterproofing and Dampproofing.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to apply waterproofing membranes, coatings of rubber, latex, asphaltum, pitch, tar or other materials or any combination of these materials, to surfaces to prevent, hold, keep and stop water, air or steam from penetrating and passing such materials, thereby keeping moisture from gaining access to material or space beyond such waterproofing. (3-31-22)T
- 68. 07200 Thermal Insulation.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation of any insulating media in buildings and structures for the purpose of temperature control. (3-31-22)T
- 69. 07240 Stucco and Exterior Insulation Finish Systems (EIFS).** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to install Stucco and EIFS. (3-31-22)T
- 70. 07400 Roofing and Siding.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to examine surfaces and to bring such surfaces to a condition where asphaltum, pitch, tar, felt, flax, shakes, shingles, roof tile, slate and any other material or materials or any combination thereof, that use and custom has established as usable for, or which material or materials are now used as, such waterproof, weatherproof or watertight seal for such membranes, roof and surfaces; but does not include a contractor whose sole contracting business is the installation of devices or stripping for the internal control of external weather conditions. (3-31-22)T
- 71. 07450 Siding and Decking.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the application or installation of exterior siding, decking or gutters including wood, wood products, vinyl, aluminum and metal to new or existing buildings and includes wooden decks and related handrails. (This category does not include the construction or installation of covers or enclosures of any kind.) (3-31-22)T
- 72. 07700 Sheet Metal Flashings, Roof Specialties and Accessories.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the art, ability, experience, knowledge, science and expertise to select, cut, shape, fabricate and install sheet metal such as cornices, flashings, gutters, leaders, rainwater down spouts, pans, etc., or to do any part or any combination thereof, in such a manner that sheet metal work can be executed, fabricated and installed. (3-31-22)T
- 73. 07800 Sprayed on Fireproofing.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the mixing, transportation, and installation of fire proofing materials for buildings and structures. (3-31-22)T
- 74. 07920 Caulking and Joint Sealants.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise for installation of elastomeric and rigid joint sealants, caulking compounds, and related accessories. (3-31-22)T
- 75. 08100 Doors, Gates, Specialty Doors and Activating Devices.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the installation, modification or repair of residential, commercial or industrial doors and door hardware. This includes but is not necessarily limited to wood, metal clad or hollow metal, glass, automatic, revolving, folding and sliding doors, power activated gates, or movable sun shades/shutters. Card activated equipment and other access control devices and any low voltage electronic or manually operated door hardware devices are also a part of this category. (3-31-22)T

**76. 08500 Windows, Glass and Glazing.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the art, ability, experience, knowledge and expertise to select, cut, assemble and install all makes and kinds of glass and glass work, and execute the glazing of frames, panels, sash and doors, in such a manner that under an agreed specification, acceptable glass work and glazing can be executed, fabricated and installed, and may include the fabrication or installation in any building or structure of frames, glazed-in panels, sash or doors, upon or within which such frames, glazed-in panels, sash or doors, such glass work or glazing has been or can be executed or installed.

(3-31-22)T

**77. 09110 Steel Stud Framing.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to build or assemble steel stud framing systems.

(3-31-22)T

**78. 09200 Lath and Plaster.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to prepare mixtures of sand, gypsum, plaster, quick-lime or hydrated lime and water or sand and cement and water or a combination of such other materials as create a permanent surface coating; including coloring for same and to apply such mixtures by use of a plaster's trowel, brush or spray gun to any surface which offers a mechanical key for the support of such mixture or to which such mixture will adhere by suction; and to apply wood or metal lath or any other materials which provide a key or suction base for the support of plaster coatings; including the light gauge metal shapes for the support of metal or other fire proof lath. Includes metal stud framing.

(3-31-22)T

**79. 09250 Drywall.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to install unfinished and prefinished gypsum board on wood and metal framing and on solid substates; gypsum and cementitious backing board for other finishes; accessories and trim; and joint taping and finishing.

(3-31-22)T

**80. 09300 Tile and Terrazzo.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to examine surfaces and bring such surfaces to a condition where acceptable work can be executed and fabricated thereon by the setting of chips or marble, stone, tile or other material in a pattern with the use of cement, and to grind or polish the same.

(3-31-22)T

**81. 09500 Acoustical Treatment.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation, application, alteration and repair of all types of acoustical systems, to include acoustical ceilings, wall panels, sound control blocks and curtains, hangers, clips, inserts, nails, staples, related hardware and adhesive, lightweight framing systems and related accessories (electrical excluded), installation and repair of gypsum wall board, painting, accessories, taping and texturing.

(3-31-22)T

**82. 09600 Flooring.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to examine surfaces, specify and execute the preliminary and preparatory work necessary for the installation of flooring, wherever installed, including wood floors and flooring (including the selection, cutting, laying, finishing, repairing, scraping, sanding, filling, staining, shellacking and waxing) and all flooring of any nature either developed as or established through custom and usage as flooring.

(3-31-22)T

**83. 09680 Floor Covering and Carpeting.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation, replacement and repair of floor covering materials, including laminates and including preparation of surface to be covered, using tools and accessories and industry accepted procedures of the craft.

(3-31-22)T

**84. 09900 Painting and Decorating.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to examine surfaces and execute the preliminary and preparatory work necessary to bring such surfaces to a condition where acceptable work can be executed thereon with the use of paints, varnishes, shellacs, stains, waxes, paper, oilcloth, fabrics, plastics and any other vehicles, mediums and materials that may be mixed, used and applied to the surface of buildings, and the appurtenances thereto, of every description in their natural condition or constructed of any material or materials whatsoever that can be painted or hung as are by custom and usage accepted in the building and construction industry as painting and decorating.

(3-31-22)T

**85. 09950 Sand Blasting.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to sand blast surfaces through the use of equipment designed to clean, grind, cut or decorate surfaces with a blast of sand or other abrasive applied to such surfaces with steam or compressed air.

(3-31-22)T



**86. 09960 Specialty Coatings.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the surface preparation and installation of specialty coatings. (3-31-22)T

**87. 10150 Institutional Equipment.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation, maintenance and repair of booths, shelves, laboratory equipment, food service equipment, toilet partitions, and such other equipment and materials as are by custom and usage accepted in the construction industry as institutional equipment. (3-31-22)T

**88. 10270 Raised Access Flooring.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation of wood or metal-framed elevated computer-flooring systems. This does not include the structural floor on which the computer floor is supported or mezzanines. (3-31-22)T

**89. 10445 Non-Electrical Signs.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation of all types of non-electrical signs, including but not limited to traffic delineators, mile post markers, post or pole supported signs, signs attached to structures, painted wall signs, and modifications to existing signs. (3-31-22)T

**90. 11001 Specialty Machinery and Equipment Installation and Servicing.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the installation, removal, modification or repair of pumps, water and waste water equipment, conveyors, cranes, dock levelers, various hoisting and material handling equipment, trash compactors and weighing scales installation and servicing. This does not include the construction of buildings or roof structures for this equipment. (3-31-22)T

**91. 11140 Petroleum and Vehicle Service Equipment, Installation and Repair.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation and repair of underground fuel storage tanks used for dispensing gasoline, diesel, oil or kerosene fuels. This includes installation of all incidental tank-related piping, leak line detectors, vapor recovery lines, vapor probes, low voltage electrical work, associated calibration, testing and adjustment of leak detection and vapor recovery equipment, and in-station diagnostics. This contractor may also install auto hoisting equipment, grease racks, compressors, air hoses and other equipment related to service stations. (3-31-22)T

**92. 11200 Water/Wastewater and Chemical Treatment.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the supply, installation and operational startup of equipment and chemicals for chemical treatment of water, wastewater or other liquid systems. (3-31-22)T

**93. 11485 Climbing Wall Structures and Products.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to design, fabricate and install climbing wall structures and equipment. This does not include concrete foundations or buildings in which the climbing walls may be supported or housed. (3-31-22)T

**94. 12011 Prefabricated Equipment and Furnishings.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation of prefabricated products or equipment including but not limited to the following: theater stage equipment, school classroom equipment, bleachers or seats, store fixtures, display cases, toilet or shower room partitions or accessories, closet systems, dust collecting systems, appliances, bus stop shelters, telephone booths, sound or clean rooms, refrigerated boxes, office furniture, all types of pre-finished, pre-wired components, detention equipment and other such equipment and materials as are by custom and usage accepted in the construction industry as prefabricated equipment. (3-31-22)T

**95. 12490 Window, Wall Coverings, Drapes and Blinds.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation of decorative, architectural or functional window glass treatments or covering products or treatments for temperature control or as a screening device. (3-31-22)T

**96. 13110 Cathodic Protection.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the prevention of corrosion by using special cathodes and anodes to circumvent corrosive damage by electric current. (3-31-22)T

**97. 13121 Pre-Manufactured Components and Modular Structures.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the moving, setup, alteration or repair of pre-manufactured components, houses or similar modular structures. (3-31-22)T

**98. 13125 Pre-Engineered Building Kits.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the assembly of pre-engineered building kits or structures obtained from a single source. This category is limited to assembly only of pre-engineered metal buildings, pole buildings, sunrooms, geodesic structures, aluminum domes, air supported structures, manufactured built greenhouses or similar structures. This does not include any other categories such as concrete foundations, carpentry, plumbing, heating or cooling, or electrical work. (3-31-22)T

**99. 13150 Swimming Pools and Spas.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability to construct swimming pools, spas or hot tubs including excavation and backfill of material, installation of concrete, Gunitite, tile, pavers or other special materials used in pool construction. This category also includes the installation of heating and filtration equipment, using those trades or skills necessary for installing the equipment, which may require other licenses including electrical and plumbing. (3-31-22)T

**100. 13165 Aquatic Recreational Equipment.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to design, fabricate and erect water slides and water park equipment and structures. This does not include any other categories such as concrete foundations, carpentry, plumbing, heating, cooling or electrical work. (3-31-22)T

**101. 13201 Circular Prestressed Concrete Storage Tanks (Liquid and Bulk).** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the construction of circular prestressed concrete structures post-tensioned with circumferential tendons or wrapped circular prestressing. (3-31-22)T

**102. 13280 Hazardous Material Remediation.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to safely encapsulate, remove, handle or dispose of hazardous materials within buildings, including but not limited to asbestos, lead and chemicals. Contractors must be properly licensed and certified. (3-31-22)T

**103. 13290 Radon Mitigation.** A specialty contractor whose primary business and expertise includes the detection and mitigation of Radon gas. (3-31-22)T

**104. 13800 Instrumentation and Controls.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation, alteration or repair of instrumentation and control systems used to integrate equipment, sensors, monitors' controls and mechanical operators for industrial processes, building equipment, mechanical devices and related equipment. (3-31-22)T

**105. 13850 Alarm Systems.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation, alteration and repair of communication and alarm systems, including the mechanical apparatus, devices, piping and equipment appurtenant thereto (except electrical). (3-31-22)T

**106. 13930 Fire Suppression Systems (Wet and Dry-Pipe Sprinklers).** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to lay out, fabricate and install approved types of Wet-Pipe and Dry-Pipe fire suppression systems, charged with water, including all mechanical apparatus, devices, piping and equipment appurtenant thereto. Licensure with State Fire Marshal is required. (3-31-22)T

**107. 13970 Fire Extinguisher and Fire Suppression Systems.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the installation of pre-engineered or pre-manufactured fixed chemical extinguishing systems primarily used for protecting kitchen-cooking equipment and electrical devices. Contractor also furnishes, installs and maintains portable fire extinguishers. (3-31-22)T

**108. 14200 Elevators, Lifts and Hoists.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability to safely and efficiently install, service and repair all elevators, lifts, hoists, including the fabrication, erection and installation of sheave beams, sheave motors, cable and wire rope, guides, cabs, counterweights, doors, sidewalk elevators, automatic and manual controls, signal systems and other devices, apparatus and equipment appurtenant to the installation. (3-31-22)T

**109. 15100 Pipe Fitter and Process Piping.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is the installation of piping for fluids and gases or materials. This category does not include domestic water, sewage, fire

protection and utilities as they are covered under other categories. (3-31-22)T

**110. 15400 Plumbing.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability to create and maintain sanitary conditions in buildings, by providing a permanent means for a supply of safe, pure and wholesome water, ample in volume and of suitable temperatures for drinking, cooking, bathing, washing, cleaning, and to cleanse all waste receptacles and like means for the reception, speedy and complete removal from the premises of all fluid and semi-fluid organic wastes and other impurities incidental to life and the occupation of such premises, including a safe and adequate supply of gases for lighting, heating, and industrial purposes. (Licensure with Division of Building Safety is required). (3-31-22)T

**111. 15510 Boiler and Steam Fitting.** A specialty contractor who installs, services and repairs boilers and associated steam distribution systems. This category is limited to work not requiring a heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) license issued by the Division of Building Safety. (3-31-22)T

**112. 15550 Chimney Repair.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the cleaning or repair of multi-type chimneys, flues or emission control devices used to conduct smoke and gases of combustion from above a fire to the outside area. (3-31-22)T

**113. 15600 Refrigeration.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the art, ability, experience, knowledge, science and expertise to construct, erect, install, maintain, service and repair devices, machinery and units for the control of air temperatures below fifty (50) degrees Fahrenheit in refrigerators, refrigerator rooms, and insulated refrigerated spaces and the construction, erection, fabrication and installation of such refrigerators, refrigerator rooms, and insulated refrigerator spaces, temperature insulation, air conditioning units, ducts, blowers, registers, humidity and thermostatic controls of any part or any combination thereof, in such a manner that, under an agreed specification acceptable refrigeration plants and units can be executed, fabricated, installed, maintained, serviced and repaired, but does not include those contractors who install gas fuel or electric power services for such refrigerator plants or other units. (3-31-22)T

**114. 15700 Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC).** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation, alteration and repair of heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. Licensure by the Division of Building Safety as an HVAC contractor is required. (3-31-22)T

**115. 15950 Testing and Balancing of Systems.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation of devices and performs any work related to providing for a specified flow of air or water in all types of heating, cooling or piping systems. (3-31-22)T

**116. 16000 Electrical.** A contractor engaging in, conducting, or carrying on the business of installing wires or equipment to carry electric current or installing electrical apparatus to be operated by such current. A contractor licensed in this category may perform all work covered in categories defined in Subsection 200.118 of these rules. A contractor in this category must be an electrical contractor, licensed pursuant to Section 54-1007(1), Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**117. 16700 Communication.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the installation, alteration or repair of communication systems (voice, data, television, microwave, and other communication systems). (3-31-22)T

**118. 16800 Limited Electrical Contractor.** A contractor engaging in, conducting, or carrying on the business of installing, altering, or repairing special classes of electrical wiring, apparatus, or equipment. A contractor in this category must be an electrical specialty contractor, licensed pursuant to Section 54-1007(1), Idaho Code, and may perform only that work included within the specialty license. Electrical specialty categories include, but are not limited to: (3-31-22)T

- a. **Elevator, Dumbwaiter, Escalator or Moving-walk Electrical;** (3-31-22)T
- b. **Sign Electrical;** (3-31-22)T
- c. **Manufacturing or Assembling Equipment;** (3-31-22)T

- d. **Limited Energy Electrical License (low voltage);** (3-31-22)T
- e. **Irrigation Sprinkler Electrical;** (3-31-22)T
- f. **Well Driller and Water Pump Installer Electrical; and** (3-31-22)T
- g. **Refrigeration, Heating and Air Conditioning Electrical Installer.** (3-31-22)T

**119. 18100 Golf Course Construction.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the construction, modification, and maintenance of golf courses. This includes clearing, excavation, grading, landscaping, sprinkler systems and associated work. This does not include the construction of buildings or structures such as clubhouses, maintenance or storage sheds. (3-31-22)T

**120. 18200 Underwater Installation and Diving.** A specialty contractor whose primary business is marine construction under and above water. (3-31-22)T

**121. 18300 Develop Gas and Oil Wells.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the ability and expertise to perform oil well drilling and other oil field related specialty work. This does not include water well drilling. (3-31-22)T

**122. 18400 Nonstructural Restoration After Fire or Flood.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes cleaning and nonstructural restoration after fire, flood or natural disasters. (3-31-22)T

**123. 18600 Building Cleaning and Maintenance.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the cleaning and maintenance of a structure designed for the shelter, enclosure and support of persons, chattels, personal and moveable property of any kind. (3-31-22)T

**124. 18700 Snow Removal.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the plowing, removal or disposal of snow from roads, streets, parking lots and other areas of the public rights-of-way. (3-31-22)T

**125. 18800 Roadway Cleaning, Sweeping and Mowing.** A specialty contractor whose primary business includes the clearing of trash and debris by manual or automated means from public thoroughfares. This category also includes cutting or mowing of grasses, plants, or weeds from public rights-of-way. (3-31-22)T

**201. FEES.**

**01. Public Works Contractor Licensing Fees.** In accordance with Section 54-1904, Idaho Code, fees for each class of public works contractor licenses are as provided below.

<b>TABLE 201.01 – INITIAL AND RENEWAL LICENSING FEES</b>		
<b>License Class</b>	<b>Initial Fee</b>	<b>Renewal Fee</b>
Unlimited	\$550	\$440
AAA	\$450	\$360
AA	\$350	\$280
A	\$250	\$160
B	\$150	\$120
CC	\$125	\$100
C	\$100	\$80
D	\$50	\$40

(3-31-22)T

**02. Construction Manager Licensing Fees.** Fees for construction manager licenses are, in accordance with Section 54-4510, Idaho Code, as follows: (3-31-22)T

<b>TABLE 201.02 – CONSTRUCTION MANAGER LICENSING FEES</b>	
<b>License Activity</b>	<b>Fee</b>
Initial Licensing	\$200
License Renewal	\$200
Inactive License	\$50
License Reinstatement	\$200
Exam Administration	Fee established by testing agency
Certificate of Authority	\$100

**03. Payment of Fees.** Fees are payable to “Division of Building Safety -- Public Works Contractors.” (3-31-22)T

**04. Application Filed With Fees.** An application filed without the listed fees is deemed incomplete and returned to the applicant. (3-31-22)T

**202. COMPLAINTS.**

Complaints alleging a violation of Title 54, Chapter 19, Idaho Code, or these rules must be in writing and filed with the administrator. All complaints must be verified and submitted on forms provided by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**203. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**300. BUSINESS ORGANIZATION -- CHANGES IN ORGANIZATION OR STRUCTURE -- MEMBERS OF JOINT VENTURES - CHANGES FOR REASONS OTHER THAN DEATH.**

A licensed public works contractor or construction manager who undergoes a change in business organization or structure (such as a change from an individual proprietor to a partnership, corporation, limited liability partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, or other combination thereof), or where there is a change in ownership, must file an application for a new license on behalf of such successor organization or new owners within sixty (60) days after such change occurs. The administrator may authorize the continuous operation of the licensee as a contractor during the interim period until the application of the successor organization is reviewed; provided written notice of such change is filed within thirty (30) days after such change occurs. Each participant in a joint venture must be licensed at the time of bidding. Where there is a change in the surviving members of a licensed partnership, limited liability company, or limited liability partnership, due to a reason other than the death of one (1) of the partners, the remaining or succeeding member or members are required to file an application for an original license. (3-31-22)T

**301. -- 399. (RESERVED)**

**400. CERTIFICATES -- DISPLAY AND POSSESSION.**

Licensee must sign and display the license certificate issued to him in his main office or chief place of business and must furnish satisfactory evidence of the possession of a current license upon the administrator’s demand.(3-31-22)T

**401. LICENSE NUMBER ON BIDS.**

Licensee must place his license number on any and all bids submitted or contracts entered into, for any public works projects in the state of Idaho. (3-31-22)T

**402. CHANGES IN LICENSE CERTIFICATE.**

When any change in the license certificate has been approved by the Board, a new license certificate will be issued.

(3-31-22)T

**403. -- 501. (RESERVED)**

**502. TECHNICALITIES OF FORM.**

The administrator may, during any hearing or proceeding waive any technicalities of form not deemed necessary in the circumstances. (3-31-22)T

**503. HEARINGS.**

The general procedure for hearings before the administrator and the Board is as prescribed in these rules and Title 67, Chapter 52, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**01. Notes.** Any interested persons may request, in writing, five (5) days before any scheduled hearing in a contested case that the oral proceedings thereof be taken in the form of stenographic notes to be transcribed at his own expense. (3-31-22)T

**02. Procedure.** The Board reserves the right to amend, modify or repeal all or any part of the above procedure or to dispense with any part thereof, at any hearing before the Board, as it may deem necessary in the circumstances. (3-31-22)T

**504. -- 599. (RESERVED)**

**600. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER EXAMINATIONS.**

If the applicant fails an examination, the applicant may take the examination a second time. A grade of at least seventy-five percent (75%) is required to pass each section of the examination. If the applicant fails to score a passing grade, the applicant must pass all failed sections within one (1) year of the initial test date. If the applicant fails to achieve a passing grade in each individual section on the second examination, the applicant must wait one (1) full year before taking the examination again. The applicant must then take and pass all sections of the examination (receiving no credit for sections successfully completed during the previous year). (3-31-22)T

**601. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

**24.39.70 – RULES GOVERNING INSTALLATION OF HEATING, VENTILATION,  
AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

The rules are promulgated pursuant to Sections 54-5001 and 54-5005(2), Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**001. SCOPE.**

The rules establish the minimum standards for heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) installation practice, certification, registration, and educational programs. (3-31-22)T

**002. ADOPTION AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF THE INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE, THE INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE, AND PART V (MECHANICAL) AND PART VI (FUEL GAS) OF THE INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE FOR ONE (1)- AND TWO (2)- FAMILY DWELLINGS.**

**01. International Mechanical Code.** The 2018 Edition, including appendix “A,” (herein IMC) is adopted and incorporated by reference with the following amendments: (3-31-22)T

- a. Section 109. Delete. (3-31-22)T
- b. Section 202 Definitions. Amend the definitions provided in the code for the terms identified herein this paragraph by the following: (3-31-22)T
  - i. Add “conveyorized pizza” between the words “standard” and “bake” in the definition of Light-duty appliances. (3-31-22)T
  - ii. Remove the following definition of “Medium-duty Cooking Appliance”: electric and gas conveyor pizza ovens. (3-31-22)T

**02. International Fuel Gas Code.** The 2018 Edition, including appendixes “A, B, C, and D,” (herein IFGC) is adopted and incorporated by reference with the following amendments: (3-31-22)T

- a. Section 109. Delete. (3-31-22)T
- b. Section 406.4. Change the last sentence to: Mechanical gauges used to measure test pressure must have a range such that the highest end of the scale is not greater than two (2) times the test pressure nor lower than one and one-half (1.5) times the test pressure. (3-31-22)T
- c. Section 406.4.1. Test Pressure. Not less than twenty (20) psig (140kPa gauge) test pressure is required for systems with a maximum working pressure up to ten (10) inches water column. For systems with a maximum working pressure between ten (10) inches water column and ten (10) psig (70kPa gauge); not less than sixty (60) psig (420kPa gauge) test pressure is required. For systems over ten (10) psig (70kPa gauge) working pressure, minimum test pressure may be no less than six (6) times working pressure. (3-31-22)T
- d. Section 406.4.2. The test duration may not be less than twenty (20) minutes. (3-31-22)T
- e. Add a new section 503.4.1.2 as follows: Testing. All plastic pipe within a dwelling used for venting flue gases must be tested at five (5) psi for fifteen (15) minutes. (3-31-22)T
- f. Section 505.1.1. Addition. An interlock between the cooking appliance and the exhaust hood system is not be required for appliances that are of the manually operated type and are factory equipped with standing pilot burner ignition systems. (3-31-22)T

**03. Part V (Mechanical) and Part VI (Fuel Gas) of the International Residential Code for One (1)- and Two (2)-Family Dwellings.** The 2018 Edition, including appendixes “A, B, C, and D,” (herein IRC) is adopted and incorporated by reference with the following amendments: (3-31-22)T

- a. Add the following as section M1203.1: Carbon monoxide alarms. Where work requiring a permit occurs in existing dwellings, an approved carbon monoxide alarm must be installed outside of each separate sleeping area in the immediate vicinity of the bedrooms in dwelling units where a fuel fired appliance is installed. (3-31-22)T
- b. Delete Section M1502.4.2 Duct Installation and replace with the following: Exhaust ducts must be supported at four (4) foot (1,219 mm) intervals and secured in place. The insert end of the duct must extend into the

adjoining duct or fitting in the direction of airflow. Ducts must not be joined with screws or similar fasteners that protrude into the inside of the duct. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Section G2417.4 (406.4). Change the last sentence to: Mechanical gauges used to measure test pressure must have a range such that the highest end of the scale is not greater than two (2) times the test pressure nor lower than one and one-half (1.5) times the test pressure. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Section G2417.4.1 (406.4.1). Test Pressure. Not less than twenty (20) psig (one hundred forty (140) kPa gauge) test pressure is required for systems with a maximum working pressure up to ten (10) inches water column. For systems with a maximum working pressure between ten (10) inches water column and ten (10) psig (seventy (70) kPa gauge), not less than sixty (60) psig (four hundred twenty (420) kPa gauge) test pressure is required. For systems over ten (10) psig (seventy (70) kPa gauge) working pressure, minimum test pressure may be no less than six (6) times working pressure. (3-31-22)T

**e.** Section G2417.4.2 (406.4.2). The test duration may not be less than twenty (20) minutes. (3-31-22)T

**f.** Add a new section G2427.4.1.2 as follows: Testing. All plastic pipe within a dwelling used for venting flue gases must be tested at five (5) psi for fifteen (15) minutes. (3-31-22)T

**003. CHANGES IN NAME AND ADDRESS.**

Whenever a change of name or mailing address occurs for a certified contractor, journeyman, specialty journeyman, specialty contractor, registered apprentice, or specialty apprentice, the Board must be notified immediately, in writing, of the change. Documentation confirming the change of name must be provided to the Board on request. (3-31-22)T

**004. DEFINITIONS.**

Terms defined in Section 54-5003, Idaho Code, will have the same meaning when utilized in these rules. (3-31-22)T

**01. Recognized Jurisdiction.** A jurisdiction with an HVAC program that is recognized by the Board as being substantially equivalent to Idaho's HVAC program. (3-31-22)T

**005. CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY -- ISSUANCE, RENEWAL, EXPIRATION -- REVIVAL.**

**01. Issuance.** Certificates of competency will be issued in such a manner as to create a renewal date that coincides with the birth month of the individual to whom the certificate is issued and allows for renewals every three (3) years. Certificates of competency are issued for a period of no less than one (1) year and no more than (3) three years. The fee for issuance of certificates of competency will be prorated based on the number of months for which the certificate is issued. (3-31-22)T

**02. Renewal.** Certificates of competency will be renewed using the birth month of the individual to whom the certificate is issued as the expiration date. Certificates of competency are renewed for a period of no less than one (1) year and no more than three (3) years. The fee for renewal of certificates of competency will be prorated based on the number of months for which the certificate is issued. (3-31-22)T

**03. Expiration-Revival.** Revived certificates will be issued in such a manner as to create a renewal date that coincides with the birth month of the applicant so as to create a staggered system of renewal. (3-31-22)T

**006. -- 010. (RESERVED)**

**011. HVAC CONTRACTOR AND SPECIALTY CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY - REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Bond.** Applicants must provide a compliance bond in the amount of two thousand dollars (\$2,000). Any such bond is required to be effective for the duration of the contractor licensing period. (3-31-22)T

**02. Qualification.** Applicants must provide proof, satisfactory to the Board, of having legally acted as



an HVAC journeyman or HVAC Specialty for a period of not less than twenty-four (24) months. (3-31-22)T

**a.** An applicant for a contractor or specialty contractor certificate of competency shall first obtain an Idaho journeyman or specialty journeyman certificate of competency in accordance with these rules. (3-31-22)T

**b.** An applicant for a contractor certificate of competency who has never been previously licensed as a journeyman or specialty journeyman in a Recognized Jurisdiction shall provide proof of four (4) years of experience performing HVAC work of a nature equivalent to that which an HVAC journeyman or specialty journeyman in Idaho must demonstrate to qualify for a contractor certificate of competency. Proof of such work experience may be provided by the submission of three (3) sworn affidavits from individuals attesting that the applicant has had at least four (4) years' experience performing such work. (3-31-22)T

**03. Examination.** Applicants for certification as HVAC contractors must successfully complete the examination designated by the Board. (3-31-22)T

**012. HVAC JOURNEYMAN CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY AND EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Certificate of Competency Requirements.** To obtain a journeyman certificate of competency, an applicant shall submit to the Division sufficient evidence demonstrating the applicant has successfully completed the journeyman examination and four (4) years, defined as a minimum of eight thousand (8,000) hours of work experience as a registered apprentice making installations on the job under the supervision of a qualified journeyman. Notwithstanding the requirement that an apprentice demonstrate four (4) years of on-the-job work experience under the supervision of a qualified journeyman, any apprentice who successfully completes a Board-approved, full-time, one (1)-academic-year training course may receive credit for up to one (1) year of on-the-job work experience. (3-31-22)T

**02. Examination Requirement.** To take the journeyman examination, an applicant must submit to the Division sufficient evidence demonstrating the applicant has successfully completed a Board-approved training course. (3-31-22)T

**a.** An applicant may provide proof of eight (8) years, defined as a minimum of sixteen thousand (16,000) hours of HVAC work experience in lieu of successfully completed a Board-approved training course. (3-31-22)T

**013. HVAC HEARTH SPECIALTY JOURNEYMAN CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY LIMITATIONS: REQUIREMENTS.**

Certification as a hearth specialty journeyman entitles the holder to install hearth appliances and the associated gas lines. Hearth Specialty Journeymen are required to meet the experience requirement and either the education or examination requirement to receive a certificate of competency. (3-31-22)T

**01. Experience.** Demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the board, a minimum of one (1) year experience working in the trade, in compliance with the requirements of the state in which the applicant received his supervision, or as a registered HVAC apprentice or registered HVAC specialty apprentice making HVAC installations on the job under the supervision of a qualified HVAC journeyman or qualified HVAC specialty journeyman. (3-31-22)T

**02. Education.** Successfully complete a board approved training course(s), such as the National Fireplace Institute program and a minimum of sixty (60) hours of education in fuel gas code and piping installation methods. (3-31-22)T

**03. Examination.** Successfully complete an examination designated by the board. (3-31-22)T

**014. HVAC APPRENTICE AND SPECIALTY APPRENTICE REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION.**

**01. Registration.** To become an apprentice, a person shall comply with Section 54-5012, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**02. Supervision.** Each apprentice or specialty apprentice must work under the supervision of a certified HVAC journeyman or HVAC Specialty Journeyman. (3-31-22)T

**03. Renewal.** An apprentice shall show proof of enrollment in a Board-approved training course or completion of eight (8) hours of Board-approved continuing education for each year of the prior registration period. (3-31-22)T

**015. HVAC WASTE OIL HEATING SPECIALTY JOURNEYMAN CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY LIMITATIONS: REQUIREMENTS.**

Certification as a waste oil heating specialty journeyman entitles the holder to install non-duct connected waste oil heaters. Waste oil heating specialty journeymen are limited to the maintenance, installation, and repair of the equipment, controls, and piping directly associated with the waste oil heater, tank, and burner only. Any plumbing, electrical, ducting, venting, or associated equipment beyond the waste oil heater, tank, and burner must be installed by others. Applicants for the waste oil heating specialty journeyman certificate of competency must: (3-31-22)T

**01. Experience.** Demonstrate to the satisfaction of the board, a minimum of one (1) year experience making waste oil heating installations under the supervision of a qualified HVAC journeyman or HVAC Waste Oil Heating specialty journeyman. (3-31-22)T

**02. Examination.** Successfully complete a waste oil burner manufacturers certification or examination as approved by the board. (3-31-22)T

**016. HVAC FUEL GAS PIPING SPECIALTY JOURNEYMAN CERTIFICATES OF COMPETENCY LIMITATIONS: REQUIREMENTS.**

Certification as fuel gas piping specialty journeyman entitles the holder to install fuel gas piping only and does not make the final termination. Appliances and the associated gas piping, chimney, and vents must be installed by others. Fuel gas specialty journeymen are required to meet the experience requirement and either the education or examination requirement to receive a certificate of competency. (3-31-22)T

**01. Experience.** Demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the board, a minimum of one (1) year experience working in the trade, in compliance with the requirements of the state in which the applicant received his supervision, or as a registered HVAC apprentice or registered HVAC specialty apprentice making HVAC installations on the job under the supervision of a qualified HVAC journeyman or qualified HVAC specialty journeyman. (3-31-22)T

**02. Education.** Successfully complete a board approved training course(s), of a minimum of sixty (60) hours of education in fuel gas code and piping installation methods. (3-31-22)T

**03. Examination.** Successfully complete an examination designated by the board. (3-31-22)T

**017. -- 049. (RESERVED)**

**050. HVAC PERMITS.**

**01. HVAC Contractors and HVAC Specialty Contractors.** The Division will furnish permits to certified HVAC contractors and HVAC specialty contractors upon request. The serial numbers of such permits must be registered in the name of the HVAC contractor or HVAC specialty contractor to whom they are issued. (3-31-22)T

**02. Home Owners.** Home owners or a contract purchaser of residential property, making HVAC installations on their own residences, coming under the provisions of Section 54-5002, Idaho Code, must secure an HVAC permit by making application to the Division as provided in Section 54-5016, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**03. Transferring a Permit.** A HVAC permit may be transferred to another eligible party if such party provides to the Division written authorization signed and notarized by the original permit holder consenting to the transfer itself as well as assignment of all the responsibilities and conditions incorporated into the original permit issuance. A permit may be transferred to the owner of the property on which the HVAC work is to be performed and for which the permit was issued for such owners' designated legal agent, in cases where the property owner has

terminated their legal relationship with the HVAC contractor who originally obtained the permit. An administrative fee in the amount of forty-five dollars (\$45) for the transfer of a permit will be assessed by the Division. (3-31-22)T

**051. HVAC PERMIT FEE SCHEDULE.**

Permit fees are to cover the cost of inspections as provided by Section 54-5017, Idaho Code. Any person, partnership, company, firm, association, or corporation making an installation must pay to the Division a permit fee as provided in the following schedule: (3-31-22)T

**01. Residential.** Includes all buildings with HVAC systems being installed on each property. The following permit fees apply to all residential installations:

Type	Fee
Base permit	\$100
Furnace, furnace-air conditioner combination, heat pump, air conditioner, evaporative cooler, unit heater, space heater, decorative gas-fired appliance, incinerator, boiler, pool heater, mini-split system, free-standing solid-fuel stove, factory-built gas fireplace, or similar fixture or appliance, including ducts, vents, and flues attached thereto	Plus \$30 per first fixture or appliance Plus \$15 per additional fixture or appliance
Exhaust duct or ventilation duct, including dryer vents, range hood vents, cook stove vents, bath fan vents, and similar exhaust ducts or ventilation ducts	Plus \$15 per first duct Plus \$5 per additional duct
Fuel gas piping system	Plus \$5 per appliance outlet
Hydronic systems	Plus \$5 per zone

(3-31-22)T

**02. Miscellaneous.** The following permit fees apply for the types of permits listed:

Type	Fee
Requested inspection	\$65 per hour or portion thereof plus costs of out-of-state travel
Mobile or manufactured home	\$65 per inspection
Modular building	
Plan check or technical service	\$65 per hour or portion thereof

(3-31-22)T

**03. Other Installations Including Industrial and Commercial.** The permit fees listed in this Subsection apply to installations not specifically mentioned elsewhere in this schedule. The HVAC system cost is the cost to the owner of labor charges and other costs incurred to complete the installation of equipment and materials installed as part of the HVAC system. All permit fees calculated under this Subsection are based on the total HVAC system cost, which must be listed on the permit.

HVAC System Cost	Fee
Up to \$10,000	\$60 plus 2% of HVAC system cost
\$10,000 to \$100,000	\$260 plus 1% of HVAC system cost exceeding \$10,000
Over \$100,000	\$1,160 plus 5% of HVAC system cost exceeding \$100,000

(3-31-22)T

**052. REQUIRED INSPECTIONS.**

**01. Inspection Tags.** Inspectors certify to the permit holder that an inspection has been done by securely attaching the inspection tag in a prominent location. (3-31-22)T

**a.** Final Inspection Tags. An inspection tag indicating that a final inspection has been performed is attached when the HVAC installation as specified on the permit is complete and conforms to the requirements of the code and rules. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Inspection Tags for Unacceptable HVAC Installations. “Notice of Correction” inspection tags are attached to indicate that the HVAC installation is not acceptable and that corrections are required. (3-31-22)T

**c.** Work-in-Progress Tag. An inspection tag indicating that a work-in-progress inspection has been performed is attached following inspection of ground work, rough-in work, or any portion of the installation that is to be covered or otherwise concealed before completion of the entire HVAC installation as specified on the permit. (3-31-22)T

**053. CIVIL PENALTIES.**

Except for the acts described in Subsections 053.01 and 053.08 of these rules, the acts described in this section subject the violator to a civil penalty of not more than two hundred dollars (\$200) for the first offense and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each offense that occurs thereafter within one (1) year of an earlier violation. (3-31-22)T

**01. Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Contractor or Specialty Contractor.** Except as provided by Section 54-5001, Idaho Code, any person who acts, or purports to act, as an HVAC contractor or specialty contractor as defined by Section 54-5003(3) and 54-5003(6), Idaho Code, without a valid Idaho state HVAC contractor or specialty contractor certification is subject to a civil penalty of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500) for the first offense and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each offense that occurs thereafter within one (1) year of an earlier violation. (3-31-22)T

**02. Knowingly Employing.** Knowingly employing a person who does not hold a valid Idaho HVAC certification or apprentice registration, as required by Section 54-5008, Idaho Code, to perform HVAC installations. (3-31-22)T

**03. Certification or Registration.** Except as provided by Section 54-5001, Idaho Code, performing HVAC work as an HVAC journeyman as defined by Section 54-5003(4), Idaho Code; specialty journeyman as defined by Section 54-5003(7), Idaho Code; apprentice as defined by Section 54-5003(2), Idaho Code; or specialty apprentice as defined by Section 54-5003(5), Idaho Code, without a valid certification or registration. (3-31-22)T

**04. Supervision.** Working as an HVAC apprentice or specialty apprentice without the required journeyman supervision or employing an apprentice without providing the required journeyman supervision. (3-31-22)T

**05. Performance Outside Scope of Specialty License.** Performance of any HVAC installation, alteration, or maintenance by an HVAC specialty contractor or specialty journeyman outside the scope of the specialty certification. (3-31-22)T

**06. Fees and Permits.** Failing to pay applicable fees or properly post an HVAC permit for, or to request an inspection of, any installation, alteration, improvement, or extension of any piping, venting, ductwork, appliances and appurtenances in connection with any HVAC system or subsystems of such. (3-31-22)T

**07. Corrections.** Failure to make corrections in the time allotted in the notice on any HVAC installation as set forth in Section 54-5019, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**08. Gross Violation.** In the case of continued, repeated, or gross violation of Title 54, Chapter 50, Idaho Code, or these rules, a certification revocation will be initiated for certificated individuals under this chapter

and non-certificated individuals is subject to prosecution by the appropriate jurisdiction under Idaho law. (3-31-22)T

**054. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

## 24.39.90 – RULES GOVERNING THE DAMAGE PREVENTION BOARD

### 000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.

These rules are promulgated pursuant to Section 55-2203, Idaho Code.

(3-31-22)T

### 001. SCOPE.

These rules are applicable to underground facilities, and facility owners as established in Title 55, Chapter 22, Idaho Code.

(3-31-22)T

### 002. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.

**01. Appeal Bond.** Upon notice of the imposition of training or a civil penalty, the notified party may contest the imposition of such before the Damage Prevention Board in accordance with Section 018 of these rules. An appeal bond in the amount of two hundred dollars (\$200) must accompany the request for hearing to contest the matter. In the case of training, the Division of Building Safety will refund the bond if the contesting party appears at the hearing. In the case of a civil penalty, the Division will refund any portion of the bond not used to satisfy the penalty imposed by the Board or the entire bond if the contesting party prevails at the hearing.

(3-31-22)T

### 002. -- 006. (RESERVED)

### 007. FUNDING OF BOARD ACTIVITIES.

Each owner of an underground facility must pay a fee of ten cents (\$.10) each time such owner receives notice from a one-number notification service as prescribed by Section 55-2205, Idaho Code. The fee assessed upon the underground facility owner is collected by the one-number notification service, and is payable to the board in accordance with the following schedule:

(3-31-22)T

**01. Fee Assessed.** The fee will be assessed on an underground facility owner for each notification issued by the one-number notification service to the underground facility owner, with the one-number notification service required to submit a summary of the number of notices issued in a given month to the board no later than fifteen (15) days following the end of the month in which the notices were issued.

(3-31-22)T

**02. Payment Submission.** The one-number notification service must submit payment to the board for all payments received from underground facility owners no later than seventy (70) days following the end of the month in which the notices were issued to the facility owners. In those cases where the payment from the underground facility owner is received after the seventy-day (70) period, the one-number service must include late payments in its next payment to the board.

(3-31-22)T

**03. Notices Issued.** The one-number notification service must also submit a detailed list of notices issued, including the facility owner's contact information, for which payment has not been received within the seventy (70) day period following the end of the month in which the notices were issued. Such list must be updated on a monthly basis to reflect the status of all past-due payments due from underground facility owners that have not been received.

(3-31-22)T

### 008. AUDIT OF ONE-NUMBER SERVICE RECORDS.

The Board has the right to review and audit the payment records of any one-number notification service relating to the collection of the fee imposed on underground facility owners. In the event the board wishes to conduct a review and/or audit of a one-number notification service, the board will provide no less than a five (5) business day advance notice of the intended action. The board may delegate any responsibilities contained herein this chapter to the Division of Building Safety.

(3-31-22)T

### 009. -- 014. (RESERVED)

### 015. EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING MATERIALS.

**01. Approval of Training and Educational Programs.** The Board approves acceptable training courses or programs and educational materials on relevant underground facility damage prevention topics pertaining to safe excavation, locating and marking of facilities, determining facility damage, emergency procedures, excavator downtime, pre-marking of intended excavation areas, and appropriate procedures when encountering unmarked facilities.

(3-31-22)T

**02. Scope of Training and Educational Programs.** Such training programs and educational materials must relate to various aspects of underground facility damage prevention, and contain practices, information, and standards generally accepted and recognized among stakeholders in Idaho.

(3-31-22)T

**03. Accessibility of Training and Educational Programs.** The Division maintains and periodically updates a database of approved educational materials and training programs. (3-31-22)T

**04. Purposes of Training and Educational Programs.** Such programs may be used for general educational use by stakeholders or for remedial training that may be ordered by the board or the administrator pursuant to Section 55-2211, Idaho Code. (3-31-22)T

**016. ADEQUACY OF FACILITY OWNERS LOCATING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES.**  
The board reviews all stakeholder complaints of violations related to underground facility line locating, as well as generally accepted practices and procedures related to locating. Stakeholders must take remedial actions to improve line-locating performance and monitor and report performance improvements to the board. (3-31-22)T

**017. IMPROVEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY AND COMMUNICATIONS BY STAKEHOLDERS.**

**01. Adoption of Technology and Communications Materials.** On an annual basis the board reviews and adopts any available technology and communications materials which promote effective underground facility locating. The board will make available any such appropriate technology and communications materials as it may determine to all stakeholders on the Division website. (3-31-22)T

**02. Availability of Technology and Communications Materials.** The board may request that stakeholders provide it with information or data related to procedures, methods, or technologies utilized by such stakeholders to enhance communications among other stakeholders, or that enhances underground facility locating capabilities, or enhances the stakeholder's ability to gather and analyze data related to underground facility damage. The board will review such technologies, methods, or materials adopted by stakeholders to ensure that such use is adequate, as well as to provide stakeholders with best practices. The Division of Building Safety must maintain an approved database of such referenced stakeholder data for public viewing and analysis on its website. (3-31-22)T

**018. DAMAGE PREVENTION COMPLAINTS.**

**01. Complaint Forms.** Persons may submit written complaints to the administrator regarding an alleged violation of Title 55, Chapter 22, Idaho Code, on such forms as required by the Division. Notice of the complaint may be served concurrently on the alleged violator by the person submitting the complaint. Verifiable proof of such notification of a complaint provided to the alleged violator must also be provided to the administrator. (3-31-22)T

**02. Contents.** Complaints must include the name and address of the complainant and the alleged violator, the date and location of the alleged violation, as well as a complete description of the nature of the violation alleged, including whether it resulted in damage to an underground facility or an excavator downtime event. Complainants may also provide additional documentation in support of a complaint. Complaints must be accompanied by a sworn declaration from the complainant declaring that the information contained therein is true and accurate. The administrator may request additional information or documents in support of the complaint. (3-31-22)T

**03. Complaint Procedures and Timelines.** The following timelines and procedure govern the process of filing and administering complaints related to violations of Title 55, Chapter 22, Idaho Code, and the rules of the Board. (3-31-22)T

**a. Initial Filing.** Complaints must be filed with the administrator not later than thirty (30) days from the date of the alleged violation giving rise to the complaint or from the date the violation should have reasonably been discovered by the complainant, whichever is later. (3-31-22)T

**b. Response.** The administrator must notify the alleged violator of the complaint and request a response and any additional information from the alleged violator as may be necessary. The alleged violator may provide a response to the administrator within thirty (30) days from the date they are notified of the complaint by the administrator. (3-31-22)T

**c. Recommendation.** Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the response, or if no response is received,

within fifteen (15) days from the deadline for filing a response, the administrator must notify the complainant and the alleged violator of his recommended course of action. The administrator may extend the period of time in which to determine a recommended course of action, and so notify the parties, if he determines it is necessary to further review or investigate the complaint. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Contest. The alleged violator has the right to contest the imposition of a civil penalty before the damage prevention board. Notice of such contest must be provided by the alleged violator not more than thirty (30) days after receipt of the administrator's recommended course of action. Recommendations of the administrator regarding complaints may be reviewed by the board at its next regularly scheduled meeting. (3-31-22)T

**019. CLAIMS AND REPORTS OF DAMAGE OR EXCAVATOR DOWNTIME.**

**01. Claims.** Claims for the cost of repairs for damaged underground facilities are enforced by the affected underground facility owner in accordance with procedures as may be established by the facility owner, and in accordance with applicable law. Underground facility owners must provide notice to excavator contractors of such procedures, along with sufficient information supporting the basis for the amount of a claim within six (6) months from the date of the event giving rise to the claim or from the date the event should have reasonably been discovered by the underground facility owner, whichever is later. (3-31-22)T

**02. Reports.** Underground facility owners and excavators who observe, suffer or cause damage to an underground facility or observe, suffer or cause excavator downtime related to a failure of one (1) or more stakeholders to comply with applicable damage prevention statutes or regulations must report such information to the board on forms or by such method adopted for such by the board. Forms are available at the Division offices and electronically on the Division's website. (3-31-22)T

**020. CIVIL PENALTIES.**

The Idaho Damage Prevention Board is authorized under Section 55-2203(17), Idaho Code, to establish by administrative rule the fines to be paid for civil penalties issued for violations of Title 55, Chapter 22, Idaho Code. To the extent authorized by Section 55-2211, Idaho Code, the acts described in this section subject the violator to a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for a second offense and a civil penalty of not more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for each offense that occurs thereafter within eighteen (18) months from an earlier violation, and where facility damage has occurred. (3-31-22)T

**01. Violations of Title 55, Chapter 22, Idaho Code.** The following acts subject a person to civil penalties: (3-31-22)T

**a.** Pre-marking Excavation Site. Any person who fails to adequately pre-mark onsite the path of proposed excavation as reasonably required under the circumstances in accordance with Section 55-2205(1)(b), Idaho Code, is subject to a civil penalty. (3-31-22)T

**b.** Notice of Excavation. Any person who fails to provide notice of the scheduled commencement of excavation to any underground facility owner through a one-number notification service, or directly to a facility owner, as applicable within the prescribed time as required by Section 55-2205(1)(c), Idaho Code, is subject to a civil penalty. (3-31-22)T

**c.** One-Number Notification to Facility Owner. A one-number notification service that fails to provide notice of a scheduled excavation upon notification from an excavator is subject to a civil penalty. (3-31-22)T

**d.** Failure to Locate or Mark. An underground facility owner, owner's agent, or locator who fails to locate or mark underground facilities when responsible to do so in accordance with Section 55-2205(2), Idaho Code, or within the prescribed time provided therein, is subject to a civil penalty. (3-31-22)T

**e.** Failure to Wait for Locate or Maintain Markings. An excavator who commences excavation prior to waiting the time prescribed by Section 55-2205(2), Idaho Code, for all known facilities to be located and marked, or an excavator who fails to maintain the markings of underground facilities previously so marked subsequent to the commencement of excavation in accordance with Section 55-2205(2), Idaho Code, is subject to a civil penalty. (3-31-22)T



**f.** Failure to Cease Excavation or Report Unidentified Facilities. An excavator who does not cease excavation in the immediate vicinity upon the discovery of underground facilities therein, whether such facilities be active or abandoned, which were not previously identified or located with reasonable accuracy, or does not notify the owner or operator of the facilities, or a one-number notification service in accordance with Section 55-2205(4), Idaho Code, is subject to a civil penalty. (3-31-22)T

**g.** Failure to Identify Facilities in Contract Documents. Project owners who fail to indicate in bid or contract documents the existence of underground facilities known by the owner to be located within the proposed area of excavation in accordance with Section 55-2207, Idaho Code, is subject to a civil penalty. (3-31-22)T

**h.** Precautions to Avoid Damage. An excavator who does not engage in any of the activities required by Section 55-2207(2), Idaho Code, or use reasonable care to avoid damage to underground facilities is subject to a civil penalty. (3-31-22)T

**i.** Reporting of Damage to Facility. An excavator who fails to report to a facility owner and a one-number notification service any contact or damage to an underground facility caused by such excavator in the course of excavation, or fails to alert an appropriate authority upon an actual breach of a facility which causes the release of gas or hazardous liquids as required by Section 55-2208(1), Idaho Code, is subject to a civil penalty. (3-31-22)T

**j.** Reporting to the Board. An excavator or underground facility owner who observes, suffers or causes damage to an underground facility or excavator downtime related to the failure of one (1) or more stakeholders to comply with the damage prevention regulations and fails to report such information to the board as required by Section 55-2208(5), Idaho Code, is subject to a civil penalty. (3-31-22)T

**k.** Failure to Participate. Any person who fails to participate or cooperate with a one-number notification service as prescribed by Section 55-2206, Idaho Code, is subject to a civil penalty. (3-31-22)T

**02. Second Offense.** For the purpose of this section, a second offense is deemed to be any violation of Title 55, Chapter 22, Idaho Code, for which a civil penalty may be imposed in accordance with this section which occurs within eighteen (18) months of a previous violation of any provision. (3-31-22)T

**03. Multiple Violations.** Each day that a violation of Title 55, Chapter 22, Idaho Code, occurs for which a civil penalty may be imposed as provided herein constitutes a separate offense. (3-31-22)T

**021. -- 999. (RESERVED)**